Seating
North America Price List – April 2018

Haworth prices in this book will increase on October 1, 2018 by 4%
Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>April 2018</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Pip Personal Laptop Table Price List page added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>June 2018</td>
<td>2A-15A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Soji Task Chair Price List pages added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>June 2018</td>
<td>316-322</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Finishes and Fabrics pages were updated with Soji fabrics/finishes and new patterned laminates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>June 2018</td>
<td>335</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – The Product Compatibility And Limited Warranty Policy Page was replaced with an updated version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2018</td>
<td>22</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – An additional fabric and mesh option added (Option 2) for the Fern Value Model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2018</td>
<td>292-294, 8A-15A</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Poppy and Soji chairs are now available on GSA. GSA SIN# and Discount Group have been added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>October 2018</td>
<td>All</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Haworth prices in this book will increase on October 1, 2018 by 4%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>October 2018</td>
<td>122</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Base trim color specification step added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2018</td>
<td>246-247</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – The Bullnose option for Improv Series Tables was obsoleted and removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2018</td>
<td>288</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Chick Pouf Catalog number updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>December 2018</td>
<td>16A-17A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Square, rectangle and round Chick Pufs added to price book.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
The following list gives a general overview of the content included within this price list and explains how the book is organized and where certain information can be found.

1. **Front Cover**
   - Includes the title and pricing effectiveness date.

2. **Electronic Update Page / Canadian Conversion**
   - Electronic versions of the Price Book (.pdf files) will include an Electronic Update Page listing the most recent updates and addendum added since the original version was created. If this section is blank no updates or addendums have been added.
   - Each update will include a description, page number, date and a link to the updated or new page.
   - The footer contains Canadian conversion information for converting US pricing into it’s Canadian equivalent.

3. **Table of Contents**
   - Price List content with page numbers.

4. **Statement of Line**
   - Provides a pictorial outline of the product offering.

5. **Price List**
   - Each price list page contains the following:
     - Product Illustration
     - Catalog Number
     - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
     - List Prices
     - Product Specification Dimensions
     - Features
     - Specification Tips
     - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6. **Finishes, Fabrics and COM**
   - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
   - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7. **North American Terms of Sale**
   - Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.

8. **Index**
   - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

9. **Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy**
   - Provides Haworth policy for non-obsolescence and warranty.

**Additional Information and Resources**

Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

**Online Resources**

- [haworth.com](http://www.haworth.com)
  - Haworth’s corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

- [surfaces.haworth.com](http://www.surfaces.haworth.com)
  - Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth’s various product lines.
Table of Contents

Product Directory ........................................... 7-15

Task Seating

Fern® Seating

General Guidelines for Product Specification. .............. 17
Fern-At-A-Glance ............................................. 18
Fern Specifications .......................................... 19-21
Fern Value Model ............................................. 22
Task Chair with 4D Arms .................................... 23-24
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .................... 25-26
Task Chair with Fixed Arms ................................ 27-28
Task Chair without Arms .................................... 29-30
Task Stool with 4D Arms .................................... 31-32
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms ................. 33-34
Task Stool with Fixed Arms ................................ 35-36
Task Stool without Arms .................................... 37-38

Zody® Seating

Zody-At-A-Glance ............................................ 39
General Guidelines for Product Specification ............... 40-41
General Specifications ..................................... 42-45
Zody Value Model ............................................. 46
Task Chair with 4D Arms .................................... 47-49
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ................. 51-53
Task Chair with Fixed Arms ................................ 55-57
Task Chair without Arms .................................... 59-61
Task Stool with 4D Arms .................................... 62-64
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms ................. 66-68
Task Stool with Fixed Arms ................................ 70-72
Task Stool without Arms .................................... 74-76
Sled Base Chair ................................................ 77
4 Leg Base Chair .............................................. 78

Very® Seating

General Specifications ..................................... 79, 84, 95, 99, 110, 117-121
Wire Stacker with Arms .................................... 80
Wire Stacker without Arms ................................ 81
Wire Stool ...................................................... 82
Counter Height Wire Stool .................................. 83
Side Chair - Perforated with Arms ......................... 85
Side Chair - Perforated without Arms ................. 86-87
Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm .............. 87
Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms . 88
Side Stool - Perforated .................................... 89
Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated ................. 90
Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms ................. 91
Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms ............. 92
Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm ......................... 93
Seminar Chair with Storage Rack ......................... 94
Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms ............. 96
Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms .......... 97
Conference Stool - Perforated ........................... 98
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Arms .................... 100
Side Chair - Tetro Back without Arms ............. 101
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm .......... 102
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack .......... 103
Side Stool - Tetro Back .................................. 104
Counter Height Side Stool - Tetro Back ............ 105
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Arms ............. 106
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back without Arms .......... 107
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm .... 108
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack .... 109
Conference Chair - Tetro Back with Arms ......... 111
Conference Chair - Tetro Back without Arms .... 112
Conference Stool - Tetro Back ........................... 113

Wire Stacker Storage Rack .................................. 114
Wire Stacker Tablet Arm ................................... 114
Ganging Connector ......................................... 114
Stacking Carts .............................................. 115
Very Task-At-A-Glance .................................... 117
Very Task Value Model .................................... 122
Task Chair with 4D Arms ................................ 124-125
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ............. 126-127
Task Chair with Fixed Arms .............................. 128-129
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 130-131
Task Stool with 4D Arms ................................ 132-133
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms ............ 134-135
Task Stool with Fixed Arms .............................. 136-137
Task Stool without Arms ................................ 138-139

Lively®

Lively-At-A-Glance .......................................... 141
General Guidelines for Product Specification ........... 142
General Specifications ..................................... 142-146
Lively Value Model .......................................... 147
Task Chair with 4D Arms ................................ 148
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ............. 149
Task Chair with Fixed Arms .............................. 150
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 151
Side Chair with Arms ..................................... 152
Side Chair without Arms ................................ 153

X99® Seating

General Specifications ..................................... 155-158
General Guidelines for Product Specification ........... 157
Executive Chair with 3D Arms .......................... 159-161
Executive Chair with Loop Arms ......................... 162-163
Executive Chair without Arms .......................... 164-165
Task Chair with 3D Arms ................................ 167-169
Task Chair with Loop Arms .............................. 170-171
Task Chair without Arms ................................ 172-173
Guest Chair .................................................. 174
Seminar Chair with Arms ................................ 175
Seminar Chair without Arms ............................ 176
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms ................. 177
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms ............. 178

Improv® Series

General Specifications ..................................... 179-182
General Guidelines for Product Specification ........... 183
High-Back Chair with Arms ................................ 184
High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms .......... 185
High-Back Chair without Arms .......................... 186
Mid-Back Chair with Arms ................................ 187
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms ........ 188
Mid-Back Chair without Arms .......................... 189
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms .................. 190-191
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms . 192-193
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms ............. 194-195
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms .................. 196
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms .... 197-198
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .................. 200-201
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms .... 202-203
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .................. 204
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms .......... 205
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms .... 206-207
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .................. 208-209

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Fixed Arms .................. 200-201
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms .................. 204
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms .......... 205
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms .... 206-207
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms .................. 208-209
Executive Seating

Monaco

General Specifications ........................................... .263-264
General Guidelines for Product Specification ................. .264
Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms ....................... .265
Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms .................. .266
Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms .................... .267
Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms ................. .268
Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms ....................... .269
Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms .................. .270
Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms .................... .271
Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms ................. .272

Stack Seating

Wood Side Seating and Tables

General Specifications ......................................... .273
General Guidelines for Product Specification ................. .273

Candor’ Seating

Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Back ..................... .274
Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back ................ .274
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back ..................... .275
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back ................ .275
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back ................. .275

Composites’ Seating Series

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back ..................................... .276
Arc Arm, Circle Back ........................................... .276
Arc Arm, Slat Back ............................................. .276
Repose Arm, Upholstered Back ................................ .277
Repose Arm, Hourglass Back ................................. .277
Repose Arm, Cross Back ....................................... .277
Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back ................................ .278
Cascade Arm, Circle Back ..................................... .278
Cascade Arm, Slat Back ........................................ .278
Contour Arm, Upholstered Back ................................ .279
Contour Arm, Hourglass Back .................................. .279
Contour Arm, Cross Back ..................................... .279
Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back .................. .280
Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back ........................... .280
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back ............................. .281
Stool, Armless, Slat Back ...................................... .281

Forenze’ Seating

Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back ............................. .282
Curve Arm, Upholstered Back .................................. .283
Scroll Arm, Slat Back ........................................... .284
Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back .................................. .284
Cabrilo Arm, Slat Back ......................................... .285
Cabrilo Arm, Upholstered Back ................................ .285

Openest’ Collection

Plume 3 ................................................................ .286
Plume 6 ................................................................ .286
Plume 9 ................................................................ .286
Feather – Symmetrical ............................................. .287
Feather – Asymmetrical ............................................ .287
Chick Pouf with Back ............................................. .288
Chick Pouf without Back ......................................... .288
Rectangle .............................................................. .289
Round .................................................................. .289

Poppy’

Poppy-At-A-Glance ................................................... .291
Chick Pouf with Back ............................................. .288
Chick Pouf without Back ......................................... .288
Basket ................................................................. .294
Swivel .................................................................. .294
# Table of Contents

## Harbor Work Lounge®
- Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance .................................................. 295
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ...................... 296
- Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ............................. 297
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair ................. 298
- Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman ........................ 299

## Lounge

### Hello® Seating
- Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm .............................................. 300
- Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm ................................................. 301
- Tablet Arm .............................................................................. 302
- Cup Holder ............................................................................ 302
- Mini-mobile ............................................................................ 302
- Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs ..................................... 303
- Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Metal Legs ...................................... 304
- Stools Fixed Arms, Metal Legs .................................................. 305

### ToDo®
- General Specifications ............................................................... 306-307
- Single, Stationary ................................................................. 308
- Single, Mobile ........................................................................ 309
- Double, Stationary ................................................................. 310
- Triple, Stationary .................................................................. 311
- Wood Tablet with Arm ........................................................... 312
- Cup Holder ............................................................................ 312
- Grommet Cover ..................................................................... 312
- Ottoman .................................................................................. 313

## Public Seating, Education Seating and Stools

### Seating and Tables
- Scamps™ Series, Chair with Arms .............................................. 314
- Scamps Series, Round Table ..................................................... 314
- Tilt Stool .................................................................................. 315

### Finishes and Fabrics
- Finish/Color Legends ............................................................... 316-319
- Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix ...................................................... 320
- Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend .................................................. 321-323
- COM Information ................................................................. 324

## Terms of Sale
- North America ........................................................................ 325-328

## Index
- ................................................................. 329-334

## Product Warranty
- ................................................................. Inside Back Cover
Fern Task Chairs — pages 22-30
Fern Task Stools — pages 31-38
Zody Seating Task Chairs — pages 46-55
Zody Seating Task Chairs — page 59
Zody Seating Task Stools — pages 62-74
Zody Seating — pages 77-78
Very Wire Stacker — pages 80-83
Very Side Chair — Perforated — pages 85-86
Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 87-90
Very Seminar Chair — Perforated — pages 91-92
Product Directory

**Very Seminar with Tablet Arm/Storage Rack** — pages 93-94

- SCM-44-RH
- SCB-44-3H
- SCB-44-0H

**Very Conference Chair — Perforated** — pages 96-97

- SCC-44-11
- SCC-44-01

**Very Conference Stool — Perforated** — page 98

- SCF-44-11
- SCF-44-01

**Very Side Chair — Tetro Back** — pages 100-101

- SCS-45-3H
- SCS-45-0H

**Very Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back** — page 102

- SCS-45-RH

**Very Side Chair with Storage Rack — Tetro Back** — page 103

- SCK-45-3H

**Very Seminar Chair — Tetro Back** — pages 104-105

- SCL-45-3H
- SCL-45-0H

**Very Seminar Chair — Tetro Back** — pages 106-107

- SCM-45-3H
- SCM-45-0H

**Very Seminar with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back** — page 108

**Very Seminar with Storage Rack — Tetro Back** — page 109

**Very Conference Chair — Tetro Back** — pages 111-112

- SCC-45-11
- SCC-45-01
Very Conference Stool — Tetro Back — page 113

Very Accessories — pages 114-115

Very Task Chairs — pages 122-130

Very Task Stools — pages 132-138

Lively Side Chair — pages 152-153

X99 Executive Seating — pages 159-165

X99 Task & Guest Seating — pages 167-174

X99 Seminar Chairs — pages 175-178

Improv Series High-Back Chairs — pages 184-186
# Product Directory

**Improv Series Mid-Back Chair** — pages 187-189

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M211-1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M211-1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M211-1042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs** — pages 190-197

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M271-1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M271-1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs** — pages 198-204

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M251-1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M251-1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs** — page 205

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs** — pages 206-209

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M231-1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M231-1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series H.E. Stools** — pages 214-220

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M2E1-1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs** — page 221

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M235-3042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series S.E. Mesh-Back Chair without Arms** — page 222

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M235-3442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M235-3742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M235-3H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>M235-3W42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Series S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Arms** — pages 224-230

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2W42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Improv Tag Mesh Back Chairs** — pages 232-235

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Image</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>F235-2W42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product Directory

LOOK Mid-Back Chairs — pages 255-258

LOOK Side Chairs — pages 259-260

LOOK Lounge Chairs — page 261

Monaco High-Back Chairs — pages 265-268

Monaco Mid-Back Chairs — pages 269-272

Wood Seating
Candor Classic Seating — page 274

Candor Modern Seating — page 275

Composites Arc Arm Models — page 276

Composites Repose Arm Models — page 277

Composites Cascade Arm Models — page 278
ToDo Ottoman — page 313

K100 Scamps Series Children’s Furniture — page 314

Tilt Stool — page 315
This page intentionally blank
# Fern At-A-Glance

## General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fern</td>
<td>A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Awards                    | 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design  
                            | 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design                             |
| Environmental Factors     | BIFMA Level 3 certified.                                       |
|                           | Contains up to 95% recyclable materials. Contains 38% recycled content. |
|                           | Fern Task contains up to 26% post-consumer and 12% pre-consumer recycled content. |
|                           | Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life. |
|                           | Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Holland, MI, USA. |
|                           | PED Sheet available.                                           |
| Finishes and Fabrics      | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list. |
| COM & COL                 | To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com>COM library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. |
| General Information       | COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. |
|                           | COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather). |
| Stain Repellant           | Stain repellent available on seat only.                       |
|                           | To specify add “P” to the end of the product number.           |
|                           | Example: SFT-U0-7502A1P                                       |
| Shipping Weights/Cube     | • Task Chair                                                  |
| (Including packaging)     |   • With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet                    |
|                           |   • Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet                      |
|                           | • Task Stool                                                  |
|                           |   • With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet                     |
|                           |   • Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet                       |
Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (416mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” to 17.5”.

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Balanced 3-Point Tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Features:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Edgeless Back Design

**Features:**
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

**Benefit:**
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment

**Features:**
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
### Back Stop

**Features:**
- Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

### Forward Tilt

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4.8"  
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15" [7.5" each arm cap]  
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)  
  - Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits:**
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Height Adjustable Arm

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8” vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**

**Colors:**
- Fog, Black

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
- Soft: Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**

**Colors:**
- Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
- Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**  
(Aluminum only)

**Colors:**
- Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or two-tone grey  
- Soft: Black
Fern Plastic Model

- Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
- Arm Uprights: Plastic (Black or Fog)
- Mechanism Cover: (Black or Fog)
- Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Base: Plastic (Black or Fog)

Optional Headrest: (Black or Fog)

Back Frame: (Black or Fog)

Cradle: (Black or Fog)

Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)

Controls: (Black or Fog)

Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

Fern Aluminum Model

- Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
- Arm Uprights: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Mechanism Cover: (Black or Fog)
- Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
- Base: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Optional Headrest: (Black, Snow or Fog)

Back Frame: (Black, Snow or Fog)

Cradle: (Black, Snow or Fog)

Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)

Controls: (Black or Fog)

Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black
Fern Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model

Dimensions
*SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5” (724mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.9” (505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Casters: Hard casters.

To Order, Specify:
Option 1
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Option 2
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh back: MB-CL Coal
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7501AS</td>
<td>$1146.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fern
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model

Dimensions
- SH: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- AH: 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright. Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5"(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   a) Caster Option:
      5 Hard Casters (Black)
      6 Soft Casters (Black)
      7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).
   (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

1st Trim Color (Plastic) Arm Cap/Levers Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog TR-AR Argent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1162.80</td>
<td>$1197.48</td>
<td>$1234.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1162.80</td>
<td>$1197.48</td>
<td>$1234.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1244.40</td>
<td>$1279.08</td>
<td>$1315.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>$1326.00</td>
<td>$1360.68</td>
<td>$1397.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1254.60</td>
<td>$1289.28</td>
<td>$1326.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1336.20</td>
<td>$1370.88</td>
<td>$1407.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S14A</td>
<td>$1417.80</td>
<td>$1452.48</td>
<td>$1489.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat
Faux Leather back
Headrest
Stain repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02FS
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-U0-7S02A5 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)
To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-7S02A5 (Mesh; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; Example: SFT-U0-7S02ASP
### Seating Price List

#### Fern

**Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model**

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- *WS: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15”-17.5” (381mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm) range.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright. —Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out. —Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat only: 0.71/8
- **Specification Tip**
  - When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - Standard Base
     - Low Base
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
   - **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers).** (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   - **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).** (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>100% A</th>
<th>30% B</th>
<th>25% C</th>
<th>20% D</th>
<th>15% E</th>
<th>10% F</th>
<th>5% G</th>
<th>0% H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1317.84</td>
<td>$1352.52</td>
<td>$1389.24</td>
<td>$1407.60</td>
<td>$1420.86</td>
<td>$1453.50</td>
<td>$1484.10</td>
<td>$1564.68</td>
<td>$1621.80</td>
<td>$1766.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1399.44</td>
<td>$1434.12</td>
<td>$1470.84</td>
<td>$1489.20</td>
<td>$1502.46</td>
<td>$1535.10</td>
<td>$1565.70</td>
<td>$1646.28</td>
<td>$1703.40</td>
<td>$1848.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>$1481.04</td>
<td>$1515.72</td>
<td>$1552.44</td>
<td>$1570.80</td>
<td>$1584.06</td>
<td>$1616.70</td>
<td>$1647.30</td>
<td>$1727.88</td>
<td>$1785.00</td>
<td>$1929.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1409.64</td>
<td>$1444.32</td>
<td>$1481.04</td>
<td>$1499.40</td>
<td>$1512.66</td>
<td>$1545.30</td>
<td>$1575.90</td>
<td>$1656.48</td>
<td>$1713.60</td>
<td>$1858.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1491.24</td>
<td>$1525.92</td>
<td>$1562.64</td>
<td>$1581.00</td>
<td>$1594.26</td>
<td>$1626.90</td>
<td>$1657.50</td>
<td>$1738.08</td>
<td>$1795.20</td>
<td>$1940.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S14A</td>
<td>$1572.84</td>
<td>$1607.52</td>
<td>$1644.24</td>
<td>$1662.60</td>
<td>$1675.86</td>
<td>$1708.50</td>
<td>$1739.10</td>
<td>$1819.68</td>
<td>$1876.80</td>
<td>$2021.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02F1
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1 (Mesh; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1P
**Fern**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
   - **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base).**
   - **Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).** (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1137.30</td>
<td>$1171.98</td>
<td>$1208.70</td>
<td>$1227.06</td>
<td>$1240.32</td>
<td>$1272.96</td>
<td>$1303.56</td>
<td>$1384.14</td>
<td>$1441.26</td>
<td>$1586.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1218.90</td>
<td>1253.58</td>
<td>1290.30</td>
<td>1308.66</td>
<td>1321.92</td>
<td>1354.56</td>
<td>1385.16</td>
<td>1465.74</td>
<td>1522.86</td>
<td>1667.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S04A</td>
<td>1300.50</td>
<td>1335.18</td>
<td>1371.90</td>
<td>1390.26</td>
<td>1403.52</td>
<td>1436.16</td>
<td>1466.76</td>
<td>1547.34</td>
<td>1604.46</td>
<td>1749.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1229.10</td>
<td>$1263.78</td>
<td>$1300.50</td>
<td>$1318.86</td>
<td>$1332.12</td>
<td>$1364.76</td>
<td>$1395.36</td>
<td>$1475.94</td>
<td>$1533.06</td>
<td>$1677.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>1310.70</td>
<td>1345.38</td>
<td>1382.10</td>
<td>1400.46</td>
<td>1413.72</td>
<td>1446.36</td>
<td>1476.96</td>
<td>1557.54</td>
<td>1614.66</td>
<td>1759.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S14A</td>
<td>1392.30</td>
<td>1426.98</td>
<td>1463.70</td>
<td>1482.06</td>
<td>1495.32</td>
<td>1527.96</td>
<td>1558.56</td>
<td>1639.14</td>
<td>1696.26</td>
<td>1841.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02F5
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U;** **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02AS (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an **E;** **Example:** SFE-U0-4S02AS (Mesh; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02AS-P
**Fern**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5"(724mm)
- **SW:** 19.9"(505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15"-17.5" (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"-17.5"(381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 4 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base**
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
   - **Low Base**
     3. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     4. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers). (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)**
5. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum.)**

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; *Example: SFT-U0-4S02A1*
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; *Example: SFT-U0-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)*
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; *Example: SFT-U0-4S02A1 (Mesh; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)*
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add a P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; *Example: SFT-U0-4S02A1P*
Features
- Back: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"/76mm range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog. Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"/102mm adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps. Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caster Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>SFT-U0-1S02A</th>
<th>SFT-U0-1S01A</th>
<th>SFT-U0-1S04A</th>
<th>SFT-U0-1S12A</th>
<th>SFT-U0-1S11A</th>
<th>SFT-U0-1S14A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 Hard Casters (Black)</td>
<td>$1122.00</td>
<td>$1156.68</td>
<td>$1193.40</td>
<td>$1211.76</td>
<td>$1225.02</td>
<td>$1257.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 Soft Casters (Black)</td>
<td>$1213.80</td>
<td>$1248.48</td>
<td>$1285.20</td>
<td>$1303.56</td>
<td>$1316.82</td>
<td>$1349.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)</td>
<td>$1295.40</td>
<td>$1330.08</td>
<td>$1366.80</td>
<td>$1385.16</td>
<td>$1398.42</td>
<td>$1431.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)
**Fern**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model

---

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- ***SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
- ***AH:** 9”(229mm)
- ***SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.**
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 4 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

### Fabric Grade Leather Description Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1502A1</td>
<td>$1277.04</td>
<td>$1311.72</td>
<td>$1348.44</td>
<td>$1366.80</td>
<td>$1380.06</td>
<td>$1412.70</td>
<td>$1443.30</td>
<td>$1523.88</td>
<td>$1581.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A1</td>
<td>1358.64</td>
<td>1393.32</td>
<td>1430.04</td>
<td>1448.40</td>
<td>1461.66</td>
<td>1494.30</td>
<td>1524.90</td>
<td>1605.48</td>
<td>1662.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1504A1</td>
<td>1440.24</td>
<td>1474.92</td>
<td>1511.64</td>
<td>1530.00</td>
<td>1543.26</td>
<td>1575.90</td>
<td>1606.50</td>
<td>1687.08</td>
<td>1744.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - **Standard Base**
       - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
       - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
       - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
     - **Low Base**
       - 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
       - 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)
   - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
   - 4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers). (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/arm caps.)
   - 5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1502F1
- **Leather arm cap**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example:** SFT-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $71.40 list
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFT-U0-1502A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.74 list)
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SFE-U0-1502A1 (Mesh; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1502A1P

---

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

April 2018 / N.A.
**Fern**  
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Model

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH:</th>
<th>16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>29”(737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>19.9”(505mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest** has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5”-21.5”(419mm-546mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 4 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop)**: S° downward from initial position.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:

   - **Caster Option**:
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color** (seat).
3. **Mesh or faux leather color** (back).
5. **Aluminum trim color** (back upright and mechanism). (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$999.60</td>
<td>$1034.28</td>
<td>$1071.00</td>
<td>$1089.36</td>
<td>$1102.62</td>
<td>$1135.26</td>
<td>$1165.86</td>
<td>$1246.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1081.20</td>
<td>$1115.88</td>
<td>$1152.60</td>
<td>$1170.96</td>
<td>$1184.22</td>
<td>$1216.86</td>
<td>$1247.46</td>
<td>$1328.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1162.80</td>
<td>$1197.48</td>
<td>$1234.20</td>
<td>$1252.56</td>
<td>$1265.82</td>
<td>$1298.46</td>
<td>$1329.06</td>
<td>$1409.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$999.60</td>
<td>$1034.28</td>
<td>$1071.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1081.20</td>
<td>1115.88</td>
<td>1152.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>1162.80</td>
<td>1197.48</td>
<td>1234.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1091.40</td>
<td>$1126.08</td>
<td>$1162.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1173.00</td>
<td>1207.68</td>
<td>1244.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>1254.60</td>
<td>1289.28</td>
<td>1326.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N02A5 (Mes[1]h; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)
### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- **Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.**
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.**
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

## To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:** Standard Base
     - 1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
     - 3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Low Base**
     - 3. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     - 4. Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
   - **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/levers). (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)**
   - **Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base). (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)**

## Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1154.64 $1189.32 $1226.04 $1244.40 $1257.66 $1290.30 $1320.90 $1401.48 $1458.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1236.24 1270.92 1307.64 1326.00 1339.26 1371.90 1402.50 1483.08 1540.20 1685.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>1317.84 1352.52 1389.24 1407.60 1420.86 1453.50 1484.10 1564.68 1621.80 1766.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1246.44 $1281.12 $1317.84 $1336.20 $1349.46 $1382.10 $1412.70 $1493.28 $1550.40 $1695.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1328.04 1362.72 1399.44 1417.80 1431.06 1463.70 1494.30 1578.88 1632.00 1776.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>1409.64 1444.32 1481.04 1499.40 1512.66 1545.30 1575.90 1656.48 1713.60 1858.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02F1

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SF-EU-0N02A1 (Mesh; add $102.00 list, Faux Leather; add $142.80 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02A1P

---

**Seating Price List**

**Fern**

Task Chair without Arms — **Aluminum Model**

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

**Low position seat height:** 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.
**Fern**

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Model

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH**: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Arm Caps**: Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop**: 4 positions.
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     1. Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Soft Casters (Black)
     3. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base.**
   - Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
   - Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

### Specifications

- **Specification Tip**
  - When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1572.84</td>
<td>$1876.80</td>
<td>$2021.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1607.52</td>
<td>$1919.68</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1644.24</td>
<td>$1876.80</td>
<td>$2021.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1675.86</td>
<td>$1919.68</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1708.50</td>
<td>$1919.68</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1739.10</td>
<td>$1919.68</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather back</td>
<td>$1664.64</td>
<td>$1800.90</td>
<td>$1968.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent (Seat only)</td>
<td>$1699.32</td>
<td>$1830.90</td>
<td>$2113.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seat</td>
<td>$1736.04</td>
<td>$1811.48</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list;</td>
<td>$1754.40</td>
<td>$1993.08</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: SFS-U0-7S02FS</td>
<td>$1767.66</td>
<td>$2050.20</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example:</td>
<td>$1800.30</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A5 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)</td>
<td>$1830.90</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list;</td>
<td>$1911.48</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: SFS-U0-7S02ASP</td>
<td>$1968.60</td>
<td>$2103.24</td>
<td>$2195.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

---

**Seating Price List**

Class FN — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 31
Fern
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5” (724mm)
W: 29” (737mm)
*SW: 19.9” (505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum Upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

Caster Option:
- 1 Hard Casters (Black)
- 2 Soft Casters (Black)
- T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Optional plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers. (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S02A</td>
<td>$1727.88</td>
<td>$1762.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1809.48</td>
<td>$1844.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1899.24</td>
<td>$1934.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1975.74</td>
<td>$2011.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S12A</td>
<td>$1819.68</td>
<td>$1854.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$1901.28</td>
<td>$1935.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Fixed seat
- Faux Leather back
- Stain Repellent (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02A1
To specify, change the 5th digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-7S02A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S02A1P
**Fern**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model

### Dimensions
- SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 4 positions.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
   - **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base.**
   - **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.** (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1547.34</td>
<td>$1582.02</td>
<td>$1618.74</td>
<td>$1637.10</td>
<td>$1650.36</td>
<td>$1683.00</td>
<td>$1713.60</td>
<td>$1794.18</td>
<td>$1851.30</td>
<td>$1996.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>1628.94</td>
<td>1663.62</td>
<td>1700.34</td>
<td>1718.70</td>
<td>1731.96</td>
<td>1764.60</td>
<td>1795.20</td>
<td>1875.78</td>
<td>1932.90</td>
<td>2077.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1639.14</td>
<td>$1673.82</td>
<td>$1710.54</td>
<td>$1728.90</td>
<td>$1742.16</td>
<td>$1774.80</td>
<td>$1805.40</td>
<td>$1885.98</td>
<td>$1943.10</td>
<td>$2087.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>1720.74</td>
<td>1755.42</td>
<td>1792.14</td>
<td>1810.50</td>
<td>1823.76</td>
<td>1856.40</td>
<td>1887.00</td>
<td>1967.58</td>
<td>2024.70</td>
<td>2169.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent** (Seat only)

To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct $20.40 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02FS

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02A5 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02A5P

---

**Haworth**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
April 2018 / N.A. 33
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model

Dimensions
- SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. Caster Option:
   1. Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Soft Casters (Black)
   T. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm caps/levers. (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>$1702.38</td>
<td>$1737.06</td>
<td>$1773.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>$1783.98</td>
<td>$1818.66</td>
<td>$1855.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S12A</td>
<td>$1794.18</td>
<td>$1828.86</td>
<td>$1865.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>$1875.78</td>
<td>$1910.46</td>
<td>$1947.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Modification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seat</td>
<td>To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather back</td>
<td>To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent (Seat only)</td>
<td>To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; Example: SFS-U0-4S02A1P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SFS-U0-4S02A
Fern
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model

Dimensions
- SH: 21.75”-29.25”
  (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75”
  (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- *SH: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 9”(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5”
  (394mm-470mm)

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footing: Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Caster Option:
- Hard Casters (Black)
- Soft Casters (Black)
- Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism.
  (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1532.04</td>
<td>$1566.72</td>
<td>$1603.44</td>
<td>$1621.80</td>
<td>$1635.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1605.44</td>
<td>$1640.12</td>
<td>$1676.84</td>
<td>$1702.50</td>
<td>$1738.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1623.84</td>
<td>$1658.52</td>
<td>$1695.24</td>
<td>$1732.00</td>
<td>$1768.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$1705.44</td>
<td>$1740.12</td>
<td>$1776.84</td>
<td>$1812.50</td>
<td>$1848.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Leather arm cap
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

Example: SFS-U0-1S02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add $71.40 list; Example: SFS-U0-1S02ASP (Wellington; add $117.30 list; Brisa; add $302.94 list).
Seating Price List

**Fern**
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Model**

### Dimensions
*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5” (724mm)
*SW: 19.9” (505mm)
*AH: 9” (229mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” (102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Fixed with soft arm caps.
- **Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 4 positions.
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Caster Option:**
   - 1 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2 Soft Casters (Black)
   - T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for base/frame/cradle/arm caps/levers. (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)**
5. **Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)**

### To specify:
- **Fixed seat** To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A F
- **Leather arm cap** To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example:** SFS-U0-1L02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $71.40 list
- **Faux Leather back** To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-LU2A1 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)** To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A1P

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>$1687.08</td>
<td>$1721.76</td>
<td>$1758.48</td>
<td>$1776.84</td>
<td>$1790.10</td>
<td>$1822.74</td>
<td>$1853.34</td>
<td>$1933.92</td>
<td>$1991.04</td>
<td>$2135.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1768.68</td>
<td>1803.36</td>
<td>1840.08</td>
<td>1858.44</td>
<td>1871.70</td>
<td>1904.34</td>
<td>1934.94</td>
<td>2015.52</td>
<td>2072.64</td>
<td>2217.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S12A</td>
<td>$1778.88</td>
<td>$1813.56</td>
<td>$1850.28</td>
<td>$1868.64</td>
<td>$1881.90</td>
<td>$1914.54</td>
<td>$1945.14</td>
<td>$2025.72</td>
<td>$2082.84</td>
<td>$2227.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$1860.48</td>
<td>1895.16</td>
<td>1931.88</td>
<td>1950.24</td>
<td>1963.50</td>
<td>1996.14</td>
<td>2026.74</td>
<td>2107.32</td>
<td>2164.44</td>
<td>2309.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Leather arm cap
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)

Class FN – SIN 711-1B; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Dimensions

*SH: 21.75”-29.25”
(552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75”
(1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5”
(394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Optional Back Stop:** 4 positions.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/B

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - Caster Option:
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - Mesh or faux leather color (back).
   - Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/levers/base.
   - Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>$1409.64</td>
<td>$1444.32</td>
<td>$1481.04</td>
<td>$1499.40</td>
<td>$1512.66</td>
<td>$1545.30</td>
<td>$1575.90</td>
<td>$1656.48</td>
<td>$1713.60</td>
<td>$1858.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1491.24</td>
<td>1525.92</td>
<td>1562.64</td>
<td>1581.00</td>
<td>1594.26</td>
<td>1626.90</td>
<td>1657.50</td>
<td>1738.08</td>
<td>1795.20</td>
<td>1940.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>$1501.44</td>
<td>$1536.12</td>
<td>$1572.84</td>
<td>$1591.20</td>
<td>$1604.46</td>
<td>$1637.10</td>
<td>$1667.70</td>
<td>$1748.28</td>
<td>$1805.40</td>
<td>$1950.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1583.04</td>
<td>1617.72</td>
<td>1654.44</td>
<td>1672.80</td>
<td>1686.06</td>
<td>1718.70</td>
<td>1749.30</td>
<td>1829.88</td>
<td>1887.00</td>
<td>2031.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F and deduct $20.40 list: **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02FS
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U: **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02A5 (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list: **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02ASP
**Fern**

Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Model

---

**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.75"-29.25" (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75"-54.75" (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5"(724mm)
- W: 29"(737mm)
- SW: 19.9"(505mm)
- SD: 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"/76mm range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"/102mm adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"-29.25"(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

### 1st Trim Color (Plastic)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim</th>
<th>Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     1. Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Soft Casters (Black)
     T. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - Mesh or faux leather color (back).
   - Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/levers. (Add $56.10 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   - Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add $91.80 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>1564.68</td>
<td>1599.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>1636.08</td>
<td>1654.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>1646.28</td>
<td>1680.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>1656.48</td>
<td>1691.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N12A</td>
<td>1738.08</td>
<td>1772.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>1738.08</td>
<td>1772.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct $20.40 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02F1**

**To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1** (Wellington; add $117.30 list, Brisa; add $302.94 list)

**To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $35.70 list; Example: SFS-U0-0N02A1P**
Designer

ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements

NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA

IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada

BIFMA level 3 certified.

Zody

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Optional headrest sent not attached.

Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Seat standard fixed or adjustable. Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.

Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4’11”-6’3” tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics. For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

### Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3A-18</td>
<td>MA-001</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3A-18</td>
<td>MA-001</td>
<td>3A-18</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
Environmental Factors

- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Greenguard Children and Schools certified for low emissions.
- BIFMA level 3 certified 2012.
- Zody has up to 51% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Zody is assembled using renewable power. Haworth has purchased 100% Green-e certified American wind power credits to offset the energy consumed in manufacturing the product.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

Stain Repellent

To specify add "P" to end of product number.
Example: SZT-22-702MA1P
Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5" (127mm) from 16" (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17" (356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5" (191mm) from 21.5" to 29" (546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11" (1499mm) and 6'3" (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
- 3" (76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2" (51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
- Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
**Forward Tilt**

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows the user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

**Back Stop/Forward Tilt**

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

**Base**

**Standard Plastic Base**

TR-F  Black

**Optional Aluminum Base**

TR-F  Black
TR-LE  Metallic Silver
TR-MC  Metallic Champagne
TR-MG  Metallic Gunmetal*
TR-RR  Rusty Red
TR-1M  Sable
PM-P  Polished Aluminum

**Low Position Base**

(Aluminum only)

TR-F  Black
TR-LE  Metallic Silver
TR-MC  Metallic Champagne
TR-MG  Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

**Ergonomic Standards Guidelines**

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
**Leather Upholstery**

*Seat:* Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

*Back:* Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

**Upholstered Back Jacket**

**Front View:**

Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

**Features**

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

**Headrest**

**Features**

- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.

Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

**Specification**

**Features**

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Red (TR-RR)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable (TR-1M)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Zody Value Model
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions*
- SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
- H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
- D: 29″(737mm)
- W: 29″(737mm)
- SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
- AH: 6.8-10.8″ (173mm-274mm)
- SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat: Upholstered with foam.
- Adjustable [3″(76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back: MA-001 Black
4) Trim color for frame/arm caps: TR-F Black
5) Trim color for base/arms: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification, No COM or Specials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MAS</td>
<td>$1213.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Features
- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

### Base/Caster Option:
#### Aluminum Base
1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list

#### Plastic Base
5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:

### Base/Caster Option:
#### Aluminum Base
1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list

#### Plastic Base
5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

### Arm Cap & Headrest Color*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap Color</th>
<th>Headrest Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Red (TR-RR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable (TR-1M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
### Zody

**Task Chair with 4D Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-20-702MA $1164.30 $1198.71 $1235.42 $1253.79 $1267.55 $1300.83 $1330.65 $1412.11 $1468.32 $1617.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-22-702MA $1277.88 $1346.70 $1420.12 $1456.86 $1484.38 $1500.94 $1510.58 $1773.50 $1885.92 $2184.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-20-711MA $1265.26 $1299.67 $1336.38 $1354.75 $1368.51 $1401.79 $1431.61 $1513.07 $1569.28 $1718.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-22-711MA $1378.84 $1447.66 $1521.08 $1557.82 $1585.34 $1651.90 $1711.54 $1874.46 $1966.88 $2285.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-20-712MA $1265.26 $1299.67 $1336.38 $1354.75 $1368.51 $1401.79 $1431.61 $1513.07 $1569.28 $1718.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-22-712MA $1378.84 $1447.66 $1521.08 $1557.82 $1585.34 $1651.90 $1711.54 $1874.46 $1966.88 $2285.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-20-722MA $1291.65 $1326.06 $1362.77 $1381.14 $1394.90 $1428.18 $1458.00 $1539.46 $1595.67 $1745.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZE-22-722MA $1405.23 $1474.05 $1547.47 $1584.21 $1611.73 $1678.29 $1737.93 $1900.85 $2013.27 $2312.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
- **Aluminum Base**
- **Low position pneumatic**
- **Fixed seat**
- **CAL 133**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZE-20-702MA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 2 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); Example: SZE-20-702MA3

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZE-22-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 0 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZE-22-702MA6

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZE-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; Example: SZE-33-702MA5

**NOTE:**
- **CAL 133** is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
- **CAL 133** is not available on chairs with PAL back system.
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1259.53</td>
<td>$1373.11</td>
<td>$1260.49</td>
<td>$1474.07</td>
<td>$1386.88</td>
<td>$1500.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1293.94</td>
<td>$1441.93</td>
<td>$1259.09</td>
<td>$1542.89</td>
<td>$1421.29</td>
<td>$1569.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1330.65</td>
<td>$1515.35</td>
<td>$1352.09</td>
<td>$1648.07</td>
<td>$1458.00</td>
<td>$1649.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1349.02</td>
<td>$1552.09</td>
<td>$1456.74</td>
<td>$1747.13</td>
<td>$1476.37</td>
<td>$1757.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1362.78</td>
<td>$1579.61</td>
<td>$1607.90</td>
<td>$1806.77</td>
<td>$1490.13</td>
<td>$1848.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1389.06</td>
<td>$1646.17</td>
<td>$1592.88</td>
<td>$1996.69</td>
<td>$1523.41</td>
<td>$1971.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1425.88</td>
<td>$1705.81</td>
<td>$1674.67</td>
<td>$2082.11</td>
<td>$1553.23</td>
<td>$2183.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1507.34</td>
<td>$1868.73</td>
<td>$1806.50</td>
<td>$2481.91</td>
<td>$1634.69</td>
<td>$2183.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1573.35</td>
<td>$1981.15</td>
<td>$2082.80</td>
<td>$2481.91</td>
<td>$1690.90</td>
<td>$2480.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1640.41</td>
<td>$2279.99</td>
<td>$2183.60</td>
<td>$2481.91</td>
<td>$1840.32</td>
<td>$2508.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1259.53</td>
<td>$1373.11</td>
<td>$1260.49</td>
<td>$1474.07</td>
<td>$1386.88</td>
<td>$1500.46</td>
<td>$1463.74</td>
<td>$1542.89</td>
<td>$1577.32</td>
<td>$1649.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1293.94</td>
<td>$1441.93</td>
<td>$1259.09</td>
<td>$1542.89</td>
<td>$1421.29</td>
<td>$1569.28</td>
<td>$1490.13</td>
<td>$1552.09</td>
<td>$1577.32</td>
<td>$1757.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1330.65</td>
<td>$1515.35</td>
<td>$1352.09</td>
<td>$1648.07</td>
<td>$1458.00</td>
<td>$1649.28</td>
<td>$1476.37</td>
<td>$1674.07</td>
<td>$1757.32</td>
<td>$1848.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1349.02</td>
<td>$1552.09</td>
<td>$1456.74</td>
<td>$1747.13</td>
<td>$1476.37</td>
<td>$1971.55</td>
<td>$1490.13</td>
<td>$1679.44</td>
<td>$1781.53</td>
<td>$1971.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1362.78</td>
<td>$1579.61</td>
<td>$1607.90</td>
<td>$1806.77</td>
<td>$1490.13</td>
<td>$2082.11</td>
<td>$1523.41</td>
<td>$1769.66</td>
<td>$1848.09</td>
<td>$2183.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1389.06</td>
<td>$1646.17</td>
<td>$1592.88</td>
<td>$1996.69</td>
<td>$1553.23</td>
<td>$2280.95</td>
<td>$1634.69</td>
<td>$1969.69</td>
<td>$1971.55</td>
<td>$2480.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1425.88</td>
<td>$1705.81</td>
<td>$1674.67</td>
<td>$2082.11</td>
<td>$1690.90</td>
<td>$2480.12</td>
<td>$1747.13</td>
<td>$1806.77</td>
<td>$2183.60</td>
<td>$2508.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
- **Aluminum Base**
- **Low position pneumatic**
- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-702EA2

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add $32.78 list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:**

- **SZT-20-702EA3** is a low base with hard casters
- **SZT-20-702EA4** is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from T to an E; **Example:** SZ-22-702EA1 with headrest (add $59.65 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-702EA3

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3; **Example:** SZT-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
  - Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**

   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list

   **Plastic Base**

   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Aluminum Base**

   1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
   2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
   3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
   4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list

   **Plastic Base**

   5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)
The following options require modification of the product number.

**Soft Casters**
- Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

**Fixed seat**
- CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
- CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

### Upholstered Foam Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1126.44</td>
<td>$1160.85</td>
<td>$1197.56</td>
<td>$1215.93</td>
<td>$1229.69</td>
<td>$1262.97</td>
<td>$1292.79</td>
<td>$1374.25</td>
<td>$1430.46</td>
<td>$1579.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1203.30</td>
<td>$1237.71</td>
<td>$1274.42</td>
<td>$1292.79</td>
<td>$1306.55</td>
<td>$1339.83</td>
<td>$1369.65</td>
<td>$1451.11</td>
<td>$1507.32</td>
<td>$1656.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1203.30</td>
<td>$1237.71</td>
<td>$1274.42</td>
<td>$1292.79</td>
<td>$1306.55</td>
<td>$1339.83</td>
<td>$1369.65</td>
<td>$1451.11</td>
<td>$1507.32</td>
<td>$1656.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1240.02</td>
<td>$1308.84</td>
<td>$1382.26</td>
<td>$1419.00</td>
<td>$1446.52</td>
<td>$1513.08</td>
<td>$1572.72</td>
<td>$1735.64</td>
<td>$1848.06</td>
<td>$2146.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1316.88</td>
<td>$1385.70</td>
<td>$1459.12</td>
<td>$1495.86</td>
<td>$1523.38</td>
<td>$1589.94</td>
<td>$1649.58</td>
<td>$1812.50</td>
<td>$1924.92</td>
<td>$2223.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1316.88</td>
<td>$1385.70</td>
<td>$1459.12</td>
<td>$1495.86</td>
<td>$1523.38</td>
<td>$1589.94</td>
<td>$1649.58</td>
<td>$1812.50</td>
<td>$1924.92</td>
<td>$2223.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1227.40</td>
<td>$1261.81</td>
<td>$1298.52</td>
<td>$1316.89</td>
<td>$1330.65</td>
<td>$1363.93</td>
<td>$1393.75</td>
<td>$1475.21</td>
<td>$1531.42</td>
<td>$1680.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1304.26</td>
<td>$1338.67</td>
<td>$1375.38</td>
<td>$1393.75</td>
<td>$1407.51</td>
<td>$1440.79</td>
<td>$1470.61</td>
<td>$1552.07</td>
<td>$1608.28</td>
<td>$1757.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1304.26</td>
<td>$1338.67</td>
<td>$1375.38</td>
<td>$1393.75</td>
<td>$1407.51</td>
<td>$1440.79</td>
<td>$1470.61</td>
<td>$1552.07</td>
<td>$1608.28</td>
<td>$1757.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1340.98</td>
<td>$1409.80</td>
<td>$1483.22</td>
<td>$1519.96</td>
<td>$1547.48</td>
<td>$1614.04</td>
<td>$1673.68</td>
<td>$1836.60</td>
<td>$1949.02</td>
<td>$2247.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1328.36</td>
<td>$1362.77</td>
<td>$1399.48</td>
<td>$1417.85</td>
<td>$1431.61</td>
<td>$1464.89</td>
<td>$1494.71</td>
<td>$1576.17</td>
<td>$1632.38</td>
<td>$1781.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1328.36</td>
<td>$1362.77</td>
<td>$1399.48</td>
<td>$1417.85</td>
<td>$1431.61</td>
<td>$1464.89</td>
<td>$1494.71</td>
<td>$1576.17</td>
<td>$1632.38</td>
<td>$1781.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1253.79</td>
<td>$1288.20</td>
<td>$1324.91</td>
<td>$1343.28</td>
<td>$1357.04</td>
<td>$1390.32</td>
<td>$1420.14</td>
<td>$1501.60</td>
<td>$1557.81</td>
<td>$1707.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1330.65</td>
<td>$1365.06</td>
<td>$1401.77</td>
<td>$1420.14</td>
<td>$1433.90</td>
<td>$1467.18</td>
<td>$1497.00</td>
<td>$1578.46</td>
<td>$1634.67</td>
<td>$1784.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1330.65</td>
<td>$1365.06</td>
<td>$1401.77</td>
<td>$1420.14</td>
<td>$1433.90</td>
<td>$1467.18</td>
<td>$1497.00</td>
<td>$1578.46</td>
<td>$1634.67</td>
<td>$1784.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1367.37</td>
<td>$1436.19</td>
<td>$1459.61</td>
<td>$1456.35</td>
<td>$1573.87</td>
<td>$1640.43</td>
<td>$1700.07</td>
<td>$1862.99</td>
<td>$1975.41</td>
<td>$2274.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1443.23</td>
<td>$1513.05</td>
<td>$1586.47</td>
<td>$1623.21</td>
<td>$1650.73</td>
<td>$1717.29</td>
<td>$1776.93</td>
<td>$1939.85</td>
<td>$2052.27</td>
<td>$2351.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>$1443.23</td>
<td>$1513.05</td>
<td>$1586.47</td>
<td>$1623.21</td>
<td>$1650.73</td>
<td>$1717.29</td>
<td>$1776.93</td>
<td>$1939.85</td>
<td>$2052.27</td>
<td>$2351.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1253.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1330.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1367.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1443.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402MA5

**Stain repellent**
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list)

**Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402MA5

**Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402MA5

**CAL 133**
To specify, add I to end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-401MA1F (add $141.12 list)

**Headrest**
To specify, add H to end of the product number; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $59.65 list)

**Fixed seat**
To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402MX1

**Soft Casters**
To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-402MA2

**CAL 133**
To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); add $32.78 list

To specify, add X to end of the product number; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $59.65 list)

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-402EA</td>
<td>$1221.67</td>
<td>$1256.08</td>
<td>$1292.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1298.53</td>
<td>1332.94</td>
<td>1369.65</td>
<td>1388.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-403EA</td>
<td>$1298.53</td>
<td>1332.94</td>
<td>1369.65</td>
<td>1388.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>$1322.63</td>
<td>1357.04</td>
<td>1393.75</td>
<td>1412.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-402EA</td>
<td>$1335.25</td>
<td>$1404.07</td>
<td>$1477.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401EA</td>
<td>$1412.11</td>
<td>1480.93</td>
<td>1554.35</td>
<td>1591.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-403EA</td>
<td>$1412.11</td>
<td>1480.93</td>
<td>1554.35</td>
<td>1591.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404EA</td>
<td>$1436.21</td>
<td>1505.03</td>
<td>1578.45</td>
<td>1615.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-412EA</td>
<td>$1322.63</td>
<td>$1357.04</td>
<td>$1393.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>$1399.49</td>
<td>1433.90</td>
<td>1470.61</td>
<td>1488.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-413EA</td>
<td>$1399.49</td>
<td>1433.90</td>
<td>1470.61</td>
<td>1488.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>$1423.59</td>
<td>1458.00</td>
<td>1494.71</td>
<td>1513.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-412EA</td>
<td>$1436.21</td>
<td>$1505.03</td>
<td>$1578.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-411EA</td>
<td>$1513.07</td>
<td>1581.89</td>
<td>1655.31</td>
<td>1692.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-413EA</td>
<td>$1513.07</td>
<td>1581.89</td>
<td>1655.31</td>
<td>1692.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-414EA</td>
<td>$1537.17</td>
<td>1605.99</td>
<td>1679.41</td>
<td>1716.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Casters**
  - Aluminum Base
  - Low position pneumatic

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-402EA

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add $32.78 list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-402EA is a low base with hard casters

SZT-20-402EA4 is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402EX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** ZE-22-402EXA1 with headrest (add $59.65 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZT-11-402EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-402EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable (3”/76mm range) or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1 Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)
# Zody

**Task Chair with Fixed Arms**

## Upholstered Foam Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>S01-22-102MA</td>
<td>$1162.01</td>
<td>$1183.80</td>
<td>$1200.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S01-22-101MA</td>
<td>$1262.87</td>
<td>$1287.69</td>
<td>$1312.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S01-22-103MA</td>
<td>$1262.87</td>
<td>$1287.69</td>
<td>$1312.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S01-22-104MA</td>
<td>$1262.87</td>
<td>$1287.69</td>
<td>$1312.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>S01-12-102MA</td>
<td>$1162.97</td>
<td>$1183.79</td>
<td>$1200.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S01-12-101MA</td>
<td>$1262.97</td>
<td>$1287.69</td>
<td>$1312.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S01-12-103MA</td>
<td>$1262.97</td>
<td>$1287.69</td>
<td>$1312.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S01-12-104MA</td>
<td>$1262.97</td>
<td>$1287.69</td>
<td>$1312.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>S01-12-122MA</td>
<td>$1289.36</td>
<td>$1358.18</td>
<td>$1431.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S01-12-121MA</td>
<td>$1289.36</td>
<td>$1358.18</td>
<td>$1431.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S01-12-123MA</td>
<td>$1289.36</td>
<td>$1358.18</td>
<td>$1431.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S01-12-124MA</td>
<td>$1289.36</td>
<td>$1358.18</td>
<td>$1431.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - **Aluminum Base**
  - **Low position pneumatic**

- **Fixed seat**
  - CAL 133
  - **Stain repellent**
  - **Stain repellent**

- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: S01-20-102MA

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add `$32.78` list

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 (soft caster);

**Examples**: S01-20-102MA is a low base with hard casters
S01-20-102MA is a low base with soft casters

**NOTE**: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example**: S01-10-102MX

**CAL 133**: To specify, add `F` to the end of the product number; **Example**: S01-22-101MA1F (add `$141.12` list)

**Headrest**: To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example**: S01-22-101M1E (add `$59.65` list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example**: S01-10-102MA

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example**: S01-30-102MA

**NOTE**: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.

**CAL 133** is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Zody
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered
Gel Insert Seat Adjustments Number

1

Fabric Grade
A
B

C

D

E

F

G

H

Leather Leather
Grade A Grade B

$1214.78
1291.64
1291.64
1315.74

$1233.15
1310.01
1310.01
1334.11

$1246.91
1323.77
1323.77
1347.87

$1280.19
1357.05
1357.05
1381.15

$1310.01
1386.87
1386.87
1410.97

$1391.47
1468.33
1468.33
1492.43

$1447.68
1524.54
1524.54
1548.64

$1597.10
1673.96
1673.96
1698.06

$1326.06
1402.92
1402.92
1427.02

$1399.48
1476.34
1476.34
1500.44

$1436.22
1513.08
1513.08
1537.18

$1463.74
1540.60
1540.60
1564.70

$1530.30
1607.16
1607.16
1631.26

$1589.94
1666.80
1666.80
1690.90

$1752.86
1829.72
1829.72
1853.82

$1865.28
1942.14
1942.14
1966.24

$2164.12
2240.98
2240.98
2265.08

$1279.03
1355.89
1355.89
1379.99

$1315.74
1392.60
1392.60
1416.70

$1334.11
1410.97
1410.97
1435.07

$1347.87
1424.73
1424.73
1448.83

$1381.15
1458.01
1458.01
1482.11

$1410.97
1487.83
1487.83
1511.93

$1492.43
1569.29
1569.29
1593.39

$1548.64
1625.50
1625.50
1649.60

$1698.06
1774.92
1774.92
1799.02

No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Forward Tilt
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-102EA
SZT-20-101EA
SZT-20-103EA
SZT-20-104EA

$1143.66
1220.52
1220.52
1244.62

$1178.07
1254.93
1254.93
1279.03

No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Forward Tilt
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-22-102EA
SZT-22-101EA
SZT-22-103EA
SZT-22-104EA

$1257.24
1334.10
1334.10
1358.20

Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Forward Tilt
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-112EA
SZT-20-111EA
SZT-20-113EA
SZT-20-114EA

$1244.62
1321.48
1321.48
1345.58

Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Forward Tilt
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-22-112EA
SZT-22-111EA
SZT-22-113EA
SZT-22-114EA

$1358.20
1435.06
1435.06
1459.16

$1427.02
1503.88
1503.88
1527.98

$1500.44
1577.30
1577.30
1601.40

$1537.18
1614.04
1614.04
1638.14

$1564.70
1641.56
1641.56
1665.66

$1631.26
1708.12
1708.12
1732.22

$1690.90
1767.76
1767.76
1791.86

$1853.82
1930.68
1930.68
1954.78

$1966.24
2043.10
2043.10
2067.20

$2265.08
2341.94
2341.94
2366.04

$1271.01
1347.87
1347.87
1371.97

$1305.42
1382.28
1382.28
1406.38

$1342.13
1418.99
1418.99
1443.09

$1360.50
1437.36
1437.36
1461.46

$1374.26
1451.12
1451.12
1475.22

$1407.54
1484.40
1484.40
1508.50

$1437.36
1514.22
1514.22
1538.32

$1518.82
1595.68
1595.68
1619.78

$1575.03
1651.89
1651.89
1675.99

$1724.45
1801.31
1801.31
1825.41

$1526.83
1603.69
1603.69
1627.79

$1563.57
1640.43
1640.43
1664.53

$1591.09
1667.95
1667.95
1692.05

$1657.65
1734.51
1734.51
1758.61

$1717.29
1794.15
1794.15
1818.25

$1880.21
1957.07
1957.07
1981.17

$1992.63
2069.49
2069.49
2093.59

$2291.47
2368.33
2368.33
2392.43

PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Forward Tilt
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-20-122EA
SZT-20-121EA
SZT-20-123EA
SZT-20-124EA

PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base
Pneumatic
Back Stop
Forward Tilt
Back Stop/
Forward Tilt

SZT-22-122EA
SZT-22-121EA
SZT-22-123EA
SZT-22-124EA

$1384.59
1461.45
1461.45
1485.55

The following options require modiﬁcation of the product number.
Soft Casters
Aluminum Base
Low position pneumatic

Fixed seat
Headrest
Stain repellent
Leather Seat with Mesh Back
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

$1453.41
1530.27
1530.27
1554.37

To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: SZT-20-102EA2
To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add $32.78 list
To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster);
Examples: SZT-20-102EA3 is a low base with hard casters
SZT-20-102EA4 is a low base with soft casters
NOTE: Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102EX1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-102EA1 with headrest (add $59.65 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-102EA5
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A.

57


**Headrest Color**

- Black Smoke
- Black (TR-F)
- Rusty Red (TR-RR)
- Sable (TR-1M)
- Smoke (TR-E)
- Snow (TR-UFM)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. Plastic base available in Black.
- Low position seat height: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back. Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

### Dimensions*

- **SH:** 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 38-43” (965mm-1092mm)
- **D:** 29” (737mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)
- **SW:** 19 1/4” (489mm)
- **SD:** 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

---

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

---

### To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)
# Zody
Task Chair without Arms

## Upholstered Foam Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZT-20-002MA | $921.08 | $955.49 | $992.20 | $1010.57 | $1057.61 | $1087.43 | $1107.61 | $1226.25 | $1259.53 |
| Back Stop | SZT-20-001MA | 997.94 | 1032.35 | 1069.06 | 1087.43 | 1101.19 | 1134.47 | 1164.29 | 1245.75 | 1301.96 |
| Forward Tilt | SZT-20-003MA | 997.94 | 1032.35 | 1069.06 | 1087.43 | 1101.19 | 1134.47 | 1164.29 | 1245.75 | 1301.96 |

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZT-22-002MA | $1034.66 | $1070.48 | $1116.90 | $1213.64 | $1241.16 | $1307.72 | $1327.36 | $1530.28 | $1642.70 |
| Back Stop | SZT-22-001MA | 1111.52 | 1180.34 | 1253.76 | 1300.50 | 1318.02 | 1384.58 | 1444.22 | 1607.14 | 1719.56 |
| Forward Tilt | SZT-22-003MA | 1111.52 | 1180.34 | 1253.76 | 1300.50 | 1318.02 | 1384.58 | 1444.22 | 1607.14 | 1719.56 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZT-20-012MA | $1022.04 | $1056.45 | $1093.16 | $1111.53 | $1125.29 | $1158.57 | $1188.39 | $1269.58 | $1326.06 |
| Back Stop | SZT-20-011MA | 1098.90 | 1133.31 | 1170.02 | 1188.39 | 1202.15 | 1235.43 | 1265.25 | 1366.71 | 1402.92 |
| Forward Tilt | SZT-20-013MA | 1098.90 | 1133.31 | 1170.02 | 1188.39 | 1202.15 | 1235.43 | 1265.25 | 1366.71 | 1402.92 |

### Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZT-22-012MA | $1135.62 | $1204.44 | $1277.86 | $1314.60 | $1342.12 | $1408.68 | $1468.32 | $1631.24 | $1743.66 |
| Back Stop | SZT-22-011MA | 1212.48 | 1281.30 | 1354.72 | 1391.46 | 1418.98 | 1485.54 | 1545.18 | 1708.10 | 1820.52 |
| Forward Tilt | SZT-22-013MA | 1212.48 | 1281.30 | 1354.72 | 1391.46 | 1418.98 | 1485.54 | 1545.18 | 1708.10 | 1820.52 |

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZT-20-022MA | $1048.43 | $1082.84 | $1119.55 | $1137.92 | $1151.68 | $1184.96 | $1214.78 | $1296.24 | $1352.45 |
| Back Stop | SZT-20-021MA | 1125.29 | 1159.70 | 1196.41 | 1214.78 | 1228.54 | 1261.82 | 1291.64 | 1373.10 | 1409.31 |
| Forward Tilt | SZT-20-023MA | 1125.29 | 1159.70 | 1196.41 | 1214.78 | 1228.54 | 1261.82 | 1291.64 | 1373.10 | 1409.31 |

### PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base

| Pneumatic | SZT-22-022MA | $1162.01 | $1230.83 | $1304.25 | $1340.99 | $1368.51 | $1435.07 | $1494.71 | $1657.63 | $1770.05 |
| Back Stop | SZT-22-021MA | 1238.87 | 1307.69 | 1381.11 | 1417.85 | 1445.37 | 1511.93 | 1571.57 | 1734.49 | 1846.91 |
| Forward Tilt | SZT-22-023MA | 1238.87 | 1307.69 | 1381.11 | 1417.85 | 1445.37 | 1511.93 | 1571.57 | 1734.49 | 1846.91 |

### Notes

- **Soft Casters**
- **Aluminum Base**
- **Low position pneumatic**
- **Fixed seat**
- **CAL 133**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Examples:**
- SALT-20-002MA
- SALT-22-002MA
- SALT-20-003MA
- SALT-22-004MA

**Note:**
- CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
- CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1016.31</td>
<td>$1050.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1093.17</td>
<td>1127.58</td>
<td>1164.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-003EA</td>
<td>1093.17</td>
<td>1127.58</td>
<td>1164.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-004EA</td>
<td>1117.27</td>
<td>1151.68</td>
<td>1188.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-002EA</td>
<td>$1129.89</td>
<td>$1198.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-001EA</td>
<td>1206.75</td>
<td>1275.57</td>
<td>1348.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-003EA</td>
<td>1206.75</td>
<td>1275.57</td>
<td>1348.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-004EA</td>
<td>1230.85</td>
<td>1299.67</td>
<td>1373.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1117.27</td>
<td>$1151.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-011EA</td>
<td>1194.13</td>
<td>1228.54</td>
<td>1265.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-013EA</td>
<td>1194.13</td>
<td>1228.54</td>
<td>1265.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-014EA</td>
<td>1218.23</td>
<td>1252.64</td>
<td>1289.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-012EA</td>
<td>$1230.85</td>
<td>$1299.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-011EA</td>
<td>1307.71</td>
<td>1376.53</td>
<td>1449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-013EA</td>
<td>1307.71</td>
<td>1376.53</td>
<td>1449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-014EA</td>
<td>1331.81</td>
<td>1400.63</td>
<td>1474.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-20-022EA</td>
<td>$1143.66</td>
<td>$1178.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-021EA</td>
<td>1220.52</td>
<td>1254.93</td>
<td>1291.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-023EA</td>
<td>1220.52</td>
<td>1254.93</td>
<td>1291.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-024EA</td>
<td>1244.62</td>
<td>1279.03</td>
<td>1315.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZT-22-022EA</td>
<td>$1257.24</td>
<td>$1326.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-021EA</td>
<td>1334.10</td>
<td>1402.92</td>
<td>1476.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-023EA</td>
<td>1334.10</td>
<td>1402.92</td>
<td>1476.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-024EA</td>
<td>1358.20</td>
<td>1427.02</td>
<td>1500.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - **Aluminum Base**
  - **Low position pneumatic**

- **Fixed seat**
  - **Headrest**
  - **Stain repellent**
  - **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from a hard caster to a soft caster; **Example:** SZT-20-002EA2
To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-22-002EA4
To specify, change the 11th digit from a 3 to a 2 (hard caster) or from a 4 to a 4 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-002EA4
To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002EA1
To specify, change 2 to 3rd digit from A to E; **Example:** SZT-22-002EA1
To specify, change 4th digit from 1 to 0 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZT-10-002EA5
To specify, change 4th digit from 1 to 3 and 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZT-30-002EA5
To specify, change 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZT-33-002EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
Task Stool with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- SW: 19 1/4” (489mm)
- AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
- SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base**: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Arms**: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop**: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     1. Aluminum Base (Add $32.78 to list)
     2. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster (Add $32.78 to list)
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
   - **Mesh surface color (back)**.
   - **Fabric surface and color (back jacket)**.
   - **Trim color for frame**. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
   - **Trim color for base/arms**. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Mesh Back Specify**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     1. Aluminum Base (Add $32.78 to list)
     2. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster (Add $32.78 to list)
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
   - **Mesh surface color (back)**.
   - **Trim color for frame**. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
   - **Trim color for base/arms**. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

**Arm Cap Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Red (TR-RR)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable (TR-1M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA</td>
<td>$1417.58</td>
<td>$1451.99</td>
<td>$1488.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>1494.44</td>
<td>1528.85</td>
<td>1565.56</td>
<td>1583.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702MA</td>
<td>$1531.16</td>
<td>$1599.98</td>
<td>$1673.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>1608.02</td>
<td>1676.84</td>
<td>1750.26</td>
<td>1787.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712MA</td>
<td>$1518.54</td>
<td>$1552.95</td>
<td>$1589.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>1595.40</td>
<td>1629.81</td>
<td>1666.52</td>
<td>1684.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-712MA</td>
<td>$1632.12</td>
<td>$1700.94</td>
<td>$1774.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>1708.98</td>
<td>1777.80</td>
<td>1851.22</td>
<td>1887.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722MA</td>
<td>$1544.93</td>
<td>$1579.34</td>
<td>$1616.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>1621.79</td>
<td>1656.20</td>
<td>1692.91</td>
<td>1711.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-722MA</td>
<td>$1658.51</td>
<td>$1727.33</td>
<td>$1800.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721MA</td>
<td>1735.37</td>
<td>1804.19</td>
<td>1877.61</td>
<td>1914.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify:
- Change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702MA1X
- Add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); Example: SZTC-20-712MA1P
- Change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702MAS
- Change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702MAS
- Change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702MAS
- Change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702MAS

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Seating Price List

**Zody**
Task Stool with 4D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-702EA</td>
<td>$1512.81</td>
<td>$1966.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701EA</td>
<td>1589.67</td>
<td>2043.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-702EA</td>
<td>$1626.39</td>
<td>$2533.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701EA</td>
<td>1703.25</td>
<td>2144.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-712EA</td>
<td>$1613.77</td>
<td>$2067.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td>1690.63</td>
<td>2100.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-712EA</td>
<td>$1727.35</td>
<td>$2634.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711EA</td>
<td>1804.21</td>
<td>2711.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-722EA</td>
<td>$1753.74</td>
<td>$2660.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721EA</td>
<td>1830.60</td>
<td>2737.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-702EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); Example: SZTC-20-702EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-702EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions*
*SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51”(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4”(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps.
  See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters;
  optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
     Aluminum Base
     1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
     2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
   Plastic Base
     5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
   5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
   6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
     Aluminum Base
     1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
     2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
     Plastic Base
     5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Mesh surface color (back).
   4) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
   5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)


Arm Cap Color*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Arm Cap Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Red (TR-RR)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable (TR-1M)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA</td>
<td>$1379.72</td>
<td>$1414.13</td>
<td>$1450.84</td>
<td>$1469.21</td>
<td>$1482.97</td>
<td>$1516.25</td>
<td>$1546.07</td>
<td>$1627.53</td>
<td>$1683.74</td>
<td>$1833.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>1456.58</td>
<td>1490.99</td>
<td>1527.70</td>
<td>1546.07</td>
<td>1559.83</td>
<td>1593.11</td>
<td>1622.93</td>
<td>1704.39</td>
<td>1760.60</td>
<td>1910.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-402MA</td>
<td>$1493.30</td>
<td>$1562.12</td>
<td>$1635.54</td>
<td>$1672.28</td>
<td>$1699.80</td>
<td>$1766.36</td>
<td>$1826.00</td>
<td>$1988.92</td>
<td>$2101.34</td>
<td>$2400.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401MA</td>
<td>1570.16</td>
<td>1638.98</td>
<td>1712.40</td>
<td>1749.14</td>
<td>1776.66</td>
<td>1843.22</td>
<td>1902.86</td>
<td>2065.78</td>
<td>2178.20</td>
<td>2477.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-412MA</td>
<td>$1480.68</td>
<td>$1515.09</td>
<td>$1551.80</td>
<td>$1570.17</td>
<td>$1583.93</td>
<td>$1617.21</td>
<td>$1647.03</td>
<td>$1728.49</td>
<td>$1784.70</td>
<td>$1934.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>1557.54</td>
<td>1591.95</td>
<td>1628.66</td>
<td>1647.03</td>
<td>1660.79</td>
<td>1723.89</td>
<td>1805.35</td>
<td>1861.56</td>
<td>2010.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-412MA</td>
<td>$1594.26</td>
<td>$1663.08</td>
<td>$1736.50</td>
<td>$1773.24</td>
<td>$1800.76</td>
<td>$1867.32</td>
<td>$1926.96</td>
<td>$2089.88</td>
<td>$2202.30</td>
<td>$2501.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411MA</td>
<td>1671.12</td>
<td>1739.94</td>
<td>1813.36</td>
<td>1850.10</td>
<td>1877.62</td>
<td>1944.18</td>
<td>2003.82</td>
<td>2166.74</td>
<td>2279.16</td>
<td>2578.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-422MA</td>
<td>$1507.07</td>
<td>$1541.48</td>
<td>$1578.19</td>
<td>$1596.56</td>
<td>$1610.32</td>
<td>$1643.60</td>
<td>$1673.42</td>
<td>$1754.88</td>
<td>$1811.09</td>
<td>$1960.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>1583.93</td>
<td>1618.34</td>
<td>1655.05</td>
<td>1673.42</td>
<td>1687.18</td>
<td>1720.46</td>
<td>1750.28</td>
<td>1831.74</td>
<td>1887.95</td>
<td>2037.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-422MA</td>
<td>$1620.65</td>
<td>$1689.47</td>
<td>$1762.89</td>
<td>$1799.63</td>
<td>$1827.15</td>
<td>$1893.71</td>
<td>$1953.35</td>
<td>$2116.27</td>
<td>$2228.69</td>
<td>$2527.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421MA</td>
<td>1697.51</td>
<td>1766.33</td>
<td>1839.75</td>
<td>1876.49</td>
<td>1904.01</td>
<td>1970.57</td>
<td>2030.21</td>
<td>2193.13</td>
<td>2305.55</td>
<td>2604.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example: SZTC-20-402M X**
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); **Example: SZTC-20-401MAP**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example: SZTC-10-402MAS**
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example: SZTC-11-402MAS**
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 3; **Example: SZTC-33-402MAS**
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example: SZTC-33-402MAS**

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1474.95</td>
<td>$1509.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1551.81</td>
<td>1586.22</td>
<td>1622.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1588.53</td>
<td>$1657.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1665.39</td>
<td>1734.21</td>
<td>1807.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1575.91</td>
<td>$1610.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1652.77</td>
<td>1687.18</td>
<td>1723.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1689.49</td>
<td>$1758.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1766.35</td>
<td>1835.17</td>
<td>1908.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1602.30</td>
<td>$1636.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1679.16</td>
<td>1713.57</td>
<td>1750.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>$1715.88</td>
<td>$1784.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>$1792.74</td>
<td>1861.56</td>
<td>1934.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example**: SZTC-20-402EA1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); **Example**: SZTC-20-422EA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example**: SZTC-10-402EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example**: SZTC-11-402EA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example**: SZTC-33-402EA5

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Zody
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Dimensions*
*SH: 21.5-29”
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43.51”(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4”(489mm)
*AH: 9”(229mm)
*SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Plastic base available in Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
- Base/Caster Option:
  - Aluminum Base
    1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
    2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
  - Plastic Base
    5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
- Base/Caster Option:
  - Aluminum Base
    1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
    2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
  - Plastic Base
    5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
    6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap Color*</th>
<th>18x553</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusty Red (TR-RR)</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sable (TR-1M)</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA</td>
<td>$1301.71</td>
<td>$1336.12</td>
<td>$1372.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>1378.57</td>
<td>1412.98</td>
<td>1449.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102MA</td>
<td>$1415.29</td>
<td>$1484.11</td>
<td>$1557.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td>1492.15</td>
<td>1560.97</td>
<td>1634.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112MA</td>
<td>$1402.67</td>
<td>$1437.08</td>
<td>$1473.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>1479.53</td>
<td>1513.94</td>
<td>1550.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112MA</td>
<td>$1516.25</td>
<td>$1585.07</td>
<td>$1658.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td>1593.11</td>
<td>1661.93</td>
<td>1735.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122MA</td>
<td>$1429.06</td>
<td>$1463.47</td>
<td>$1500.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>1505.92</td>
<td>1540.33</td>
<td>1577.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122MA</td>
<td>$1542.64</td>
<td>$1611.46</td>
<td>$1684.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-121MA</td>
<td>1619.50</td>
<td>1688.32</td>
<td>1761.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-102MA1X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); Example: SZTC-20-101MA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-102MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-102MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-102MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-102EA</td>
<td>$1396.94</td>
<td>$1421.35</td>
<td>$1468.06</td>
<td>$1486.43</td>
<td>$1500.19</td>
<td>$1533.47</td>
<td>$1563.29</td>
<td>$1644.75</td>
<td>$1700.96</td>
<td>$1850.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>1473.80</td>
<td>1508.21</td>
<td>1544.92</td>
<td>1563.29</td>
<td>1577.05</td>
<td>1610.33</td>
<td>1640.15</td>
<td>1721.61</td>
<td>1777.82</td>
<td>1927.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-102EA</td>
<td>$1510.52</td>
<td>$1579.34</td>
<td>$1652.76</td>
<td>$1689.50</td>
<td>$1717.02</td>
<td>$1783.58</td>
<td>$1843.22</td>
<td>$2006.14</td>
<td>$2118.56</td>
<td>$2417.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101EA</td>
<td>1587.38</td>
<td>1656.20</td>
<td>1729.62</td>
<td>1766.36</td>
<td>1793.88</td>
<td>1860.44</td>
<td>1920.08</td>
<td>2083.00</td>
<td>2195.42</td>
<td>2494.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-112EA</td>
<td>$1497.90</td>
<td>$1532.31</td>
<td>$1569.02</td>
<td>$1587.39</td>
<td>$1601.15</td>
<td>$1634.43</td>
<td>$1664.25</td>
<td>$1745.71</td>
<td>$1801.92</td>
<td>$1951.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>1574.76</td>
<td>1609.17</td>
<td>1645.88</td>
<td>1664.25</td>
<td>1678.01</td>
<td>1711.29</td>
<td>1741.11</td>
<td>1822.57</td>
<td>1878.78</td>
<td>2028.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-112EA</td>
<td>$1611.48</td>
<td>$1680.30</td>
<td>$1753.72</td>
<td>$1790.46</td>
<td>$1817.98</td>
<td>$1884.54</td>
<td>$1944.18</td>
<td>$2107.10</td>
<td>$2219.52</td>
<td>$2518.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111EA</td>
<td>1688.34</td>
<td>1757.16</td>
<td>1830.58</td>
<td>1867.32</td>
<td>1894.84</td>
<td>1961.40</td>
<td>2021.04</td>
<td>2183.96</td>
<td>2296.38</td>
<td>2595.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-122EA</td>
<td>$1524.29</td>
<td>$1558.70</td>
<td>$1595.41</td>
<td>$1613.78</td>
<td>$1627.54</td>
<td>$1660.82</td>
<td>$1690.64</td>
<td>$1772.10</td>
<td>$1828.31</td>
<td>$1977.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>1601.15</td>
<td>1635.56</td>
<td>1672.27</td>
<td>1690.64</td>
<td>1704.40</td>
<td>1737.68</td>
<td>1767.50</td>
<td>1848.96</td>
<td>1905.17</td>
<td>2054.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-122EA</td>
<td>$1637.87</td>
<td>$1706.69</td>
<td>$1780.11</td>
<td>$1816.85</td>
<td>$1844.37</td>
<td>$1891.93</td>
<td>$1970.57</td>
<td>$2133.49</td>
<td>$2245.91</td>
<td>$2544.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-121EA</td>
<td>1714.73</td>
<td>1783.55</td>
<td>1856.97</td>
<td>1893.71</td>
<td>1921.23</td>
<td>1987.79</td>
<td>2047.43</td>
<td>2210.35</td>
<td>2322.77</td>
<td>2621.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify:
- Change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102E1X
- To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1P
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-102EAS
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-102EAS
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SZTC-30-102EAS
- To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-102EAS

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions*
*SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
W: 29" (737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4" (489mm)
*SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back. Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:

#### Base/Caster Option:
- **Aluminum Base**
  - 1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
  - 2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
- **Plastic Base**
  - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base.
  - (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)

### To Order with Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:

#### Base/Caster Option:
- **Aluminum Base**
  - 1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $32.78 to list
  - 2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $32.78 to list
- **Plastic Base**
  - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $56.10 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base.
  - (Add $191.59 list for polished aluminum.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA</td>
<td>$1774.36</td>
<td>$1208.77</td>
<td>$1245.48</td>
<td>$1263.85</td>
<td>$1277.61</td>
<td>$1310.89</td>
<td>$1340.71</td>
<td>$1422.17</td>
<td>$1478.38</td>
<td>$1627.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
<td>1285.63</td>
<td>1322.34</td>
<td>1340.71</td>
<td>1354.47</td>
<td>1387.75</td>
<td>1417.57</td>
<td>1499.03</td>
<td>1555.24</td>
<td>1704.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-002MA</td>
<td>$1287.94</td>
<td>$1356.76</td>
<td>$1430.18</td>
<td>$1466.92</td>
<td>$1494.44</td>
<td>$1561.00</td>
<td>$1620.64</td>
<td>$1783.56</td>
<td>$1895.98</td>
<td>$2194.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001MA</td>
<td>1364.80</td>
<td>1433.62</td>
<td>1507.04</td>
<td>1543.78</td>
<td>1571.30</td>
<td>1637.86</td>
<td>1697.50</td>
<td>1860.42</td>
<td>1972.84</td>
<td>2271.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012MA</td>
<td>$1275.32</td>
<td>$1309.73</td>
<td>$1346.44</td>
<td>$1364.81</td>
<td>$1378.57</td>
<td>$1411.85</td>
<td>$1441.67</td>
<td>$1523.13</td>
<td>$1579.34</td>
<td>$1728.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>1352.18</td>
<td>1386.59</td>
<td>1423.30</td>
<td>1441.67</td>
<td>1455.43</td>
<td>1488.71</td>
<td>1518.53</td>
<td>1599.99</td>
<td>1656.20</td>
<td>1805.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Back</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-012MA</td>
<td>$1388.90</td>
<td>$1457.72</td>
<td>$1531.14</td>
<td>$1567.88</td>
<td>$1595.40</td>
<td>$1661.96</td>
<td>$1721.60</td>
<td>$1884.52</td>
<td>$1996.94</td>
<td>$2295.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011MA</td>
<td>1465.76</td>
<td>1534.58</td>
<td>1608.00</td>
<td>1644.74</td>
<td>1672.26</td>
<td>1738.82</td>
<td>1798.46</td>
<td>1961.38</td>
<td>2073.80</td>
<td>2372.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-022MA</td>
<td>$1301.71</td>
<td>$1336.12</td>
<td>$1372.83</td>
<td>$1391.20</td>
<td>$1404.96</td>
<td>$1438.24</td>
<td>$1468.06</td>
<td>$1549.52</td>
<td>$1605.73</td>
<td>$1755.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>1378.57</td>
<td>1412.98</td>
<td>1449.69</td>
<td>1468.06</td>
<td>1481.82</td>
<td>1515.10</td>
<td>1544.92</td>
<td>1626.38</td>
<td>1682.59</td>
<td>1832.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-022MA</td>
<td>$1415.29</td>
<td>$1484.11</td>
<td>$1557.53</td>
<td>$1594.27</td>
<td>$1621.79</td>
<td>$1688.35</td>
<td>$1747.99</td>
<td>$1910.91</td>
<td>$2023.33</td>
<td>$2322.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-021MA</td>
<td>1492.15</td>
<td>1560.97</td>
<td>1634.39</td>
<td>1671.13</td>
<td>1698.65</td>
<td>1765.21</td>
<td>1824.85</td>
<td>1987.77</td>
<td>2100.19</td>
<td>2399.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-002MA1X
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); Example: SZTC-20-002MA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-002MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-002EA</td>
<td>$1269.59</td>
<td>$1304.00</td>
<td>$1340.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td>1346.45</td>
<td>1380.86</td>
<td>1417.57</td>
<td>1435.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-002EA</td>
<td>$1383.17</td>
<td>$1451.99</td>
<td>$1525.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001EA</td>
<td>1460.03</td>
<td>1528.85</td>
<td>1602.27</td>
<td>1639.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-012EA</td>
<td>$1370.55</td>
<td>$1404.96</td>
<td>$1441.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td>1447.41</td>
<td>1481.82</td>
<td>1518.53</td>
<td>1536.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-012EA</td>
<td>$1484.13</td>
<td>$1552.95</td>
<td>$1626.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011EA</td>
<td>1560.99</td>
<td>1629.81</td>
<td>1703.23</td>
<td>1739.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-20-022EA</td>
<td>$1396.94</td>
<td>$1431.35</td>
<td>$1468.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021EA</td>
<td>1473.80</td>
<td>1508.21</td>
<td>1544.92</td>
<td>1563.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Pneumatic</td>
<td>SZTC-22-022EA</td>
<td>$1510.52</td>
<td>$1579.34</td>
<td>$1652.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-021EA</td>
<td>1587.38</td>
<td>1656.20</td>
<td>1729.62</td>
<td>1766.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-002EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list); Example: SZTC-20-002EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-002EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-002EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions*
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32.5” (826mm)
- D: 22.1” (501mm)
- W: 21” (533mm)
- SW: 16.8” (427mm)
- SD: 17” (432mm)
- AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Sled Base Glides:
     - S Plastic
     - J Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   - Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $191.59 list

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
  - Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
- Faux Leather Seat and Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SZG-22-1SF (add $52.77 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $35.57 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $48.18 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-3
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-3

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Zody

#### 4 Leg

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 18” (457mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32.5” (826mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 22.13” (562mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 21” (533mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 16.4” (417mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 17” (432mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 26” (660mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features
- **Back**: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- **Seat**: Upholstered
- **Base**: 4 Legs
- **Optional Glide**: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- **Felt glides** are black color.
- **Optional Trivalent chrome frame**
- **Stacking**: 6-high
- **COM Yardage / COL square footage**
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

#### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Leg Base Glides**:
     - H Plastic
     - K Felt
   - **Seat surface and color**
   - **Back surface and color**
   - **Arm cap trim color**
   - **Base trim color**: Trivalent chrome (KR-V) add $191.59 list

#### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$657.38</td>
<td>$721.64</td>
<td>$795.06</td>
<td>$831.76</td>
<td>$859.30</td>
<td>$923.54</td>
<td>$983.18</td>
<td>$1148.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>$753.75</td>
<td>$785.88</td>
<td>$822.59</td>
<td>$840.94</td>
<td>$854.71</td>
<td>$886.83</td>
<td>$916.65</td>
<td>$999.26</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1260.86</td>
<td>$1557.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1055.49</td>
<td>$1203.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **CAL 133**
  - Stain repellent
  - Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
  - Faux Leather Seat and Back
  - Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example**: SZG-22-1HF (add $52.77 list)

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add $35.57 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SZG-33-S

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; **Example**: SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Features and Options

**(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)**

**Wire Stacker Chair**
- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Total height on cart is 54” (1372mm). Total depth 55” (1397mm). Height of front edge is 46.5” (1181mm).
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 40-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**
- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

**General Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td>Seating</td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td>(H) Wire Stack</td>
<td>(W) Stool</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td>(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*</td>
<td>(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Frame</td>
<td>(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trivalent Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Wire Stacker Chair only*
With Arms

Dimensions
SH: 17.3″(440mm)*
H: 30.6″(787mm)
D: 23.3″(591mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
SW: 18.8″(476mm)*
SD: 17.3″(439mm)*
AH: 8.5″(216mm)*
Between Arms: 19.2″(487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• 11 mm steel rod frame.
• Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
• Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
• High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
• Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Total height on cart is 54″(1372mm), Total depth 55″(1397mm), Height of front edge is 46.5″(1181mm).
• Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
• Upholstered seat features 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
   2 Back or Back Pad Option:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer
      2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
      3) Fabric surface and color (back).
      4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
      5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
      6) Frame trim color.

### Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$285.56</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-44-39</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>296.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-44-3SE</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$365.44</td>
<td>$400.38</td>
<td>$437.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>376.28</td>
<td>411.22</td>
<td>448.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-44-3SE</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$438.78</td>
<td>$508.66</td>
<td>$583.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-44-39E</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>449.62</td>
<td>519.50</td>
<td>594.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**
To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCH-22-3SEF (add $68.68 list)

**Stain repellent**
To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.3" (440mm)*
- H: 30.6" (778mm)
- D: 23.3" (591mm)
- W: 21.8" (554mm)
- SW: 18.8" (476mm)*
- SD: 17.3" (439mm)*

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 40-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **2) Back or Back Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5) Frame trim color.

---

### Seating Price List

**Very Wire Stacker**

**Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**April 2018 / N.A. 81**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 4 -0S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$222.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 4 -09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>233.75</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 4 -0SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$302.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 4 -09E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>313.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 4 -0SE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$376.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 4 -09E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>386.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

Stain repellent

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-0SEF (add $68.68 list)

Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

**Very**

**Bar Height Wire Stool**

### Dimensions
- SH: 29.75″ (756mm)
- H: 43″ (1092mm)
- W: 23″ (587mm)
- D: 23″ (587mm)
- SW: 18.68″ (475mm)
- SD: 17.3″ (439mm)

**Between Arms:**
19.2″ (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstered pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″ (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″ (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75″ (756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84″ (300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

**1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- Leather
- Fabric
- Faux Leather
- Polymer

**2 Back or Back Pad Option:**
- Leather
- Fabric
- Faux Leather
- Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

### Description | Number | Price | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad
With Arms | SCW-44-3S | $484.38 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A
Without Arms | SCW-44-0S | 421.73 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad
With Arms | SCW-44-3SE | N/A | $564.26 | $599.20 | $636.57 | $653.43 | $669.08 | $700.42 | $730.54 | $810.08 | $725.72 | $870.13
Without Arms | SCW-44-0SE | N/A | 501.61 | 536.55 | 573.92 | 590.78 | 606.43 | 637.77 | 667.89 | 747.43 | 663.07 | 807.48

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads
With Arms | SCW-44-3SE | N/A | $637.60 | $707.48 | $782.22 | $815.94 | $847.24 | $909.92 | $970.16 | $1129.24 | $960.52 | $1249.34
Without Arms | SCW-44-0SE | N/A | 574.95 | 644.83 | 719.57 | 753.29 | 784.59 | 847.27 | 907.51 | 1066.59 | 897.87 | 1186.69

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
  - Stain repellent
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number: Example: SCW-22-0SEP (add $37.35 list)
  - To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number (add $68.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCW-22 or SCW-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions
- SH: 25.75" (654mm)
- H: 39" (991mm)
- W: 23" (587mm)
- D: 23" (587mm)
- SW: 18.68" (475mm)
- SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (488mm)

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75" (654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84" (199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5 / 12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8 / 7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

3. Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

4. Fabric surface and color (seat).
5. Fabric surface and color (back).
7. Trim for arm caps (if specified).
8. Frame trim color (KR-V only).

### Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>$484.38</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0S</td>
<td>421.73</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$564.26</td>
<td>$599.20</td>
<td>$636.57</td>
<td>$653.43</td>
<td>$669.08</td>
<td>$700.42</td>
<td>$730.54</td>
<td>$810.08</td>
<td>$725.72</td>
<td>$870.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$501.61</td>
<td>$536.55</td>
<td>$573.92</td>
<td>$590.78</td>
<td>$606.43</td>
<td>$637.77</td>
<td>$667.89</td>
<td>$747.43</td>
<td>$663.07</td>
<td>$807.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$637.60</td>
<td>$670.48</td>
<td>$707.48</td>
<td>$722.22</td>
<td>$782.22</td>
<td>$815.94</td>
<td>$847.24</td>
<td>$909.92</td>
<td>$970.16</td>
<td>$1129.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC-44-0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$574.95</td>
<td>$644.83</td>
<td>$719.57</td>
<td>$753.29</td>
<td>$784.59</td>
<td>$847.27</td>
<td>$907.51</td>
<td>$1066.59</td>
<td>$897.87</td>
<td>$1186.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. CAL 133: Stain repellent

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; *Example: SCWC-22-0SEF* (add $68.68 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

### General Specifications

#### Features and Options

**Side and Seminar Chair**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assistant Read more
**With Arms**

**SCS-44-3H**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18.2" (461mm)*
- **H:** 33.9" (861mm)
- **D:** 22" (559mm)
- **W:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (487mm)*
- **SD:** 17.5" (443mm)*
- **AH:** 8.9" (226mm)*

Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- **Frame:** Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- **Gildes:** Plastic or felt.
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with gildes and casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:
1) **Product number,** including:
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option:**
     1. Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
     2. Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
     3. Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
   - **Fabric surface and color (back).**
   - **Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
   - **Trim for arm caps, gildes and plastic components.**
   - **Frame trim color.**

2) **Stain repellent**
   - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **example:** SCS-22-3HEF (add $68.68 list)
   - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather upholstered models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>$334.97</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-3HEF (add $68.68 list)
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather upholstered models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

Dimensions
SH: 18.2” (461mm)*
H: 33.9” (861mm)
D: 22” (559mm)
W: 22.3” (566mm)
SW: 19.2” (487mm)*
SD: 17.5” (443mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      - Plastic Glide
      - Felt Glide
      - Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
      - Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
      - Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
CAL 133
Stain repellent
To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCS-22-0HEF (add $68.68 list)

CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Seating Price List

Very
Side Chair – Perforated

<p>| Number | Price | Fabric Grade |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>$272.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$352.99</td>
<td>$387.93</td>
<td>$425.30</td>
<td>$442.16</td>
<td>$457.81</td>
<td>$489.15</td>
<td>$519.27</td>
<td>$598.81</td>
<td>$514.45</td>
<td>$658.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$428.20</td>
<td>$498.08</td>
<td>$572.82</td>
<td>$606.54</td>
<td>$637.84</td>
<td>$700.52</td>
<td>$760.76</td>
<td>$919.84</td>
<td>$751.12</td>
<td>$1039.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
Stain repellent
To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCS-22-0HEF (add $68.68 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Dimensions
- SH: 18.2"(461mm)*
- H: 33.9"(861mm)
- W: 23.5"(597mm)
- D: 22"(559mm)
- SW: 19.2"(487mm)*
- SD: 17.5"(443mm)*

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer
4) Arm or Tablet Option:
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm
5) Glide or Caster Option:
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list

6) Fabric surface and color (seat).
7) Fabric surface and color (back).
8) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
9) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
10) Frame trim color.
    Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.
11) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-22-RHEP (add $37.35 list)
**Very**

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 18.2” (461mm)*
- **H:** 33.9” (861mm)
- **W:** 23.5” (597mm)
- **D:** 22” (559mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (487mm)*
- **SD:** 17.5” (443mm)*
- **AH:** 8.9” (226mm)*

- **Between Arms:** 19.6” (498mm)

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.

- **Optional Tablet arm:**
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15” W x 9.8” D (Sized to accommodate laptops).

- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**

2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Perforated Polymer

4. **Arm or Cap Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $210.86 list
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $210.86 list
   - 0 No Arms
   - 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $62.65 list

5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list

6. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
7. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
8. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
9. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
10. **Frame trim color.**

- **Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $37.35 list)**

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCK- 4 4 -</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$350.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCK- 4 4 - E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$431.30</td>
<td>$466.24</td>
<td>$503.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCK- 4 4 - E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$506.51</td>
<td>$576.39</td>
<td>$651.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $37.35 list)**

---

April 2018 / N.A.

Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Dimensions**
- SH: 29.75” (756mm)
- H: 46.25” (1175mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

**Features**
- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer

3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Fabric surface and color (back).
   4. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5. Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
   6. Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>$695.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-H</td>
<td>632.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>$775.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-H</td>
<td>713.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>$851.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44-H</td>
<td>788.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCL-22 or SCL-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very**

Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back

---

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**April 2018 / N.A.**
Seating Price List

**Very**

**Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back**

![SCLC-44-3H](image1)

**Dimensions**
- SH: 25.75” (654mm)
- H: 42.25” (1073mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- D: 21.7” (551mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

**Features**
- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
3. Back or Back Pad Option:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Perforated Polymer
4. Glide Option:
   - H. Plastic Glide
   - K. Felt Glide
5. Fabric surface and color (seat).
6. Fabric surface and color (back).
7. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
8. Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCLC-22-3HEF (add $68.68 list)

**Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)**

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCLC-22-3HEP (add $37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>$695.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>$632.60</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-3E</td>
<td>$775.92</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-44-0E</td>
<td>$713.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-33-3E</td>
<td>$851.13</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC-33-0E</td>
<td>$788.48</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

Stain repellent

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCLC-22-3HEF (add $68.68 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCLC-22-3HEP (add $37.35 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2" (461mm)*
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)*
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)*

Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Leather
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   2) Back or Back Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer
   3) Glide or Caster Option:
      - Plastic Glide
      - Felt Glide
      - Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
      - Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
      - Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-33 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Seating Price List

Very
Seminar Chair – Perforated

Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A.

91
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)*
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat or Seat Pad Option:</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Back or Back Pad Option:
- Leather
- Fabric
- Faux Leather
- Polymer

3) Glide or Caster Option:
- Plastic Glide
- Felt Glide
- Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
- Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
- Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list

4) Fabric surface and color (seat).
5) Fabric surface and color (back).
6) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
7) Glide and plastic component trim color.
8) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$514.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$616.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$651.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$689.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$705.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$721.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$752.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$783.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$862.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$778.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$922.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$695.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$765.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$839.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$873.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$904.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$967.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1027.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1186.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1018.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1307.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133: Stain repellent
  - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCM-22-0HEF (add $68.68 list)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

*NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seminar with Tablet Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)*
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back: 12.5" (318mm) - 15.5" (394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15" W x 9.8" D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Perforated Polymer
   - **Arm or Tablet Option:**
     - Right-Hand Tablet Arm
     - Left-Hand Tablet Arm
   - **Glide or Caster Option:**
     1. Plastic Glide
     2. Felt Glide
     3. Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
     4. Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
     5. Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
6. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.
7. **Laminate for tablet (if specified).**

### Fabric Grade Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>725.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RHE</td>
<td>$827.65</td>
<td>$862.59</td>
<td>$899.96</td>
<td>$916.82</td>
<td>$932.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RHE</td>
<td>$906.14</td>
<td>$976.02</td>
<td>$1050.76</td>
<td>$1084.48</td>
<td>$1115.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHEP (add $37.35 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack – Perforated Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)*
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)*
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)*

**Between Arms:** 19.6" (498mm)

**Features**
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog arm caps.
- **Storage rack available in Chrome only.**
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size:** 15" W x 9.8" D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

### Seating Price List

#### Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>$592.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCB-44-E</td>
<td>$695.10</td>
<td>$730.04</td>
<td>$767.41</td>
<td>$799.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCB-44-E</td>
<td>$773.59</td>
<td>$843.47</td>
<td>$918.21</td>
<td>$951.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHEP (add $37.35 list)
## Features and Options
(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Product Line</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Upholstery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Upholstery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm/Caps</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base/Caster</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Enhanced Upholstery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Upholstery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Upholstery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shell Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trim Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frame Trim Color</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seating Price List

**Very Conference Chair - Perforated**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)*
- **H:** 36.9” (937mm)
- **D:** 26.7” (678mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (487mm)*
- **SD:** 17.5” (443mm)*
- **AH:** 8.7” (220mm)*
- **Between Arms:** 20.8” (528mm)
- **Low position base:**
  - **SH:** 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)*

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms:** Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- **Base:** Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm).
- **5” (127mm) height adjustment.**
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Casters:** Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.**
- **Additional recline achieved in flexible back.**
- **Painted or optional polished aluminum.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - **Fully Upholstered:** 1.5/17
  - **Upholstered seat:** 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     - 1. Leather
     - 2. Fabric
     - 3. Faux Leather
     - 4. Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     - 1. Leather
     - 2. Fabric
     - 3. Faux Leather
     - 4. Polymer

2. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 7. Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 8. Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Two-Tone Casters**
     - N. Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - R. Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4) **Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5) **Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).**
6) **Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).**

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $186.77 list.

### Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1 2 3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>$932.62</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify (cont’d):

**Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

| SCC-44-11 | $932.62 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

**Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad**

| SCC-44-11E | N/A | $1057.07 | $1092.01 | $1129.38 | $1146.24 | $1161.89 | $1193.23 | $1223.35 | $1302.89 | $1218.53 | $1362.94 |

**Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

| SCC-44-11E | N/A | $1144.57 | $1214.45 | $1289.19 | $1322.91 | $1354.21 | $1416.89 | $1477.13 | $1636.21 | $1467.49 | $1756.31 |

### Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1 2 3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>$808.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To Order, Specify (cont’d):

**Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

| SCC-44-11 | $327.52 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

**Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad**

| SCC-44-11E | N/A | $392.97 | $967.91 | $1005.28 | $1022.14 | $1037.79 | $1069.13 | $1099.25 | $1178.79 | $1094.43 | $1238.84 |

**Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

| SCC-44-11E | N/A | $1020.47 | $1090.35 | $1165.09 | $1198.81 | $1230.11 | $1292.79 | $1353.03 | $1512.11 | $1343.39 | $1632.21 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **CAL 133**

Stain repellent To specify, add E to the end of the product number; Example: SCC-22-11EF (add $68.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

Dimensions

- SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)*
- Low position base: SH: 10.4” (264mm) - 14.4” (366mm)*
- H: 36.9” (937mm)
- D: 26.7” (678mm)
- W: 19.2” (487mm)*
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)*

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm).
- 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   a) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer

   b) Back or Back Pad Option:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
      - Polymer

2) Base/Caster Option:

   a) Aluminum Base
      - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
      - Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      - Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

   b) Plastic Base
      - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
      - Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
      - Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

   c) Two-Tone Casters
      - Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
      - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

   d) Painted or optional polished aluminum.

   e) COM yardage / COL square footage:
      - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
      - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify (cont’d):

- Fabric surface and color (seat).
- Fabric surface and color (back).
- Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
- Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
- Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $186.77 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133 Stain repellent
  - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCC-22-01EF (add $68.68 list)
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $37.35 list)

  NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
  Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.
  For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Seating Price List

Very Conference Chair - Perforated

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 97
Seating Price List

**Very**
Conference Stool – Perforated Back

### Dimensions
- SH: 23”-32” (584mm-813mm)
- W: 25”(635mm)
- D: 26.7”(678mm)
- SW: 17.2”(434mm)
- AH: 8.7”(221mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8”(528mm)

### Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
4) Arm or Cap Option:
   - No Arms
   - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $149.42 list
5) Base or Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
     - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - Plastic Base
     - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
     - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
     - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

### Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad

| Description | Number  | Price   | Fabric Grade A | Fabric Grade B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|-------------|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|--------|
| Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad | SCF- 4 - 4 | $1210.96 | $1335.41 | $1407.35 | $1424.58 | $1440.23 | $1471.57 | $1501.69 | $1581.23 | $1496.87 | $1641.28 |
| Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad | SCF- 4 - 4 | $1086.86 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad | SCF- 4 - 4 | $1211.31 | $1246.25 | $1283.62 | $1300.48 | $1316.13 | $1347.47 | $1377.59 | $1457.13 | $1372.77 | $1517.18 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCF-22-01EP (add $37.35 list)

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A.
### Features and Options

**Side Chair, Seminar Chair and Side Stool**

- **Side and Seminar Chair**
  - Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
  - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
  - Glides: Plastic or felt
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
  - Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (71.75” high by 48.25” wide by 25.5” deep) on cart

- **Side Stool**
  - Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
  - Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
  - Glides: Plastic or felt
  - Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
  - Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
  - Arm or armless version available
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Side</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(L) Side Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Tetro Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td>(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
<td>(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td>(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td>(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*</td>
<td>(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only*
Seating Price List

Very
Side Chair – Tetro Back

With Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)*
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)*
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)*
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2) Glide or Caster Option:
      H. Plastic Glide
      K. Felt Glide
      1. Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
      2. Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
      T. Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list
   2) Frame surface and color (seat).
   3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   4) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
   5) Frame trim color.
      Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-3H</td>
<td>$334.97</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-3HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$415.64</td>
<td>$450.58</td>
<td>$487.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-25-3HEP (add $37.35 list)
Without Arms

SCS-45-0H

Dimensions
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)*
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)*

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer

   2) Glide or Caster Option:
      H. Plastic Glide
      K. Felt Glide
      1. Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
      2. Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
      T. Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
5) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

---

Seating Price List

**Very**

Side Chair – Tetro Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th></th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS- 4 5 -0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$272.32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS- 5 -0 E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$352.99</td>
<td>$387.93</td>
<td>$425.30</td>
<td>$442.16</td>
<td>$457.81</td>
<td>$489.15</td>
<td>$519.27</td>
<td>$598.81</td>
<td>$514.45</td>
<td>$658.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

   Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number: Example: SCS-25-0HEP (add $37.35 list)
**Seating Price List**

**Very**
Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

---

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5” (318mm)-15.5” (394mm) angled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- GOM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3) Arm or Tablet Option:
   - Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - Left-Hand Tablet Arm
4) Glide or Caster Option:
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $43.38 list
   - Soft Casters, add $43.38 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list
5) Fabric surface and color (seat).
6) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
7) Glide and plastic component trim color.
8) Frame trim color.
9) Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.
10) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

---

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCS- 4 5-</td>
<td>$483.18</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCS- 5-</td>
<td>$563.85</td>
<td>$598.79</td>
<td>$636.16</td>
<td>$653.02</td>
<td>$668.67</td>
<td>$700.01</td>
<td>$730.13</td>
<td>$809.67</td>
<td>$725.31</td>
<td>$869.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCS-25-RHEP (add $37.35 list)
### Dimensions
- **SH**: 18.2”(461mm)*
- **H**: 33.9”(861mm)
- **W**: 23.5”(597mm)
- **D**: 22”(559mm)
- **SW**: 19.2”(487mm)*
- **SD**: 17.5”(443mm)*
- **AH**: 8.9”(226mm)*

**Between Arms:** 19.6”(498mm)

### Features
- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat**: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).**
- **Arms**: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- **Optional Tablet arm:**
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Base**: Available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters**: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - **Leather**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Polymer**
3. **Arm or Cap Option:**
   - **No Arms**
   - **Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $62.65 list**
4. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - **Plastic Glide**
   - **Felt Glide**
   - **Hard Casters, add $43.38 list**
   - **Soft Casters, add $43.38 list**
   - **Two-Tone Casters, add $43.38 list**
5. **Additional options:**
   - **Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number;**
   - **Example: SCK-25-0HEP (add $37.35 list)**

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very**

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Tetro Back

**Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 103

---

**Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCK-4 5-4 A</td>
<td>$350.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCK-5-4 E</td>
<td>$431.30</td>
<td>$466.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example: SCK-25-0HEP (add $37.35 list)**
Seating Price List

Very
Bar Height Side Stool – Tetro Back

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>SW</th>
<th>SD</th>
<th>AH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29.75&quot; (756mm)</td>
<td>46.25&quot; (1175mm)</td>
<td>23.75&quot; (604mm)</td>
<td>23&quot; (587mm)</td>
<td>18.75&quot; (477mm)</td>
<td>17.2&quot; (434mm)</td>
<td>8.9&quot; (226mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>℡</td>
<td>℡</td>
<td>℡</td>
<td>℡</td>
<td>℡</td>
<td>℡</td>
<td>℡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

### Features

- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features:** 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Stacks 5 high on the floor.**
- **Standard with glides, Black or Fog.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
3. **Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
4. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
5. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
6. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
7. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traditional Side Stool – Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-4 5-3</td>
<td>$695.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-4 5-0</td>
<td>632.60</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Traditional Side Stool – Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms  | SCL-5 5-3 E | $775.92 | $810.86 | $848.23 | $865.09 | $880.74 | $912.08 | $942.20 | $1021.74 |
| Without Arms | SCL-5 5-0 E | 713.27 | 748.21 | 785.58 | 802.44 | 818.09 | 849.43 | 879.55 | 959.09 |

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example: SCL-25-0HEP** (add $37.35 list)
### Dimensions
- SH: 25.75” (654mm)
- H: 42.25” (1073mm)
- W: 23.75” (604mm)
- D: 21.7” (551mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features:** 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- **Arms:** Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- **Base:** Available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Stacks:** 5 high on the floor.
- **Standard with glides, Black or Fog:**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
3. **Glide Option:**
   - H) Plastic Glide
   - K) Felt Glide
4. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
5. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
6. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
7. **Frame trim color.**

### Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
- Add $186.77 list.

### Seating Price List

#### Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-3</td>
<td>$695.25</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-0</td>
<td>632.60</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-3</td>
<td>$775.92</td>
<td>$713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
<td>713.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCLC- 4 5-0</td>
<td>810.86</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
<td>748.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following option requires modification of the product number:
- **Stain repellent**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-25-0HEP (add $37.35 list)
## Very
Seminar Chair – Tetro Back

### With Arms

![SCM-45-3H](image_url)

**Dimensions**

- SH: 18.2” (461mm)*
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- SW: 19.2” (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5” (443mm)*
- AH: 8.9” (226mm)*
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

**Features**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
   - Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list

3. Fabric surface and color (seat).
5. Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.

#### Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)

**Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCM-45-3HE</td>
<td>$577.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCM-55-3HE</td>
<td>$679.44</td>
<td>$714.38</td>
<td>$751.75</td>
<td>$768.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent** To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-3HEP (add $37.35 list)

106 April 2018 / N.A.

Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Without Arms

Dimensions

- SH: 18.2" (461mm)*
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22.0" (559mm)
- W: 22.3" (566mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

  1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer

  2) Glide or Caster Option:
     H. Plastic Glide
     K. Felt Glide
     1. Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
     2. Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
     T. Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
5) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.

---

Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-0H</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCM-50HE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCM-25-0HEP (add $37.35 list)
### Dimensions
- **SH**: 18.2" (461mm)*
- **H**: 33.9" (861mm)
- **W**: 23.5" (597mm)
- **D**: 22" (559mm)
- **SW**: 19.2" (487mm)*
- **SD**: 17.5" (443mm)*

### Features
- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Arm caps**: Black.
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back**: 12.5” (318mm)-15.5” (394mm) angled.
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size**: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Base**: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters.**
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.**
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
3. **Arm or Tablet Option:**
   - R: Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - L: Left-Hand Tablet Arm
4. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H: Plastic Glide
   - K: Felt Glide
   - 1: Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
   - 2: Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
   - T: Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list
5. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
6. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
7. **Glide and plastic component trim color.**
8. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.
9. **Laminate for tablet (if specified).**

### Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Price</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RHE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$725.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCM-25-RHEP (add $37.35 list)
Seminar With Storage Rack

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)*
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)*
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)*

Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"W x 9.8"D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- Weight: COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3) Arm or Cap Option:
   0. No Arms
   3. Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $62.65 list
4) Glide or Caster Option:
   H. Plastic Glide
   K. Felt Glide
   1. Hard Casters, add $55.42 list
   2. Soft Casters, add $55.42 list
   T. Two-Tone Casters, add $55.42 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
5) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $186.77 list.
6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

---

### Seating Price List

**Seminar with Storage Rack – Tetro Back**

**Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 109

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-45-3H</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$592.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-55-3H</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$695.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCB-25-0HEP (add $37.35 list)
Very Tetro Back Conference Chair and Conference Stool

Features and Options
(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Standard Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(5) Tetro Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 15.5" (394mm) - 20.5" (521mm)*
- H: 36.9" (937mm)
- D: 26.7" (678mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (487mm)*
- SD: 17.5" (443mm)*
- AH: 8.7" (220mm)*
- Between Arms: 20.8" (528mm)

Features
- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene soft arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4" (366mm) - 19.4" (493mm).
- 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: .75 / 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Seat or Seat Pad Option:
1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

Base/Caster Option:
1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base
5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
7. Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
8. Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters
- Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $186.77 list.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very**

Conference Chair - Tetro Back

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tetro Back - Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-45-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>$932.62</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-511E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1057.07</td>
<td>$1092.01</td>
<td>$1129.38</td>
<td>$1146.24</td>
<td>$1161.89</td>
<td>$1193.23</td>
<td>$1223.35</td>
<td>$1302.89</td>
<td>$1218.53</td>
<td>$1362.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tetro Back - Plastic Base</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-45-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>$808.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-511E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$932.97</td>
<td>$967.91</td>
<td>$1005.28</td>
<td>$1022.14</td>
<td>$1037.79</td>
<td>$1069.13</td>
<td>$1099.25</td>
<td>$1178.79</td>
<td>$1094.43</td>
<td>$1238.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCC-25-11EP (add $37.35 list)
Seating Price List

Very Conference Chair - Tetro Back

**Without Arms**

![Very Conference Chair - Tetro Back](image)

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)*
- **H:** 36.9” (937mm)
- **D:** 26.7” (678mm)
- **W:** 19.4” (493mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (487mm)*
- **SD:** 17.5” (443mm)*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)
- 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     1. **Leather**
     2. **Fabric**
     3. **Faux Leather**
     4. **Polymer**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     1. **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
        2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
        3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
     2. **Plastic Base**
        5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
        7. Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
        8. Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster
     3. **Two-Tone Casters**
        N. Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
        P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
        R. Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
        T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
4) **Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).**
5) **Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.**
   - Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $186.77 list.

### Tetro Back - Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4</td>
<td>$857.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 5</td>
<td>$982.36</td>
<td>$1017.30</td>
<td>$1054.67</td>
<td>$1071.53</td>
<td>$1087.18</td>
<td>$1118.52</td>
<td>$1148.64</td>
<td>$1228.18</td>
<td>$1143.82</td>
<td>$1288.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tetro Back - Plastic Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 4</td>
<td>$733.81</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC- 5</td>
<td>$858.26</td>
<td>$893.20</td>
<td>$930.57</td>
<td>$947.43</td>
<td>$963.08</td>
<td>$994.42</td>
<td>$1024.54</td>
<td>$1104.08</td>
<td>$1019.72</td>
<td>$1164.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-25-01EP (add $37.35 list)
### Dimensions

- **SH**: 23”-32” (584mm-813mm)
- **W**: 25” (635mm)
- **D**: 25.7” (658mm)
- **SD**: 17.2” (434mm)
- **AH**: 8.7” (221mm)
- **SW**: 18.7” (477mm)
- **SD**: 17.2” (434mm)
- **Between Arms**: 20.8” (528mm)

### Features

- **Back**: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms**: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- **Base**: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **Footring**: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- **Adjustable footring: adjusts 4” (102mm) up and down.**
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**

#### Seat or Seat Pad Option:

1. **Leather**
2. **Fabric**
3. **Faux Leather**
4. **Polymer**

#### Arm or Cap Option:

0. **No Arms**
1. **Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $149.42 list**

#### Base or Caster Option:

1. **Aluminum Base**
2. **Soft Casters**
3. **Two-Tone Casters**

#### Plastic Base

5. **Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters**
6. **Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters**
7. **Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters**

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).**
6. **Frame trim color - Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).**

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $186.77 list.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 45-11</td>
<td>$1210.96</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 45-01</td>
<td>$1335.41</td>
<td>$1370.35</td>
<td>$1407.72</td>
<td>$1424.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 45-11</td>
<td>$1086.86</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF- 45-01</td>
<td>$1211.31</td>
<td>$1246.25</td>
<td>$1283.62</td>
<td>$1300.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example**: SCF-25-11EP (add $37.35 list)
**Wire Stacker Storage Rack**

**Description**: Storage Rack  
**Number**: SCHR-1  
**Price**: $78.31  

**Features**
- Chrome only.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

**To Order, Specify**:
1) Product number.  
(No finish specification required.)

---

**Wire Stacker Tablet Arm**

**Right Tablet Arm**: SCHA-R  
**Left Tablet Arm**: SCHA-L  
**Price**: $168.69  

**Features**
- Ships unassembled.
- Flips up for access.
- Tablet assembly chrome.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5”(318mm)-15.5”(394mm) angled.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Tablet arm size: 15”W x 9.8”D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Left or right-hand configurations.

**Note**: Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

**Ganging Connector**

**Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless**: SCSG-1  
**Arm to Arm**: SCSG-2  
**Price**: $15.66 and $16.42  

**Features**
- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

**To Order, Specify**:
1) Product number.  
(No finish specification required.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Cart</td>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>$474.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Stacking Heights:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- With or Without Arms:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 40 chairs on cart (75 1/2” high x 39 1/2” deep x 24” wide)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 10 chairs on the floor (39 1/4” high x 23” wide x 33” deep)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Upholstered Seat:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 25 maximum stack quality on cart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 25 armless on cart (61” high x 40 1/2” deep x 24” wide)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 25 with arms on cart (69” high x 38” deep x 24” wide)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Standard in black finish color only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No color specification required.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms</td>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>$397.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms</td>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>397.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Standard in black finish color only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Cart Only Dimensions:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- SCT-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5”(648mm) x 27”(685mm) x 13.8”(352mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(wt: 10.09kg)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- SCT-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5”(648mm) x 30”(772mm) x 14.1”(359mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(wt: 10.09kg)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Not for use with Side Stools.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>To Order, Specify:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No color specification required.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This page intentionally blank
At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support, at a sensible price point. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

Mesh is standard in seven colors; optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.

Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
Standard base: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
Low base: 14"-17" (356mm-432mm)

Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.

Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.

Standard with hard black or two-tone casters, optional soft casters (black).
**Features and Options**

(Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14"-17" (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

---

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Product Fixed Arm</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
<th>(C) Very</th>
<th>(E) Headrest</th>
<th>(T) Task</th>
<th>Seat Upholstery</th>
<th>Mesh Back</th>
<th>Arms</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Back Lock</th>
<th>Base/Caster</th>
<th>Seat Upholstery</th>
<th>Tellure</th>
<th>Back Upholstery</th>
<th>Trim Color (Plastic Components)</th>
<th>Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)</th>
<th>Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Specifications**

118 April 2018 / N.A.
Environmental Factors

- Very Task is BIFMA level 3 certified.
- Greenguard Gold certified for low emissions.
- Very has up to 65% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

Seat

Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

Back

Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
Very Task
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Back Lock

**Feature:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.
### Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Adjustable Height Arm

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

### Forward Tilt

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt.
  - 5°

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

### Headrest

**Features:**
- Height adjustable 4.2” (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes; Black or fog, coordinates with the chairs arm rest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
**Very Task Value Model**
Task Chair with 4D Arms

### Dimensions
*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26”(666mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
AH: 6.5-10.5” (160mm-267mm)
SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back**: Soft mesh.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Depth Adjustment**: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- **Base**: Plastic base.
- **Arms**: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivots in and out.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Hard black

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure – Black
3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black
6) Base trim color: TR-F Black

**Note**: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>$805.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
This page intentionally blank
## Very Task
Task Chair with 4D Arms

### Dimensions
- SH: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 39-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 26" (660mm)
- W: 27" (686mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)

Low Base: 14-17" (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back**: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Depth Adjustment**: Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt**: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option**:
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - 7 Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color** (seat).
3. **Mesh surface and color** (back).
4. **Back Jacket** (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5. **Trim color** (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**NOTE**: If TR-U FM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-U FM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color** (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7. **Base trim color** (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-U FM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Number A</th>
<th>Number B</th>
<th>Number C</th>
<th>Number D</th>
<th>Number E</th>
<th>Number F</th>
<th>Number G</th>
<th>Number H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$ 946.98</td>
<td>$ 981.77</td>
<td>$1019.06</td>
<td>$1036.46</td>
<td>$1051.37</td>
<td>$1083.69</td>
<td>$1113.51</td>
<td>$1193.05</td>
<td>$1263.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>1015.34</td>
<td>1050.13</td>
<td>1087.42</td>
<td>1104.82</td>
<td>1119.73</td>
<td>1152.05</td>
<td>1181.87</td>
<td>1261.41</td>
<td>1332.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1077.47</td>
<td>$1147.05</td>
<td>$1221.63</td>
<td>$1256.43</td>
<td>$1286.25</td>
<td>$1350.89</td>
<td>$1410.53</td>
<td>$1569.61</td>
<td>$1711.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>1145.83</td>
<td>1215.41</td>
<td>1289.99</td>
<td>1324.79</td>
<td>1354.61</td>
<td>1419.25</td>
<td>1478.89</td>
<td>1637.97</td>
<td>1779.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1033.98</td>
<td>$1068.77</td>
<td>$1106.06</td>
<td>$1123.46</td>
<td>$1138.37</td>
<td>$1170.69</td>
<td>$1200.51</td>
<td>$1280.05</td>
<td>$1350.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>1102.34</td>
<td>1137.13</td>
<td>1174.42</td>
<td>1206.73</td>
<td>1239.05</td>
<td>1268.87</td>
<td>1348.41</td>
<td>1419.24</td>
<td>1574.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>$1164.47</td>
<td>$1234.05</td>
<td>$1308.63</td>
<td>$1343.43</td>
<td>$1373.25</td>
<td>$1437.89</td>
<td>$1497.53</td>
<td>$1656.61</td>
<td>$1798.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>1232.83</td>
<td>1302.41</td>
<td>1376.99</td>
<td>1441.61</td>
<td>1506.25</td>
<td>1565.89</td>
<td>1724.97</td>
<td>1866.63</td>
<td>2176.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1009.12</td>
<td>$1043.91</td>
<td>$1081.20</td>
<td>$1098.60</td>
<td>$1113.51</td>
<td>$1145.83</td>
<td>$1175.65</td>
<td>$1255.19</td>
<td>$1326.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>1077.48</td>
<td>1112.27</td>
<td>1149.56</td>
<td>1166.96</td>
<td>1181.87</td>
<td>1214.19</td>
<td>1244.01</td>
<td>1323.55</td>
<td>1394.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1139.61</td>
<td>$1209.19</td>
<td>$1283.77</td>
<td>$1318.57</td>
<td>$1348.39</td>
<td>$1413.03</td>
<td>$1472.67</td>
<td>$1631.75</td>
<td>$1773.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>1207.97</td>
<td>1277.55</td>
<td>1352.13</td>
<td>1386.93</td>
<td>1416.75</td>
<td>1481.39</td>
<td>1541.03</td>
<td>1700.11</td>
<td>1841.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1096.12</td>
<td>$1130.91</td>
<td>$1168.20</td>
<td>$1185.60</td>
<td>$1200.51</td>
<td>$1232.83</td>
<td>$1262.65</td>
<td>$1342.19</td>
<td>$1413.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>1164.48</td>
<td>1199.27</td>
<td>1236.56</td>
<td>1253.96</td>
<td>1268.87</td>
<td>1301.19</td>
<td>1331.01</td>
<td>1410.55</td>
<td>1481.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>$1226.61</td>
<td>$1296.19</td>
<td>$1370.77</td>
<td>$1405.57</td>
<td>$1435.39</td>
<td>$1500.03</td>
<td>$1559.67</td>
<td>$1718.75</td>
<td>$1860.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>1294.97</td>
<td>1364.55</td>
<td>1439.13</td>
<td>1473.93</td>
<td>1503.75</td>
<td>1568.39</td>
<td>1628.03</td>
<td>1787.11</td>
<td>1928.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCT-20-7011F (add $146.66 list)
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-20-7112 with headrest (add $87.00 list)
  - NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example**: SCT-10-7011

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example**: SCT-11-7011

- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example**: SCT-30-7011

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: SCT-20-7011P (add $38.53 list)
  - NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**  
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

### Dimensions

*SH: 16-21" (406mm-533mm)  
H: 39-44" (991mm-1118mm)  
D: 26" (660mm)  
W: 27" (686mm)  
*SW: 19" (483mm)  
Low Base: 14-17" (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Depth Adjustment:** Standard adjustable range 16"-19" (406mm-483mm).
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**  
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20  
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster  
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster  
     3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster  
     4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster  
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster  
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster  
     7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$ 884.84</td>
<td>$ 919.63</td>
<td>$ 956.92</td>
<td>$ 974.32</td>
<td>$ 989.23</td>
<td>$ 1021.55</td>
<td>$ 1051.37</td>
<td>$ 1130.91</td>
<td>$ 1201.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>953.20</td>
<td>987.99</td>
<td>1025.28</td>
<td>1042.68</td>
<td>1057.59</td>
<td>1089.91</td>
<td>1119.73</td>
<td>1199.27</td>
<td>1270.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1015.33</td>
<td>$1084.91</td>
<td>$1159.49</td>
<td>$1194.29</td>
<td>$1224.11</td>
<td>$1288.75</td>
<td>$1348.39</td>
<td>$1507.47</td>
<td>$1649.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-404</td>
<td>1083.69</td>
<td>1153.27</td>
<td>1227.85</td>
<td>1262.65</td>
<td>1292.47</td>
<td>1357.11</td>
<td>1416.75</td>
<td>1575.83</td>
<td>1717.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$ 971.84</td>
<td>$1006.63</td>
<td>$1043.92</td>
<td>$1061.32</td>
<td>$1076.23</td>
<td>$1108.55</td>
<td>$1138.37</td>
<td>$1217.91</td>
<td>$1288.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1040.20</td>
<td>1074.99</td>
<td>1112.28</td>
<td>1129.68</td>
<td>1144.59</td>
<td>1176.91</td>
<td>1206.73</td>
<td>1286.27</td>
<td>1357.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1015.33</td>
<td>$1084.91</td>
<td>$1159.49</td>
<td>$1194.29</td>
<td>$1224.11</td>
<td>$1288.75</td>
<td>$1348.39</td>
<td>$1507.47</td>
<td>$1649.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>1083.69</td>
<td>1153.27</td>
<td>1227.85</td>
<td>1262.65</td>
<td>1292.47</td>
<td>1357.11</td>
<td>1416.75</td>
<td>1575.83</td>
<td>1717.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-401</td>
<td>$ 946.98</td>
<td>$ 981.77</td>
<td>$1019.06</td>
<td>$1036.46</td>
<td>$1051.37</td>
<td>$1083.69</td>
<td>$1113.51</td>
<td>$1193.05</td>
<td>$1263.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-404</td>
<td>1015.34</td>
<td>1050.13</td>
<td>1087.42</td>
<td>1104.82</td>
<td>1129.68</td>
<td>1144.59</td>
<td>1176.91</td>
<td>1206.73</td>
<td>1286.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-401</td>
<td>$1077.47</td>
<td>$1147.05</td>
<td>$1221.63</td>
<td>$1256.43</td>
<td>$1286.25</td>
<td>$1350.89</td>
<td>$1410.53</td>
<td>$1569.61</td>
<td>$1711.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-404</td>
<td>1145.83</td>
<td>1215.41</td>
<td>1289.99</td>
<td>1324.79</td>
<td>1354.61</td>
<td>1419.25</td>
<td>1478.89</td>
<td>1637.97</td>
<td>1779.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-411</td>
<td>$1033.98</td>
<td>$1068.77</td>
<td>$1106.06</td>
<td>$1123.46</td>
<td>$1138.37</td>
<td>$1170.69</td>
<td>$1200.51</td>
<td>$1280.05</td>
<td>$1350.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-414</td>
<td>1102.34</td>
<td>1137.13</td>
<td>1174.42</td>
<td>1191.82</td>
<td>1206.73</td>
<td>1239.05</td>
<td>1268.87</td>
<td>1348.41</td>
<td>1419.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-411</td>
<td>$1164.47</td>
<td>$1234.05</td>
<td>$1308.63</td>
<td>$1343.43</td>
<td>$1373.25</td>
<td>$1437.89</td>
<td>$1497.53</td>
<td>$1656.61</td>
<td>$1798.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-414</td>
<td>1232.83</td>
<td>1302.41</td>
<td>1376.99</td>
<td>1411.79</td>
<td>1441.61</td>
<td>1506.25</td>
<td>1565.89</td>
<td>1724.97</td>
<td>1866.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - Headrest
    - To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-401 F (add $146.66 list)
    - To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $87.00 list)

- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-4011

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-4011

- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-4011
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011 P (add $38.53 list)

- **Stain repellent**
  - Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011 P (add $38.53 list)
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to a T and 5th digit to a 1; Example: SCT-21-7112 with stain repellent (add $146.66 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

---

**Very Task**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 127
**Very Task**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26” (660mm)
W: 27” (686mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)

Low Base:
14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   1 Base/Caster Option:
      **Aluminum Base**
      1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
      3 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
      4 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      5 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

   2 Plastic Base
      5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
      P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 872.41</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 902.70</td>
<td>$ 944.49</td>
<td>$ 961.89</td>
<td>$ 976.80</td>
<td>$ 1009.12</td>
<td>$ 1038.94</td>
<td>$ 1118.48</td>
<td>$ 1189.31</td>
<td>$ 1344.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>940.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>975.56</td>
<td>1012.85</td>
<td>1030.25</td>
<td>1045.16</td>
<td>1077.48</td>
<td>1107.30</td>
<td>1186.84</td>
<td>1257.67</td>
<td>1412.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1002.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1071.26</td>
<td>1140.84</td>
<td>1215.42</td>
<td>1250.22</td>
<td>1280.04</td>
<td>1344.68</td>
<td>1404.32</td>
<td>1563.40</td>
<td>2015.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1027.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>1062.56</td>
<td>1099.85</td>
<td>1117.25</td>
<td>1132.16</td>
<td>1164.48</td>
<td>1194.30</td>
<td>1273.84</td>
<td>1344.67</td>
<td>1499.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>959.41</td>
<td></td>
<td>994.20</td>
<td>1031.49</td>
<td>1048.89</td>
<td>1063.80</td>
<td>1096.12</td>
<td>1125.94</td>
<td>1205.48</td>
<td>1276.31</td>
<td>1431.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1027.77</td>
<td></td>
<td>1062.56</td>
<td>1099.85</td>
<td>1117.25</td>
<td>1132.16</td>
<td>1164.48</td>
<td>1194.30</td>
<td>1273.84</td>
<td>1344.67</td>
<td>1499.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1089.90</td>
<td></td>
<td>1159.48</td>
<td>1234.06</td>
<td>1268.86</td>
<td>1298.68</td>
<td>1363.32</td>
<td>1422.96</td>
<td>1582.04</td>
<td>1723.70</td>
<td>2033.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1158.26</td>
<td></td>
<td>1227.84</td>
<td>1302.42</td>
<td>1337.22</td>
<td>1367.04</td>
<td>1431.68</td>
<td>1491.32</td>
<td>1650.40</td>
<td>1792.06</td>
<td>2102.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>934.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>969.34</td>
<td>1006.63</td>
<td>1024.03</td>
<td>1038.94</td>
<td>1071.26</td>
<td>1101.08</td>
<td>1180.62</td>
<td>1251.45</td>
<td>1406.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1002.91</td>
<td></td>
<td>1037.70</td>
<td>1074.99</td>
<td>1092.39</td>
<td>1107.30</td>
<td>1139.62</td>
<td>1169.44</td>
<td>1248.98</td>
<td>1319.81</td>
<td>1474.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1065.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>1134.62</td>
<td>1209.20</td>
<td>1244.00</td>
<td>1273.82</td>
<td>1338.46</td>
<td>1398.10</td>
<td>1557.18</td>
<td>1698.84</td>
<td>2009.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1133.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1202.98</td>
<td>1277.56</td>
<td>1312.36</td>
<td>1342.18</td>
<td>1406.82</td>
<td>1466.46</td>
<td>1625.54</td>
<td>1767.20</td>
<td>2077.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1021.55</td>
<td></td>
<td>1056.34</td>
<td>1093.63</td>
<td>1111.03</td>
<td>1125.94</td>
<td>1158.26</td>
<td>1188.08</td>
<td>1267.62</td>
<td>1338.45</td>
<td>1493.56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1089.91</td>
<td></td>
<td>1124.70</td>
<td>1161.99</td>
<td>1179.39</td>
<td>1194.30</td>
<td>1226.62</td>
<td>1256.44</td>
<td>1335.98</td>
<td>1406.81</td>
<td>1561.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1152.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>1221.62</td>
<td>1296.20</td>
<td>1331.00</td>
<td>1360.82</td>
<td>1425.46</td>
<td>1485.10</td>
<td>1644.18</td>
<td>1785.84</td>
<td>2096.06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1220.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1289.98</td>
<td>1364.56</td>
<td>1399.36</td>
<td>1429.18</td>
<td>1493.82</td>
<td>1553.46</td>
<td>1712.54</td>
<td>1854.20</td>
<td>2164.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, add $P$ to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011P (add $38.53 list)

**Leather Seat with Mesh Back**

- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-1011

**Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-11-1011

**Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**

- To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SCT-30-1011

- To specify, add $P$ to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011P (add $38.53 list)

**Stain repellent**

- To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; **Example:** SCT-10-1011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

**NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**April 2018 / N.A. 129**
**Very Task**
Task Chair without Arms

**Dimensions**
*SH: 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26” (660mm)
W: 27” (686mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
Low Base: 14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      - **Aluminum Base**
        1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
        2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
        3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
        4. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
        5. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
      - **Plastic Base**
        1. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
        2. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
        3. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Mesh surface and color (back).
   5. Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
   6. Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
   7. Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:**
- If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-001</td>
<td>$729.50</td>
<td>$764.29</td>
<td>$801.58</td>
<td>$818.98</td>
<td>$833.89</td>
<td>$866.21</td>
<td>$896.03</td>
<td>$975.57</td>
<td>$1046.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-004</td>
<td>$977.86</td>
<td>$932.65</td>
<td>$869.94</td>
<td>$887.34</td>
<td>$902.25</td>
<td>$934.57</td>
<td>$964.39</td>
<td>$1043.93</td>
<td>$1114.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base - Mesh Back

| Back Lock | SCT-22-001     | $859.99        | $929.57 | $1004.15 | $1038.95 | $1068.77 | $1133.41 | $1193.05 | $1352.13       | $1493.79       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-004 | $928.35        | $997.93 | $1072.51 | $1107.31 | $1137.13 | $1201.77 | $1261.41 | $1420.49       | $1562.15       |

### Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

| Back Lock | SCT-20-011     | $816.50        | $851.29 | $888.58 | $905.98 | $920.89 | $953.21 | $983.03 | $1062.57       | $1133.40       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-014 | $884.86        | $919.65 | $956.94 | $974.34 | $989.25 | $1021.57 | $1051.39 | $1130.93       | $1201.76       |

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

| Back Lock | SCT-22-011     | $859.99        | $929.57 | $1004.15 | $1038.95 | $1068.77 | $1133.41 | $1193.05 | $1352.13       | $1493.79       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-014 | $928.35        | $997.93 | $1072.51 | $1107.31 | $1137.13 | $1201.77 | $1261.41 | $1420.49       | $1562.15       |

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

| Back Lock | SCT-20-011     | $816.50        | $851.29 | $888.58 | $905.98 | $920.89 | $953.21 | $983.03 | $1062.57       | $1133.40       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-014 | $884.86        | $919.65 | $956.94 | $974.34 | $989.25 | $1021.57 | $1051.39 | $1130.93       | $1201.76       |

### Aluminum Base - Mesh Back

| Back Lock | SCT-22-001     | $946.99        | $1016.57 | $1091.15 | $1125.95 | $1155.77 | $1220.41 | $1280.05 | $1439.13       | $1580.79       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-004 | $1015.35       | $1084.93 | $1159.51 | $1194.31 | $1224.13 | $1288.77 | $1348.41 | $1507.49       | $1649.15       |

### Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket

| Back Lock | SCT-22-001     | $946.99        | $1016.57 | $1091.15 | $1125.95 | $1155.77 | $1220.41 | $1280.05 | $1439.13       | $1580.79       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-004 | $1015.35       | $1084.93 | $1159.51 | $1194.31 | $1224.13 | $1288.77 | $1348.41 | $1507.49       | $1649.15       |

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

| Back Lock | SCT-20-011     | $878.64        | $913.43 | $950.72 | $968.12 | $983.03 | $1015.35 | $1045.17 | $1124.71       | $1195.54       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-20-014 | $947.00        | $981.79 | $1019.08 | $1036.48 | $1051.39 | $1083.71 | $1113.53 | $1193.07       | $1263.90       |

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket

| Back Lock | SCT-22-001     | $1009.13       | $1078.71 | $1153.29 | $1188.09 | $1217.91 | $1282.55 | $1342.19 | $1501.27       | $1642.93       |
| Forward Tilt/Back Lock | SCT-22-004 | $1077.49       | $1147.07 | $1221.65 | $1256.45 | $1286.27 | $1350.91 | $1410.55 | $1569.63       | $1711.29       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - Headrest
  - Leather Seat with Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
  - Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

To specify, add $F$ to the end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-011$F$ (add $146.66$ list)

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $87.00$ list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-001

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-001

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-001

To specify, add $P$ to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-001$P$ (add $38.53$ list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
### Very Task
Task Stool with 4D Arms

#### Dimensions
*SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### Features
- **Back:** Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Depth Adjustment:** Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

#### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
       3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.
## Upholstered Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1376.91</td>
<td>$1411.70</td>
<td>$1448.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1507.40</td>
<td>$1576.98</td>
<td>$1651.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1463.91</td>
<td>$1498.70</td>
<td>$1535.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1594.40</td>
<td>$1663.98</td>
<td>$1738.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1439.05</td>
<td>$1473.84</td>
<td>$1511.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1569.54</td>
<td>$1639.12</td>
<td>$1713.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1526.05</td>
<td>$1560.84</td>
<td>$1598.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1656.54</td>
<td>$1726.12</td>
<td>$1800.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example: SCTC-10-0011**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SCTC-30-0011**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example: SCTC-20-0011P** (add $38.53 list)

**Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example: SCTC-11-0011**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SCTC-31-0011**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example: SCTC-21-0011P** (add $38.53 list)

**Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example: SCTC-12-0011**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SCTC-32-0011**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example: SCTC-22-0011P** (add $38.53 list)

**Stain repellent**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example: SCTC-13-0011**
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example: SCTC-33-0011**
- To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example: SCTC-23-0011P** (add $38.53 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

**CAL 133**
- To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example: SCTC-20-7011F** (add $146.66 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.
Very Task
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
      1 Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

   Plastic Base
   5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
   6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
   P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-F5 Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.
### Seating Price List

#### Very Task

**Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1314.77</td>
<td>$1349.56</td>
<td>$1386.85</td>
<td>$1404.25</td>
<td>$1419.16</td>
<td>$1451.48</td>
<td>$1481.30</td>
<td>$1560.84</td>
<td>$1631.67</td>
<td>$1786.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1445.26</td>
<td>1514.84</td>
<td>1589.42</td>
<td>1624.22</td>
<td>1654.04</td>
<td>1718.68</td>
<td>1778.32</td>
<td>1937.40</td>
<td>2079.06</td>
<td>2389.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-401</td>
<td>$1401.77</td>
<td>$1436.56</td>
<td>$1473.85</td>
<td>$1491.25</td>
<td>$1506.16</td>
<td>$1538.48</td>
<td>$1568.30</td>
<td>$1647.84</td>
<td>$1718.67</td>
<td>$1873.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>1532.26</td>
<td>1601.84</td>
<td>1676.42</td>
<td>1711.22</td>
<td>1741.04</td>
<td>1805.85</td>
<td>1865.32</td>
<td>2024.40</td>
<td>2166.06</td>
<td>2476.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-411</td>
<td>$1376.91</td>
<td>$1411.70</td>
<td>$1448.99</td>
<td>$1466.39</td>
<td>$1481.30</td>
<td>$1513.62</td>
<td>$1543.44</td>
<td>$1622.98</td>
<td>$1693.81</td>
<td>$1848.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>$1463.91</td>
<td>$1498.70</td>
<td>$1535.99</td>
<td>$1553.39</td>
<td>$1568.30</td>
<td>$1600.62</td>
<td>$1630.44</td>
<td>$1709.98</td>
<td>$1780.81</td>
<td>$1935.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td>1507.40</td>
<td>1576.98</td>
<td>1651.56</td>
<td>1686.36</td>
<td>1716.18</td>
<td>1780.82</td>
<td>1840.46</td>
<td>1999.54</td>
<td>2141.20</td>
<td>2451.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-401</td>
<td>$1463.91</td>
<td>$1498.70</td>
<td>$1535.99</td>
<td>$1553.39</td>
<td>$1568.30</td>
<td>$1600.62</td>
<td>$1630.44</td>
<td>$1709.98</td>
<td>$1780.81</td>
<td>$1935.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-411</td>
<td>$1594.40</td>
<td>$1663.98</td>
<td>$1738.56</td>
<td>$1773.36</td>
<td>$1803.18</td>
<td>$1867.82</td>
<td>$1927.46</td>
<td>$2086.54</td>
<td>$2228.20</td>
<td>$2538.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTL-20-401F (add $146.66 list)
  - **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTL-20 models only.

- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTL-10-4011

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SCTL-11-4011

- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example:** SCTL-30-4011

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTL-20-4011P (add $38.53 list)
  - **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTL-20 and SCTL-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Stool with Fixed arms

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)

H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)

D: 26”(660mm)

W: 27”(686mm)

*SW: 19”(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - T) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
     - P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh surface and color (back).
5. Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:**

- If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
- Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:**

- If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $193.63 list will apply.
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1302.34</td>
<td>$1337.13</td>
<td>$1374.42</td>
<td>$1391.82</td>
<td>$1406.73</td>
<td>$1439.05</td>
<td>$1468.87</td>
<td>$1548.41</td>
<td>$1619.24</td>
<td>$1774.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>$1432.83</td>
<td>$1502.41</td>
<td>$1576.99</td>
<td>$1611.79</td>
<td>$1641.61</td>
<td>$1706.25</td>
<td>$1765.89</td>
<td>$1924.97</td>
<td>$2066.63</td>
<td>$2376.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1389.34</td>
<td>$1424.13</td>
<td>$1461.42</td>
<td>$1478.82</td>
<td>$1493.73</td>
<td>$1526.05</td>
<td>$1555.87</td>
<td>$1635.41</td>
<td>$1706.24</td>
<td>$1861.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1364.48</td>
<td>$1399.27</td>
<td>$1436.56</td>
<td>$1453.96</td>
<td>$1468.87</td>
<td>$1501.19</td>
<td>$1531.01</td>
<td>$1610.55</td>
<td>$1681.38</td>
<td>$1836.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$1451.48</td>
<td>$1486.27</td>
<td>$1523.56</td>
<td>$1540.96</td>
<td>$1555.87</td>
<td>$1588.19</td>
<td>$1618.01</td>
<td>$1697.55</td>
<td>$1768.38</td>
<td>$1923.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>$1581.97</td>
<td>$1651.55</td>
<td>$1726.13</td>
<td>$1760.93</td>
<td>$1790.75</td>
<td>$1855.39</td>
<td>$1915.03</td>
<td>$2074.11</td>
<td>$2215.77</td>
<td>$2525.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - **Stain repellent**

  To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011F (add $146.66 list)

  **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

  - **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**

  To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-1011

  **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool without Arms

### Dimensions
*SH: 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51” (1092mm-12958mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:
1) **Base/Caster Option:**
- **Aluminum Base**
  - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
  - T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

- **Plastic Base**
  - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
  - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
  - P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $94.04 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-F5 Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (86) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $192.63 list will apply.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Task**

Task Stool without Arms

---

**Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1159.43</td>
<td>$1194.22</td>
<td>$1231.51</td>
<td>$1248.91</td>
<td>$1263.82</td>
<td>$1296.14</td>
<td>$1325.96</td>
<td>$1405.50</td>
<td>$1476.33</td>
<td>$1631.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1289.92</td>
<td>1359.50</td>
<td>1434.08</td>
<td>1468.88</td>
<td>1498.70</td>
<td>1563.34</td>
<td>1622.98</td>
<td>1782.06</td>
<td>1923.72</td>
<td>2233.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1246.43</td>
<td>$1281.22</td>
<td>$1318.51</td>
<td>$1335.91</td>
<td>$1350.82</td>
<td>$1383.14</td>
<td>$1412.96</td>
<td>$1492.50</td>
<td>$1563.33</td>
<td>$1718.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1376.92</td>
<td>1446.50</td>
<td>1521.08</td>
<td>1555.88</td>
<td>1585.70</td>
<td>1650.34</td>
<td>1709.98</td>
<td>1869.06</td>
<td>2010.72</td>
<td>2320.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCTC-20-001</td>
<td>$1221.57</td>
<td>$1256.36</td>
<td>$1293.65</td>
<td>$1311.05</td>
<td>$1325.96</td>
<td>$1358.28</td>
<td>$1388.10</td>
<td>$1467.64</td>
<td>$1538.47</td>
<td>$1693.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1352.06</td>
<td>1421.64</td>
<td>1496.22</td>
<td>1531.02</td>
<td>1560.84</td>
<td>1625.48</td>
<td>1685.12</td>
<td>1844.20</td>
<td>1985.86</td>
<td>2296.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back/Back Lock</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCTC-20-011</td>
<td>$1308.57</td>
<td>$1343.36</td>
<td>$1380.65</td>
<td>$1398.05</td>
<td>$1412.96</td>
<td>$1445.28</td>
<td>$1475.10</td>
<td>$1554.64</td>
<td>$1625.47</td>
<td>$1780.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-001</td>
<td>1439.06</td>
<td>1508.64</td>
<td>1583.22</td>
<td>1618.02</td>
<td>1647.84</td>
<td>1712.48</td>
<td>1772.12</td>
<td>1931.20</td>
<td>2072.86</td>
<td>2383.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-011F (add **$146.66** list)
  - **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.

- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-10-001

- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-11-001

- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-30-001

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-001P (add **$38.53** list)
  - **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
Lively provides a seating collection that is affordable without compromise. It offers daylong comfort, worry-free quality and a light-scale aesthetic.

- Optional lumbar support with 4" height adjustment, providing low back support
- Tension Back is available in nine colors; optional fully upholstered back is available in leather, fabric, and faux leather
- Arms available in fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment: Standard base: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
- Weight assisted mechanism with a tilt tension adjustment
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment with 2" of Range
- Standard back lock with optional forward tilt
- Standard with black plastic base
- Standard with hard black casters, optional soft black casters
- Optional lumbar support with 4" height adjustment, providing low back support
Features and Options
(Task Chair)

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Base: Black plastic.
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable, or Fixed arms. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Standard back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4° adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: Adjustable range is 16.75”-19”(425mm-483mm).
- Casters: Five-Star base with casters; hard (black) or soft (black).
- Lively Task chairs are warranted for persons up to 325 lbs. for 12 years 24/7.

General Guidelines for Product Specification
**Environmental Factors**
- Greenguard Gold certified for low emissions.
- Lively Task is BIFMA level 2 certified.
- Lively is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Haworth will take back Lively chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth’s Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Lively has 52% recycled content and is up to 97% recyclable.

**COM & COL**
**General Information**
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

**Finishes and Fabrics**
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Lively seating is available in the surface materials section of the Seating price list.

**Shipping Weights**
**(Including packaging)**
- Chairs with arms: 42 pounds/1 chair per carton
- Chairs without arms: 38.8 pounds/1 chair per carton
Weight Assisted Tilt Tension Mechanism

**Features:**
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Responds to users’ weight in combination with the tilt tension to maximize comfort.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.

---

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” (406mm) to 21” (533mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

---

Back Lock

**Features:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.
Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 2” (51mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Promotes a healthy spinal posture where your back stays in contact with the chair as a user sits on the front of their chair.

Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Lumbar adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) (1 1/2” (38mm) each arm cap)
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.
Height Adjustable Arm

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Leather Upholstery

**Seat:**
- Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:**
- Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back with leather or Customer’s Own Leather (COL).
### Dimensions*

*SH: 16”-21”
   (406mm-533mm)
H: 36”-41”
   (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24”(610mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Tension back.
- **Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.**
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam.
- **Base:** Black plastic base.
- **Arms:** 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- **Mechanism:** Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- **Back-Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Seat Depth Adjustment:** 16.75”-19”(425mm-483mm).
- **Optional Adjustable Lumbar:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- **Casters:** Hard black casters.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3. Tension Back: 3T-18 Black
4. Trim color: TR-F Black

**Note:** No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

### Number Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLT1-2T-711SA</td>
<td>$688.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lively
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16”-21”
(406mm-533mm)
H: 36”-41”
(914mm-1041mm)
D: 24”(610mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75”-19”(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Seat or Seat Pad Option:
     X Fixed Seat
     A Adjustable Seat, add $35.44 list
   2) Surface and color (seat).
   3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
   4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
   5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat Adjustment Number 1 Fabric Grade A C D E F G H Leather Grade A Leather Grade B

No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back
Back Lock SLT1-2T-7015 $760.63 $793.69 $829.13 $845.68 $859.83 $890.56 $918.90 $944.00 $1061.81 $1209.45
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-2T-704S $796.07 $829.13 $864.57 $881.12 $895.27 $926.00 $954.34 $1029.94 $1097.25 $1244.89

No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered
Back Lock SLT1-22-7015 $878.74 $944.86 $1015.74 $1048.84 $1077.14 $1138.60 $1195.27 $1346.48 $1481.10 $1776.38
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-22-7045 $914.18 $980.30 $1051.18 $1084.28 $1125.88 $1174.04 $1230.72 $1381.92 $1516.54 $1811.82

Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back
Back Lock SLT1-2T-7115 $819.68 $852.74 $888.18 $904.73 $918.88 $949.61 $977.95 $1053.55 $1108.86 $1268.50
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-2T-7145 $855.12 $888.18 $923.62 $940.17 $954.32 $985.05 $1013.39 $1088.99 $1156.30 $1303.94

Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered
Back Lock SLT1-22-7115 $937.79 $1003.91 $1074.79 $1107.89 $1136.19 $1197.65 $1254.33 $1405.53 $1540.15 $1835.43
Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-22-7145 $973.23 $1039.35 $1110.23 $1143.33 $1171.63 $1233.09 $1289.77 $1440.97 $1575.59 $1870.87

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters To specify, change the 10th digit from a 5 to a 6; Example: SLT1-22-7015A
- CAL 131 To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SLT1-22-7015AF (add $139.38 list)
- Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SLT1-22-7015AP (add $36.61 list)

Note: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

- Leather Seat with Tension Back To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-1T-7115A
- Leather Seat with Leather Back To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-11-7115A
- Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SLT1-3T-7115A

Class SA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Lively**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

### Dimensions
- SH: 16.21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 36.41" (914mm-1041mm)
- D: 24" (610mm)
- W: 28" (711mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Height adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75" - 19" (425mm - 483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4" (102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - X Fixed Seat
   - A Adjustable Seat, add $35.44 list
3. Surface and color (seat).
4. Surface and color for tension back material (back).
5. Optional Color (add $36.61 list)

### Upholstered Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock SLT1-2T-4015</td>
<td>$731.10</td>
<td>$764.16</td>
<td>$799.60</td>
<td>$816.15</td>
<td>$830.30</td>
<td>$861.03</td>
<td>$889.37</td>
<td>$964.97</td>
<td>$1032.28</td>
<td>$1179.92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-2T-4045</td>
<td>766.54</td>
<td>799.60</td>
<td>835.04</td>
<td>851.59</td>
<td>865.74</td>
<td>896.47</td>
<td>924.81</td>
<td>1000.41</td>
<td>1067.72</td>
<td>1215.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock SLT1-22-4015</td>
<td>$849.21</td>
<td>$915.33</td>
<td>$986.21</td>
<td>$1019.31</td>
<td>$1047.61</td>
<td>$1109.07</td>
<td>$1165.75</td>
<td>$1316.95</td>
<td>$1451.57</td>
<td>$1746.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-22-4045</td>
<td>884.65</td>
<td>950.77</td>
<td>1021.65</td>
<td>1054.75</td>
<td>1083.05</td>
<td>1144.51</td>
<td>1201.19</td>
<td>1352.39</td>
<td>1487.01</td>
<td>1782.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock SLT1-2T-4115</td>
<td>$790.15</td>
<td>$823.21</td>
<td>$858.65</td>
<td>$875.20</td>
<td>$889.35</td>
<td>$920.08</td>
<td>$948.42</td>
<td>$1024.02</td>
<td>$1091.33</td>
<td>$1238.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-2T-4145</td>
<td>825.59</td>
<td>858.65</td>
<td>894.09</td>
<td>910.64</td>
<td>924.79</td>
<td>955.52</td>
<td>983.86</td>
<td>1059.46</td>
<td>1126.77</td>
<td>1274.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock SLT1-22-4115</td>
<td>$908.26</td>
<td>$974.38</td>
<td>$1045.26</td>
<td>$1078.36</td>
<td>$1106.66</td>
<td>$1168.12</td>
<td>$1224.80</td>
<td>$1376.00</td>
<td>$1510.62</td>
<td>$1805.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock SLT1-22-4145</td>
<td>943.70</td>
<td>1009.82</td>
<td>1080.70</td>
<td>1113.80</td>
<td>1142.10</td>
<td>1203.56</td>
<td>1260.24</td>
<td>1411.44</td>
<td>1546.06</td>
<td>1841.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

- Leather Seat with Tension Back
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-1T-4115A
- Leather Seat with Leather Back
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-11-4115A
- Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SLT1-3T-4115A
- Faux Leather Seat with Leather Back
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-31-4115A

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Dimensions
*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 36”-41” (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24” (610mm)
W: 28” (711mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)

Features
• Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
• Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
• Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
• Base: Black plastic base.
• Arms: Black plastic fixed arms.
• Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
• Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
• Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75”-19” (425mm-483mm).
• Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” (102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
• Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat or Seat Pad Option:
      X Fixed Seat
      A Adjustable Seat, add $35.44 list
   2) Surface and color (seat).
   3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
   4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
   5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-1015</td>
<td>$677.95</td>
<td>$711.01</td>
<td>$746.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-1045</td>
<td>713.39</td>
<td>746.45</td>
<td>781.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-1015</td>
<td>$796.06</td>
<td>$862.18</td>
<td>$933.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-1045</td>
<td>831.50</td>
<td>897.62</td>
<td>968.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-1115</td>
<td>$737.00</td>
<td>$770.06</td>
<td>$805.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-1145</td>
<td>772.44</td>
<td>805.50</td>
<td>840.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-1115</td>
<td>$855.11</td>
<td>$921.23</td>
<td>$992.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-1145</td>
<td>890.55</td>
<td>956.67</td>
<td>1027.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Soft Casters
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

Leather Seat with Tension Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-1T-1115A

Leather Seat with Leather Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-11-1115A

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SLT1-3T-1115A

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.
Dimensions
*SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
H: 36"-41" (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24"(610mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 19"(483mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75"-19"(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - X Fixed Seat
   - A Adjustable Seat, add $35.44 list

2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair, must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters
To specify, change the 10th digit from a 5 to a 6; Example: SLT1-22-0016A

CAL 133
To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SLT1-22-0015AP (add $139.38 list)

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SLT1-22-0015AP (add $36.61 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.

Leather Seat with Tension Back
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-1T-0115A

Leather Seat with Leather Back
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SLT1-11-0115A

Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SLT1-3T-0115A

Upholstered Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-0015</td>
<td>$618.90</td>
<td>$651.96</td>
<td>$687.40</td>
<td>$703.95</td>
<td>$718.10</td>
<td>$748.83</td>
<td>$777.17</td>
<td>$852.77</td>
<td>$920.08</td>
<td>$1067.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-0045</td>
<td>654.34</td>
<td>687.40</td>
<td>722.84</td>
<td>739.39</td>
<td>753.54</td>
<td>784.27</td>
<td>812.61</td>
<td>888.21</td>
<td>955.52</td>
<td>1103.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-0015</td>
<td>$737.01</td>
<td>$803.13</td>
<td>$874.01</td>
<td>$907.11</td>
<td>$935.41</td>
<td>$996.87</td>
<td>$1053.55</td>
<td>$1204.75</td>
<td>$1339.37</td>
<td>$1634.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-0045</td>
<td>772.45</td>
<td>838.57</td>
<td>909.45</td>
<td>942.55</td>
<td>970.85</td>
<td>1032.31</td>
<td>1088.99</td>
<td>1240.19</td>
<td>1374.81</td>
<td>1670.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-0115</td>
<td>$677.95</td>
<td>$711.01</td>
<td>$746.45</td>
<td>$763.00</td>
<td>$777.15</td>
<td>$807.88</td>
<td>$836.22</td>
<td>$911.82</td>
<td>$979.13</td>
<td>$1126.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-2T-0145</td>
<td>713.39</td>
<td>746.45</td>
<td>781.89</td>
<td>798.44</td>
<td>812.59</td>
<td>843.32</td>
<td>871.66</td>
<td>947.26</td>
<td>1014.57</td>
<td>1162.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-0115</td>
<td>$796.06</td>
<td>$862.18</td>
<td>$933.06</td>
<td>$966.16</td>
<td>$994.46</td>
<td>$1055.92</td>
<td>$1112.60</td>
<td>$1263.80</td>
<td>$1398.42</td>
<td>$1693.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SLT1-22-0145</td>
<td>831.50</td>
<td>897.62</td>
<td>968.50</td>
<td>1001.60</td>
<td>1029.90</td>
<td>1091.36</td>
<td>1148.04</td>
<td>1299.24</td>
<td>1433.86</td>
<td>1729.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class SA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
April 2018 / N.A. 151
Lively
Side Chair

With Arms

Dimensions*

SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 33” (838mm)
D: 24.5” (622mm)
W: 21.5” (536mm)
SW: 19.5” (495mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Arms: Fixed arms with black plastic arm cap.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glide or Caster Option</th>
<th>Add</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$17.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$17.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$17.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$17.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Frame color.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tension Back</td>
<td>SLS1-2T-1</td>
<td>$435.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SLS1-22-1</td>
<td>453.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133
- To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SLS1-2T-1HF (add $67.33 list)
- Stain repellent
- To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SLS1-22-1HP (add $36.61 list)
- Leather Seat with Tension Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SLS1-1T-1H
- Leather Seat with Leather Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SLS1-11-1H
- Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back
- To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SLS1-3T-1H
Without Arms

Dimensions*

- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.5" (622mm)
- W: 21.5" (536mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   - Glide or Caster Option:
     - K Felt Glide
     - H Plastic Glide
     - 1 Hard Casters add $17.71 list
     - 2 Soft Casters add $17.71 list
   - Surface and color (seat).
   - Surface and color for tension back material (back).
   - Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
   - Frame color.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair, must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tension Back</td>
<td>SLS1-2T-0H</td>
<td>$376.77</td>
<td>$411.02</td>
<td>$447.65</td>
<td>$464.17</td>
<td>$479.52</td>
<td>$510.24</td>
<td>$539.76</td>
<td>$617.72</td>
<td>$617.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SLS1-22-0H</td>
<td>$394.48</td>
<td>$462.98</td>
<td>$536.24</td>
<td>$569.28</td>
<td>$599.98</td>
<td>$661.42</td>
<td>$720.46</td>
<td>$876.38</td>
<td>$711.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Tension Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SLS1-2T-0HF (add $67.33 list)
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SLS1-1T-0H
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SLS1-3T-0H

Class SA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

153
This page intentionally blank
### Features and Options (Task and Executive)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Optional low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment: range 15”-18”(381-457mm) (steel base only)
- Optional height-and-depth adjustable lumbar
- Optional 3-position seat-depth adjustment (seat depth range: 16”-18”(406-457mm))
- Back stop, lockable in the upright position
- Tuck-away tilt tension adjustment
- Free-floating forward tilt
- 3-point tilt mechanism
- 3-dimensional arms, loop arms or armless
- Standard soft arm caps, upholstered (fabric or leather) arm caps, or vinyl gel arm caps
- Aluminum five-star base
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Hard dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Contoured headrest on executive chair
- All X99 models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating

### Mobility and Adjustability

- Back reclines 25° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position
- 3-dimensional arm adjustment
- Arm height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
- Arm cap slide range: 2.4”(61mm)
- Arm cap pivot range: 30° (18° in/12° out)

### Height-and-depth adjustable lumbar - mesh or upholstered back

- 4”(102mm) vertical adjustment; 1”(25mm) depth adjustment

### Standard Aluminum Base
• 3-position seat-depth up to 3.5 inches of adjustment

**Features and Options**

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

**Shipping Weights**

- Executive chair: 60 pounds/1 chair per carton/23.8 cubic feet
- Task chair: 52 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.7 cubic feet
- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet
General Guidelines for Product Specification

X99 specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and specific characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads X621-2Y41 identifies the product as an X99 Task Chair, with 3-dimensional arms, mesh back and fabric upholstery seat, pneumatic height adjustment, and hard casters.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

X99 Series
Mesh Back/Upholstered Seat
Task
Pneumatic
Aluminum Base
3-dimensional Arms with Vinyl Gel Arm Caps
Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters
Lumbar Option
Seat/Headrest (Tellure Fabric/Napa Color)
Back (Mesh)
Trim Color Base/Back Uprights (Silver)

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Note:
- Fully upholstered models require fabric/leather for seat and back to match. No dual fabrics or materials.
- Arms are black only.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
**Finishes and Fabrics**

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available on pages 318 and 320-322.

**Environmental Factors**

**Material Off Gassing**

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

**Recycling**

All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
### Dimensions

- **Height (H)**: 47" - 51.5" (1194mm - 1308mm)
- **Depth (D)**: 25" (635mm)
- **Width (W)**: 26" (660mm)
- **Seat Height (SH)**: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
- **Arm Height (AH)**: 6.3" - 10.8" (160mm - 274mm)
- **Seat Depth (SD)**: 17.5" (445mm)

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

### Deep Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X611-2W44</td>
<td>$2045.16</td>
<td>$2085.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X611-2X44</td>
<td>$2107.51</td>
<td>$2147.85</td>
<td>$2186.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2X44</td>
<td>$2184.52</td>
<td>$2265.20</td>
<td>$2343.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X611-2Y44</td>
<td>$2107.51</td>
<td>$2147.85</td>
<td>$2186.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2Y44</td>
<td>$2184.52</td>
<td>$2265.20</td>
<td>$2343.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X611-2W44</td>
<td>$2045.16</td>
<td>$2085.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X611-2X44</td>
<td>$2107.51</td>
<td>$2147.85</td>
<td>$2186.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2X44</td>
<td>$2184.52</td>
<td>$2265.20</td>
<td>$2343.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X611-2Y44</td>
<td>$2107.51</td>
<td>$2147.85</td>
<td>$2186.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2Y44</td>
<td>$2184.52</td>
<td>$2265.20</td>
<td>$2343.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X611-2W45</td>
<td>$2124.62</td>
<td>$2164.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X611-2X45</td>
<td>$2186.97</td>
<td>$2227.31</td>
<td>$2346.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2X45</td>
<td>$2263.98</td>
<td>$2344.66</td>
<td>$2422.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X611-2Y45</td>
<td>$2186.97</td>
<td>$2227.31</td>
<td>$2346.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2Y45</td>
<td>$2263.98</td>
<td>$2344.66</td>
<td>$2422.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### To specify:

- Soft Caster
  - CAL 133
  - Low-position Pneumatic Option
  - Leather Seat and Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat and Leather Back

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only. Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

**CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.**

**Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.**

### Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

**Seating Price List**

**X99**

**Deep Seat**

**Executive with 3-dimensional Arms**

**Deep Seat**

**Executive with 3-dimensional Arms**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

**April 2018 / N.A. 159**
# X99
## Executive with 3-dimensional Arms
### Standard Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions*</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 16’’ - 20.5’’ (406mm - 521mm)</td>
<td>• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*H: 47’’ - 51.5’’ (1194mm - 1308mm)</td>
<td>• Seat: Standard upholstered.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*D: 25’’(635mm)</td>
<td>• Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.</td>
<td>3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*W: 26’’(660mm)</td>
<td>• Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.</td>
<td>4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 18.6’’(472mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 161.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 6.3’’ - 10.8’’ (160mm - 274mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: 3-point tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16’’(407mm)</td>
<td>• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see page 161.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:</td>
<td>• Arm adjustment: 4’’(102mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15’’-18’’(381mm-457mm)</td>
<td>• Back stop: Single position.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Free-floating forward tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1’’(25mm) depth and 4’’(102mm) height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2’’(89mm) range.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mesh back model: 1.0/15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 161.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see page 161.
- Arm adjustment: 4’’(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1’’(25mm) depth and 4’’(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2’’(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Seat</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh Soft X611-2W40</td>
<td>$2045.16</td>
<td>$2085.50</td>
<td>$2124.62</td>
<td>$2145.39</td>
<td>$2161.30</td>
<td>$2246.87</td>
<td>$2290.87</td>
<td>$2410.67</td>
<td>$2382.56</td>
<td>$2543.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered X611-2X40</td>
<td>2107.51</td>
<td>2147.85</td>
<td>2186.97</td>
<td>2207.74</td>
<td>2224.65</td>
<td>2209.22</td>
<td>2353.22</td>
<td>2473.02</td>
<td>2444.91</td>
<td>2605.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Soft X811-2W40</td>
<td>$2124.62</td>
<td>$2164.96</td>
<td>$2192.65</td>
<td>$2214.62</td>
<td>$2245.39</td>
<td>$2246.50</td>
<td>$2290.87</td>
<td>$2410.67</td>
<td>$2382.56</td>
<td>$2543.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered X811-2X40</td>
<td>2186.97</td>
<td>2217.31</td>
<td>2244.63</td>
<td>2267.20</td>
<td>2303.11</td>
<td>2388.68</td>
<td>2432.68</td>
<td>2552.48</td>
<td>2524.37</td>
<td>2658.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Upholstered Soft X811-2W41</td>
<td>$2201.63</td>
<td>$2242.03</td>
<td>$2269.55</td>
<td>$2240.09</td>
<td>$2334.91</td>
<td>$2460.05</td>
<td>$2593.05</td>
<td>$2932.65</td>
<td>$2876.43</td>
<td>$3198.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered X811-2X41</td>
<td>2263.98</td>
<td>2344.66</td>
<td>2422.90</td>
<td>2464.44</td>
<td>2496.26</td>
<td>2667.40</td>
<td>2755.40</td>
<td>2995.00</td>
<td>2938.78</td>
<td>3260.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Upholstered Upholstered Soft X811-2Y41</td>
<td>$2263.98</td>
<td>$2344.66</td>
<td>$2422.90</td>
<td>$2464.44</td>
<td>$2496.26</td>
<td>$2667.40</td>
<td>$2755.40</td>
<td>$2995.00</td>
<td>$2938.78</td>
<td>$3260.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Seat</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh Soft X611-2W41</td>
<td>$2124.62</td>
<td>$2164.96</td>
<td>$2204.08</td>
<td>$2242.85</td>
<td>$2204.76</td>
<td>$2326.33</td>
<td>$2340.73</td>
<td>$2490.13</td>
<td>$2462.02</td>
<td>$2622.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered X611-2X41</td>
<td>2186.97</td>
<td>2217.31</td>
<td>2244.63</td>
<td>2267.20</td>
<td>2303.11</td>
<td>2388.68</td>
<td>2432.68</td>
<td>2552.48</td>
<td>2524.37</td>
<td>2658.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Soft X811-2W41</td>
<td>$2201.63</td>
<td>$2242.03</td>
<td>$2269.55</td>
<td>$2240.09</td>
<td>$2334.91</td>
<td>$2460.05</td>
<td>$2593.05</td>
<td>$2932.65</td>
<td>$2876.43</td>
<td>$3198.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered X811-2X41</td>
<td>2263.98</td>
<td>2344.66</td>
<td>2422.90</td>
<td>2464.44</td>
<td>2496.26</td>
<td>2667.40</td>
<td>2755.40</td>
<td>2995.00</td>
<td>2938.78</td>
<td>3260.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Leather Seat and Mesh Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X511-2W40
- Leather Seat and Leather Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X711-2W40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X611-2W42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2204.08</td>
<td>$2244.42</td>
<td>$2283.54</td>
<td>$2304.31</td>
<td>$2320.22</td>
<td>$2405.79</td>
<td>$2449.79</td>
<td>$2569.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>X611-2X42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2266.43</td>
<td>2306.77</td>
<td>2345.89</td>
<td>2366.66</td>
<td>2382.57</td>
<td>2468.14</td>
<td>2512.14</td>
<td>2631.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X811-2W42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2281.09</td>
<td>$2361.77</td>
<td>$2440.01</td>
<td>$2481.55</td>
<td>$2513.37</td>
<td>$2684.51</td>
<td>$2772.51</td>
<td>$3012.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>X811-2X42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2343.44</td>
<td>2424.12</td>
<td>2502.36</td>
<td>2543.90</td>
<td>2575.72</td>
<td>2746.86</td>
<td>2834.86</td>
<td>3074.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X811-2W43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2360.55</td>
<td>$2441.23</td>
<td>$2519.47</td>
<td>$2561.01</td>
<td>$2592.83</td>
<td>$2763.97</td>
<td>$2851.97</td>
<td>$3091.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td>X811-2X43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2422.90</td>
<td>2503.58</td>
<td>2581.82</td>
<td>2623.36</td>
<td>2655.18</td>
<td>2826.32</td>
<td>2914.32</td>
<td>3153.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Soft Caster**
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2W20
To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $118.58 list)

**CAL 133**
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** X613-1W40

**Low-position Pneumatic Option**

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.
X99
Executive with Loop Arms
Deep Seat

Dimensions*

• SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
• H: 47” - 51.5” (1194mm - 1308mm)
• D: 25”(635mm)
• W: 26”(660mm)
• SW: 18.6”(472mm)
• AH: 7.3”(185mm)
• SD: 17.5”(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18”(381mm-457mm)

Features

• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered.
• Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
• Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
• Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
• Back stop: Single position.
• Free-floating forward tilt.
• Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1”(25mm) depth and 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

Deep Seat  Back  Arm Caps  Number  Fabric Grade A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  Leather Grade A  Leather Grade B

Pneumatic Height

Upholstered  Mesh  Standard  X611-2144  $1887.46  $1927.80  $1966.92  $1987.69  $2003.60  $2089.17  $2133.17  $2164.93  $2207.26  $2224.86  $2314.37  $2385.75

Upholstered  Upholstered  Standard  X811-2144  1964.47  2045.15  2123.39  2164.93  2196.75  2367.89  2455.89  2695.49  2639.27  2961.05

Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar

Upholstered  Mesh  Standard  X611-2145  $1966.92  $2007.26  $2046.38  $2067.15  $2083.06  $2168.63  $2212.63  $2332.43  $2304.32  $2465.21

Upholstered  Upholstered  Standard  X811-2145  2043.93  2124.61  2202.85  2244.39  2276.21  2447.35  2535.35  2774.95  2718.73  3040.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
- Low-position Pneumatic Option
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X611-2124
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; Example: X613-1144
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X511-2144
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X711-2144

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.
**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*SH: 16&quot; - 20.5&quot; (406mm - 521mm)</th>
<th>*H: 47&quot; - 51.5&quot; (1194mm - 1308mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*D: 25&quot;(635mm)</td>
<td>*W: 26&quot;(660mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 18.6(472mm)</td>
<td>*AH: 7.3(185mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16&quot;(407mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2"(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

---

### Standard Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh Standard X611-2140</td>
<td>$1887.46</td>
<td>$1927.80</td>
<td>$1966.92</td>
<td>$1987.69</td>
<td>$2003.60</td>
<td>$2089.17</td>
<td>$2133.17</td>
<td>$2252.97</td>
<td>$2224.86</td>
<td>$2385.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Standard X811-2140</td>
<td>1964.47</td>
<td>2045.15</td>
<td>2123.39</td>
<td>2164.93</td>
<td>2196.75</td>
<td>2367.89</td>
<td>2455.89</td>
<td>2695.49</td>
<td>2639.27</td>
<td>2961.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

| Upholstered Mesh Standard X611-2141 | $1966.92 | $2007.26 | $2046.38 | $2067.15 | $2083.06 | $2168.63 | $2212.63 | $2332.43 | $2304.32 | $2465.21 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Standard X811-2141 | 2043.93 | 2124.61 | 2202.85 | 2244.39 | 2276.21 | 2447.35 | 2535.35 | 2774.95 | 2718.73 | 3040.51 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar**

| Upholstered Mesh Standard X611-2142 | $2046.38 | $2086.72 | $2125.84 | $2146.61 | $2162.52 | $2248.09 | $2292.09 | $2411.89 | $2383.78 | $2544.67 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Standard X811-2142 | 2123.39 | 2204.07 | 2282.31 | 2323.85 | 2355.67 | 2526.81 | 2614.81 | 2854.41 | 2798.19 | 3119.97 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment**

| Upholstered Mesh Standard X611-2143 | $2125.84 | $2166.18 | $2205.30 | $2226.07 | $2241.98 | $2327.55 | $2371.55 | $2491.35 | $2463.24 | $2624.13 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Standard X811-2143 | 2202.85 | 2283.53 | 2361.77 | 2403.31 | 2435.13 | 2606.27 | 2694.27 | 2877.65 | 2848.73 | 3199.43 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: X611-2120
- **Low-position Pneumatic Option**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example**: X613-1140
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example**: X511-2140
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example**: X711-2140

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.
X99
Executive without Arms
Deep Seat

Dimensions*
*SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47” - 51.5” (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25” (635mm)
W: 26” (660mm)
*SW: 18.6” (472mm)
*SD: 17.5” (445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18” (381mm - 457mm)

Features
• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered.
• Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
• Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
• Back stop: Single position.
• Free-floating forward tilt.
• Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1” (25mm) depth and 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

---

**Deep Seat**
**Back**
**Number**
**Fabric Grade**
**A**  **B**  **C**  **D**  **E**  **F**  **G**  **H**  **Leather Grade A**  **Leather Grade B**

**Pneumatic Height**

| Upholstered | Mesh | X611-2044 | $1727.32 | $1767.66 | $1806.78 | $1827.55 | $1843.46 | $1929.03 | $1973.03 | $2092.83 | $2064.72 | $2225.61 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X811-2044 | 1804.33 | 1885.01 | 1963.25 | 2004.79 | 2036.61 | 2207.75 | 2295.75 | 2493.55 | 2479.13 | 2804.01 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar**

| Upholstered | Mesh | X611-2045 | $1806.78 | $1847.12 | $1886.24 | $1907.01 | $1922.92 | $2008.49 | $2052.49 | $2172.29 | $2144.18 | $2305.07 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X811-2045 | 1883.79 | 1964.47 | 2042.71 | 2084.25 | 2116.07 | 2287.21 | 2375.21 | 2614.81 | 2558.59 | 2880.37 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster
CAL 133
Low-position Pneumatic Option
Leather Seat and Mesh Back
Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify:
- Change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X611-2024
- Change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; Example: X613-1044
- Change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X511-2044
- Change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X711-2044

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.
### Dimensions*

- **SH**: 16” - 20.5”
  - (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 47” - 5.1”
  - (1194mm - 1308mm)
- **D**: 25” (635mm)
- **W**: 26” (660mm)
- **SW**: 18.6” (472mm)
- **SD**: 16” (407mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered.
- **Base**: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- **Mechanism**: 3-point tilt.
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- **Back stop**: Single position.
- **Free-floating forward tilt**.
- **Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1” (25mm) depth and 4” (102mm) height adjustment**.
- **3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2” (89mm) range**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**.
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest)**.
3. **Fabric or mesh surface and color (back)**.
4. **Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)**

### Standard Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X611-2040</td>
<td>$1727.32</td>
<td>$2064.72</td>
<td>$2225.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X811-2040</td>
<td>$1804.33</td>
<td>$2036.61</td>
<td>$2209.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

| Upholstered | Mesh | X611-2041 | $1806.78  | $2052.49  |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X811-2041 | $1883.79  | $2087.95  |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar

| Upholstered | Mesh | X611-2042 | $1886.24  | $2087.95  |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X811-2042 | $1963.25  | $2166.67  |

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment

| Upholstered | Mesh | X611-2043 | $1965.70  | $2233.21  |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X811-2043 | $2042.71  | $2534.13  |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
- **CAL 133**
- **Low-position Pneumatic Option**
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**

**NOTE**: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

---

* Features and dimensions are subject to change. Please refer to the latest product specifications.

**Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 165
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16" - 20.5"

H: 38.5" - 43"

D: 25" (635mm)

W: 26" (660mm)

*SW: 18.6" (472mm)

*AH: 6.3" - 10.8"

(160mm - 274mm)

*SD: 17.5" (445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:

15-18" (381mm - 457mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X621-2W24

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X621-2W44-P

To specify, the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X521-2W44

Note: CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

**X99**

Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

**Deep Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X621-2W44</td>
<td>$1883.80</td>
<td>$1924.14</td>
<td>$1963.26</td>
<td>$1984.03</td>
<td>$1999.94</td>
<td>$2035.39</td>
<td>$2068.39</td>
<td>$2158.85</td>
<td>$2221.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X621-2X44</td>
<td>$1946.15</td>
<td>$1986.49</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2046.38</td>
<td>$2062.29</td>
<td>$2097.74</td>
<td>$2130.74</td>
<td>$2221.20</td>
<td>$2283.55</td>
<td>$2444.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>X621-2Y44</td>
<td>$1946.15</td>
<td>$1986.49</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2046.38</td>
<td>$2062.29</td>
<td>$2097.74</td>
<td>$2130.74</td>
<td>$2221.20</td>
<td>$2283.55</td>
<td>$2444.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>X821-2W44</td>
<td>$1963.26</td>
<td>$2034.94</td>
<td>$2122.18</td>
<td>$2163.72</td>
<td>$2195.54</td>
<td>$2266.44</td>
<td>$2332.44</td>
<td>$2513.36</td>
<td>$2638.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X821-2X44</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2065.95</td>
<td>$2105.07</td>
<td>$2125.84</td>
<td>$2141.75</td>
<td>$2177.20</td>
<td>$2210.20</td>
<td>$2300.66</td>
<td>$2575.71</td>
<td>$2700.41</td>
<td>$3022.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>X821-2Y45</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2065.95</td>
<td>$2105.07</td>
<td>$2125.84</td>
<td>$2141.75</td>
<td>$2177.20</td>
<td>$2210.20</td>
<td>$2300.66</td>
<td>$2575.71</td>
<td>$2700.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar**

| Upholstered | Mesh | Soft | X621-2W45 | $1963.26 | $2035.49 | $2122.06 | $2163.72 | $2195.54 | $2266.44 | $2332.44 | $2513.36 | $2638.06 | $2959.84 |
| Upholstered | X621-2X45 | $2025.61 | $2065.95 | $2105.07 | $2125.84 | $2141.75 | $2177.20 | $2210.20 | $2300.66 | $2575.71 | $2700.41 | $3022.19 |
| Upholstered | Vinyl Gel | X621-2Y45 | $2025.61 | $2065.95 | $2105.07 | $2125.84 | $2141.75 | $2177.20 | $2210.20 | $2300.66 | $2575.71 | $2700.41 | $3022.19 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | Soft | X821-2W45 | $2042.72 | $2123.40 | $2201.64 | $2263.89 | $2325.14 | $2397.39 | $2469.64 | $2650.89 | $2871.52 | $3093.30 |
| Upholstered | X821-2X45 | $2105.07 | $2185.75 | $2263.99 | $2305.53 | $2337.35 | $2408.25 | $2474.25 | $2655.17 | $2779.87 | $3101.65 |
| Upholstered | Vinyl Gel | X821-2Y45 | $2105.07 | $2185.75 | $2263.99 | $2305.53 | $2337.35 | $2408.25 | $2474.25 | $2655.17 | $2779.87 | $3101.65 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Soft Caster
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Low-position Pneumatic Option
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster);

To specify, add -P to end of the product number;

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1;

To specify, the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5;

To specify, the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7;

Note: CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions*
- SH: 16" - 20.5"
  (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 38.5" - 43"
  (978mm - 1092mm)
- D: 25.635"
  (660mm)
- W: 26"
  (660mm)
- SW: 18.6"
  (472mm)
- AH: 6.3" - 10.8"
  (160mm - 274mm)
- SD: 16"
  (407mm)

*x Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 169.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see page 169.
- Arm adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2" (89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

Standard Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered Mesh Soft</td>
<td>X621-2W40</td>
<td>$1883.80</td>
<td>$1924.14</td>
<td>$1963.26</td>
<td>$1999.94</td>
<td>$2035.39</td>
<td>$2068.39</td>
<td>$2097.74</td>
<td>$2130.74</td>
<td>$2211.20</td>
<td>$2283.55</td>
<td>$2444.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Mesh Soft</td>
<td>X621-2X40</td>
<td>$1946.15</td>
<td>$1986.49</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2046.38</td>
<td>$2062.29</td>
<td>$2097.74</td>
<td>$2130.74</td>
<td>$2211.20</td>
<td>$2283.55</td>
<td>$2444.44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Soft</td>
<td>X621-2W40</td>
<td>$1963.26</td>
<td>$2043.94</td>
<td>$2122.18</td>
<td>$2163.72</td>
<td>$2195.54</td>
<td>$2266.44</td>
<td>$2332.44</td>
<td>$2513.36</td>
<td>$2638.06</td>
<td>$2959.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Soft</td>
<td>X621-2X40</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2106.29</td>
<td>$2184.53</td>
<td>$2226.07</td>
<td>$2257.89</td>
<td>$2328.79</td>
<td>$2394.79</td>
<td>$2575.71</td>
<td>$2700.41</td>
<td>$3022.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Upholstered Soft</td>
<td>X621-2Y40</td>
<td>$2025.61</td>
<td>$2106.29</td>
<td>$2184.53</td>
<td>$2226.07</td>
<td>$2257.89</td>
<td>$2328.79</td>
<td>$2394.79</td>
<td>$2575.71</td>
<td>$2700.41</td>
<td>$3022.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar

| Upholstered Upholstered Soft | X621-2W41 | $1963.26 | $2003.60 | $2042.72 | $2063.49 | $2079.40 | $2114.85 | $2147.85 | $2238.31 | $2300.66 | $2461.55 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Soft | X621-2X41 | $2025.61 | $2065.95 | $2105.07 | $2125.84 | $2141.75 | $2177.20 | $2210.20 | $2300.66 | $2363.01 | $2523.90 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Soft | X621-2Y41 | $2025.61 | $2065.95 | $2105.07 | $2125.84 | $2141.75 | $2177.20 | $2210.20 | $2300.66 | $2363.01 | $2523.90 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Soft | X621-2W41 | $2042.72 | $2083.40 | $2120.64 | $2243.18 | $2275.00 | $2345.90 | $2411.90 | $2592.82 | $2717.52 | $3039.30 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Soft | X621-2X41 | $2105.07 | $2185.75 | $2363.99 | $2305.53 | $2373.35 | $2408.25 | $2474.25 | $2655.17 | $2779.87 | $3101.65 |
| Upholstered Upholstered Soft | X621-2Y41 | $2105.07 | $2185.75 | $2363.99 | $2305.53 | $2373.35 | $2408.25 | $2474.25 | $2655.17 | $2779.87 | $3101.65 |

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X521-2W40
- Leather Seat and Leather Back
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X721-2W40
| Seat          | Back          | Arm Caps | Number | Fabric Grade |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---------------|----------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Upholstered  | Mesh          | Soft     | X621-2W42 | $2043.94 | $2084.28 | $2123.40 | $2144.17 | $2160.08 | $2195.53 | $2228.53 | $2318.99 | $2381.34 | $2542.23 |
| Upholstered  | X621-2X42     | 2106.29  | 2146.63  | 2185.75  | 2206.52  | 2222.43  | 2257.88  | 2290.88  | 2381.34  | 2443.69  | 2604.58  |
| Upholstered  | X621-2Y42     | 2106.29  | 2146.63  | 2185.75  | 2206.52  | 2222.43  | 2257.88  | 2290.88  | 2381.34  | 2443.69  | 2604.58  |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered   | Soft     | X821-2W42 | $2123.40 | $2204.08 | $2282.32 | $2323.86 | $2355.68 | $2426.58 | $2492.58 | $2673.50 | $2798.20 | $3119.98 |
| Upholstered  | X821-2X42     | 2185.75  | 2266.43  | 2344.67  | 2386.21  | 2418.03  | 2488.93  | 2554.93  | 2735.85  | 2860.55  | 3182.33  |
| Upholstered  | X821-2Y42     | 2185.75  | 2266.43  | 2344.67  | 2386.21  | 2418.03  | 2488.93  | 2554.93  | 2735.85  | 2860.55  | 3182.33  |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered   | Upholstered | X821-2W43 | $2123.40 | $2163.74 | $2202.86 | $2223.63 | $2239.54 | $2274.99 | $2307.99 | $2398.45 | $2460.80 | $2621.69 |
| Upholstered  | X821-2X43     | 2185.75  | 2226.09  | 2265.21  | 2285.98  | 2301.89  | 2337.34  | 2370.34  | 2460.80  | 2523.15  | 2684.04  |
| Upholstered  | X821-2Y43     | 2185.75  | 2226.09  | 2265.21  | 2285.98  | 2301.89  | 2337.34  | 2370.34  | 2460.80  | 2523.15  | 2684.04  |
| Upholstered  | Upholstered   | Soft     | X821-2W43 | $2202.86 | $2283.54 | $2361.78 | $2403.32 | $2435.14 | $2492.58 | $2572.04 | $2752.96 | $2877.66 | $3199.44 |
| Upholstered  | X821-2X43     | 2265.21  | 2345.89  | 2424.13  | 2465.67  | 2497.49  | 2568.39  | 2634.39  | 2815.31  | 2940.01  | 3261.79  |
| Upholstered  | X821-2Y43     | 2265.21  | 2345.89  | 2424.13  | 2465.67  | 2497.49  | 2568.39  | 2634.39  | 2815.31  | 2940.01  | 3261.79  |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example: X621-2W20**
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $118.58 list)
- **Low-position Pneumatic Option**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example: X623-1W40**

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models with upholstered arm caps only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
X99
Task Chair with Loop Arms
Deep Seat

Dimensions*
*SH: 16" - 20.5"
(406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5" - 43"
(978mm-1092mm)
D: 25"(635mm)
W: 26"(660mm)
*SW: 18.6"(472mm)
*AH: 7.3"(185mm)
*SD: 17.5"(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18"(381mm-457mm)

Features
• Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered.
• Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
• Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
• Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
• Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
• Back stop: Single position.
• Free-floating forward tilt.
• Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1"(25mm) depth and 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>X621-2144</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1727.32</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1767.66</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1827.55</td>
<td>$1843.46</td>
<td>$1878.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1887.46</td>
<td>$1965.70</td>
<td>$2007.24</td>
<td>$2039.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1827.55</td>
<td>$1965.70</td>
<td>$2007.24</td>
<td>$2039.06</td>
<td>$2081.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$1843.46</td>
<td>$2007.24</td>
<td>$2039.06</td>
<td>$2081.96</td>
<td>$2109.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$1878.91</td>
<td>$2039.06</td>
<td>$2081.96</td>
<td>$2109.96</td>
<td>$2157.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$2002.37</td>
<td>$2081.96</td>
<td>$2109.96</td>
<td>$2157.96</td>
<td>$2356.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$2064.72</td>
<td>$2109.96</td>
<td>$2157.96</td>
<td>$2356.88</td>
<td>$2481.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1847.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1847.12</td>
<td>$1886.24</td>
<td>$1907.01</td>
<td>$1922.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1886.24</td>
<td>$1907.01</td>
<td>$1922.92</td>
<td>$1958.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1907.01</td>
<td>$1922.92</td>
<td>$1958.37</td>
<td>$1991.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1922.92</td>
<td>$1958.37</td>
<td>$1991.37</td>
<td>$2081.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1958.37</td>
<td>$1991.37</td>
<td>$2081.83</td>
<td>$2144.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1991.37</td>
<td>$2081.83</td>
<td>$2144.18</td>
<td>$2305.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
- Stain repellent
- Low-position Pneumatic Option
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
- Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X621-2124
To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X621-2144-P (add $39.11 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; Example: X623-1144
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X521-2144
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X721-2144

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Seating Price List

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Dimensions*
- *SH: 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 38.5” - 43” (978mm - 1092mm)
- D: 25” (635mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)
- *SW: 18.6” (472mm)
- *AH: 7.3” (185mm)
- *SD: 16” (407mm)

*Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range: 15-18” (381mm-457mm)

### Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1” (25mm) depth and 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustable models are available with a 3 1/2” (89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 0.75/15

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X621-2140</td>
<td>$1727.32</td>
<td>$1767.66</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1827.55</td>
<td>$1843.46</td>
<td>$1878.91</td>
<td>$1911.91</td>
<td>$2002.37</td>
<td>$2064.72</td>
<td>$2225.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X621-2141</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1847.12</td>
<td>$1886.24</td>
<td>$1907.01</td>
<td>$1922.92</td>
<td>$1958.37</td>
<td>$1991.37</td>
<td>$2081.83</td>
<td>$2144.18</td>
<td>$2305.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X821-2141</td>
<td>$1886.24</td>
<td>$1966.92</td>
<td>$2045.16</td>
<td>$2076.97</td>
<td>$2109.96</td>
<td>$2147.94</td>
<td>$2255.42</td>
<td>$2436.34</td>
<td>$2561.04</td>
<td>$2882.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X621-2142</td>
<td>$1887.46</td>
<td>$1927.80</td>
<td>$1966.92</td>
<td>$1987.69</td>
<td>$2003.60</td>
<td>$2039.05</td>
<td>$2072.05</td>
<td>$2162.51</td>
<td>$2224.86</td>
<td>$2385.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X821-2142</td>
<td>$1966.92</td>
<td>$2047.60</td>
<td>$2125.84</td>
<td>$2167.38</td>
<td>$2199.20</td>
<td>$2270.10</td>
<td>$2336.10</td>
<td>$2517.02</td>
<td>$2641.72</td>
<td>$2963.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X621-2143</td>
<td>$1966.92</td>
<td>$2007.26</td>
<td>$2046.38</td>
<td>$2067.15</td>
<td>$2083.06</td>
<td>$2118.51</td>
<td>$2151.51</td>
<td>$2241.97</td>
<td>$2304.32</td>
<td>$2465.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X821-2143</td>
<td>$2046.38</td>
<td>$2127.06</td>
<td>$2205.30</td>
<td>$2246.84</td>
<td>$2278.66</td>
<td>$2349.56</td>
<td>$2415.56</td>
<td>$2596.48</td>
<td>$2721.18</td>
<td>$3042.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Caster
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X621-2120
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X621-2140-P (add $39.11 list)
- Low-position Pneumatic Option
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; Example: X623-1140
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X521-2140
- Leather Seat and Leather Back
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X721-2140

**NOTE:** Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

### X99

**Task Chair without Arms**

**Deep Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color (seat).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

**Dimensions**

- SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 38.5" - 43" (978mm - 1092mm)
- D: 25" (635mm)
- W: 26" (660mm)
- SW: 18.6" (472mm)
- SD: 17.5" (445mm)
- Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range: 15-18" (381mm - 457mm)

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deep Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X621-2044</td>
<td>$1567.18</td>
<td>$1607.52</td>
<td>$1646.64</td>
<td>$1667.41</td>
<td>$1683.32</td>
<td>$1718.77</td>
<td>$1751.77</td>
<td>$1842.23</td>
<td>$1904.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X821-2044</td>
<td>1646.64</td>
<td>1727.32</td>
<td>1805.56</td>
<td>1847.10</td>
<td>1878.92</td>
<td>1949.82</td>
<td>2015.82</td>
<td>2196.74</td>
<td>2321.44</td>
<td>2643.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X621-2045</td>
<td>$1646.64</td>
<td>$1686.98</td>
<td>$1726.10</td>
<td>$1746.87</td>
<td>$1762.78</td>
<td>$1798.23</td>
<td>$1831.23</td>
<td>$1921.69</td>
<td>$1984.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X821-2045</td>
<td>1726.10</td>
<td>1806.78</td>
<td>1885.02</td>
<td>1926.56</td>
<td>1958.38</td>
<td>2029.28</td>
<td>2095.28</td>
<td>2276.20</td>
<td>2400.90</td>
<td>2722.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- Soft Caster
  - CAL 133
  - Stain repellent
  - Low-position Pneumatic Option
  - Leather Seat and Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat and Leather Back

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Seating Price List

#### X99

**Task Chair without Arms**

**Standard Seat**

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH**: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 38.5" - 43" (978mm - 1092mm)
- **D**: 25" (635mm)
- **W**: 26" (660mm)
- ***SW**: 18.6" (472mm)
- ***SD**: 16" (407mm)

**Seat depth adjustment**

- Model: 16" - 18" (407mm - 457mm)

**Low-position pneumatic**

- **Seat-height adjustment**
  - Range: 15" - 18" (381mm - 457mm)

**Features**

- **Back**: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered.
- **Base**: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- **Mechanism**: 3-point tilt.
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- **Back stop**: Single position.
- **Free-floating forward tilt**.
- **Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1" (25mm) depth and 4" (102mm) height adjustment.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add $348.40 for chrome finish.)

---

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>X621-2040</td>
<td>$1567.18</td>
<td>$1607.52</td>
<td>$1646.64</td>
<td>$1667.41</td>
<td>$1683.32</td>
<td>$1718.77</td>
<td>$1751.77</td>
<td>$1842.23</td>
<td>$1904.58</td>
<td>$2065.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>X621-2041</td>
<td>$1646.64</td>
<td>$1686.98</td>
<td>$1726.10</td>
<td>$1766.87</td>
<td>$1798.23</td>
<td>$1831.23</td>
<td>$1921.69</td>
<td>$1984.04</td>
<td>$2144.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>X621-2042</td>
<td>$1727.32</td>
<td>$1767.66</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1827.55</td>
<td>$1843.46</td>
<td>$1878.91</td>
<td>$1911.91</td>
<td>$2002.37</td>
<td>$2064.72</td>
<td>$2225.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered Mesh</td>
<td>X621-2043</td>
<td>$1806.78</td>
<td>$1847.12</td>
<td>$1886.24</td>
<td>$1907.01</td>
<td>$1922.92</td>
<td>$1958.37</td>
<td>$1991.37</td>
<td>$2081.83</td>
<td>$2144.18</td>
<td>$2305.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: X621-2040
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $118.58 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example**: X621-2040 (add $39.11 list)
- **Low-position Pneumatic Option**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 1; **Example**: X621-2040
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example**: X521-2040
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example**: X721-2040

**NOTE**: CAL 133 is available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### X99

**Guest Chair**

#### Dimensions*
- **SH:** 18" (457mm)
- **H:** 36" (914)
- **D:** 24" (610mm)
- **W:** 22" (559mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **AH:** 8" (203mm)

#### Features
- **Back:** Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Arms:** Black polypropylene arm caps.
- **Black glides only.**
- **Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame.
   (Add $199.61 for chrome finish.)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>$994.48</td>
<td>$1033.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td>1070.08</td>
<td>1148.04</td>
<td>1223.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td>1070.08</td>
<td>1148.04</td>
<td>1223.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td>1070.08</td>
<td>1148.04</td>
<td>1223.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back Leather**
- **Seat and Leather Back**

To specify:
- **CAL 133**: Add -F to end of the product number (add $114.57 list)
- **Stain Repellent**: Add -P to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-P (add $37.79 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent**: Add -D to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-D (add $49.60 list)
- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back Leather**: Change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X530-3100
- **Seat and Leather Back**: Change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X730-3100

**NOTE:** CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 36" (914mm)
- D: 24" (610mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5" (191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $336.62 for chrome finish.)

---

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>956.68</td>
<td>995.66</td>
<td>1033.45</td>
<td>1053.52</td>
<td>1068.89</td>
<td>1103.14</td>
<td>1135.03</td>
<td>1222.43</td>
<td>1282.67</td>
<td>1438.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>1032.28</td>
<td>1110.24</td>
<td>1185.82</td>
<td>1225.96</td>
<td>1256.70</td>
<td>1325.20</td>
<td>1388.98</td>
<td>1563.78</td>
<td>1684.26</td>
<td>1995.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0120

- **Glide**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; Example: X640-0100

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0140

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0140
**Without Arms**

Dimensions*

*SH: 18” (457mm)  
H: 36” (914mm)  
D: 24” (610mm)  
W: 22” (559mm)

*SW: 19” (483mm)  
*SD: 18” (457mm)

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminium uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15  
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.  
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).  
3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).  
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $336.62 for chrome finish.)

---

**Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Seat Back</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>$895.27</td>
<td>$935.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td>$970.87</td>
<td>$1048.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example: X640-0020**
- **Glide**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; **Example: X640-0000**
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $114.57 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example: X640-0040-P (add $37.79 list)**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to end of the product number; **Example: X640-0040-D (add $49.60 list)**
- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example: X740-0040**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example: X740-0040**

**NOTE:** CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.  
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

Dimensions*
- SH: 16”-21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33 1/2”-38 1/2” (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26 1/2”(673mm)
- W: 26 1/2”(673mm)
- *SW: 18 1/2”(470mm)
- *SD: 16”(406mm)
- *AH: 8”(203mm)

Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $336.62 for chrome finish.)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>$1109.07</td>
<td>$1148.05</td>
<td>$1185.84</td>
<td>$1205.91</td>
<td>$1221.28</td>
<td>$1255.53</td>
<td>$1287.42</td>
<td>$1374.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X841-2140</td>
<td>1184.67</td>
<td>1262.63</td>
<td>1338.21</td>
<td>1378.35</td>
<td>1409.09</td>
<td>1477.59</td>
<td>1541.37</td>
<td>1716.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-2120
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2140
- Leather Seat and Leather Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2140

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.
X99  Advanced Seminar Chair

Without Arms

Dimensions*

- SH: 16” - 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33 1/2” - 38 1/2”
  (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26 1/2”
- W: 26 1/2”
- SW: 18 1/2”
- SD: 16”

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $336.62 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>$1048.83</td>
<td>$1087.81</td>
<td>$1125.60</td>
<td>$1145.67</td>
<td>$1161.04</td>
<td>$1195.29</td>
<td>$1227.18</td>
<td>$1314.58</td>
<td>$1374.82</td>
<td>$1530.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td>1124.43</td>
<td>1202.39</td>
<td>1277.97</td>
<td>1318.11</td>
<td>1348.85</td>
<td>1417.35</td>
<td>1481.13</td>
<td>1655.93</td>
<td>1776.41</td>
<td>2087.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster
  - CAL 133
  - Stain repellent
  - Leather Seat and Mesh Back
  - Leather Seat and Leather Back

To specify:

- Change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-2040
- Add -F to end of the product number (add $114.57 list); Example: X641-2040-P
- Change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2040
- Change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features and Options
(Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:
• Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
• Optional steel base with plastic cover
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
• Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
• Pneumatic height adjustment
• Optional high arc plastic base
• Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
• Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
• Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
• Improv does offer Nano-Tex and DuraBlock on the fully upholstered back chair models.
• Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability
(Desk Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
• Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
• Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
• Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
• Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
• Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
• Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
• Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
HAB or 2 stage seat height
(14.3”-21.9”(363mm-556mm))

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
(14”-19”(356mm-483mm))

➤ Optional high arc base

Haworth
April 2018 / N.A. 179
**Features and Options**  
* (Improv H.E.)

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

**Mobility and Adjustability**  
* (Improv H.E., Tag and S.E.)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. and S.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

- **Synchronized-tilt (standard)**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Synchronized-tilt with back-lock**
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

- **Forward-tilt**
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

- **Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)**
  - Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.
Features and Options
(Improv S.E.)

All Improv S.E. chairs feature
- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh "form fit" back available as round or square
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional steel base

Mobility and adjustability - Refer to page 180

These two features are not available on Improv S.E.
- Adjustable air lumbar
- Vertical back adjustment

Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11"(279mm) or 14"(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
- 1"(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 3/4" diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)
The following weights include packaging materials:
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20”(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24” x 48”(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton
NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options (Stools)
All Improv Series stools feature:
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1 3/8”(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 7/8”(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (3/4”(19mm)) or upholstered (1 1/4”(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)
The following weights do not include packaging materials.
Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements
Improv Series models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to the Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

Environmental Factors
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

```
Improv Series
Seamless Fabric Upholstery
High-Back Model
Standard Plastic Base
Upholstered Outer Shell
Upholstered Arm Caps
Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters
With Back-Lock
Tellure Fabric/Black Color
Black Arm/Base Trim Color
M 2 2 1 - 2 2 4 1 , 3A-18 , TR-F
```

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

A product number that reads **M245-3942** identifies the product as an Improv S.E. chair with square mesh back, high arc plastic base, soft black vinyl arms, with forward tilt, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

```
Improv SE Series
Mesh back/Upholstered Seat
Task Arm Model
High Arc Plastic Base
Square Mesh Back
Height Adjustable Arm with Soft Black Vinyl
Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters
With Forward Tilt
Tellure Fabric/Black (Seat)
Mesh Back - Black
Trim Color Base
M 2 4 5 - 3 9 4 2 , 3A-18 , WO-01 , TR-F
```

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
## Improv Series
### High-Back Chair with Arms

### Dimensions
- SH: 15” - 20” (381mm - 508mm)
- H: 37 1/2” (953mm)
- D: 25” (635mm)
- W: 25 1/2” (648mm)
- SW: 20 1/2” (521mm)
- SD: 16 1/2” (419mm)
- AH: 8 11/16” (221mm)

### Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
  - Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M221-1142</td>
<td>$1123.50</td>
<td>$1202.86</td>
<td>$1282.22</td>
<td>$1324.38</td>
<td>$1359.12</td>
<td>$1535.20</td>
<td>$1624.48</td>
<td>$1867.54</td>
<td>$1803.06</td>
<td>$1987.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1242</td>
<td>1180.54</td>
<td>1259.90</td>
<td>1339.26</td>
<td>1381.42</td>
<td>1416.16</td>
<td>1592.24</td>
<td>1681.52</td>
<td>1924.58</td>
<td>1860.10</td>
<td>2045.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-1342</td>
<td>1180.54</td>
<td>1259.90</td>
<td>1339.26</td>
<td>1381.42</td>
<td>1416.16</td>
<td>1592.24</td>
<td>1681.52</td>
<td>1924.58</td>
<td>1860.10</td>
<td>2045.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2142</td>
<td>1465.76</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1669.12</td>
<td>1723.70</td>
<td>1770.82</td>
<td>2083.32</td>
<td>2217.22</td>
<td>2579.34</td>
<td>2375.96</td>
<td>2578.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-2342</td>
<td>1465.76</td>
<td>1564.94</td>
<td>1669.12</td>
<td>1723.70</td>
<td>1770.82</td>
<td>2083.32</td>
<td>2217.22</td>
<td>2579.34</td>
<td>2375.96</td>
<td>2578.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M221-1141</td>
<td>$1180.54</td>
<td>$1259.90</td>
<td>$1339.26</td>
<td>$1381.42</td>
<td>$1416.16</td>
<td>$1592.24</td>
<td>$1681.52</td>
<td>$1924.58</td>
<td>$1860.10</td>
<td>2045.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1241</td>
<td>1237.58</td>
<td>1316.94</td>
<td>1396.30</td>
<td>1438.46</td>
<td>1473.20</td>
<td>1649.28</td>
<td>1738.56</td>
<td>1981.62</td>
<td>1917.14</td>
<td>2102.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-1341</td>
<td>1237.58</td>
<td>1316.94</td>
<td>1396.30</td>
<td>1438.46</td>
<td>1473.20</td>
<td>1649.28</td>
<td>1738.56</td>
<td>1981.62</td>
<td>1917.14</td>
<td>2102.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2141</td>
<td>1522.80</td>
<td>1621.98</td>
<td>1726.16</td>
<td>1780.74</td>
<td>1827.86</td>
<td>2140.36</td>
<td>2274.26</td>
<td>2636.38</td>
<td>2433.00</td>
<td>2635.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-2341</td>
<td>1522.80</td>
<td>1621.98</td>
<td>1726.16</td>
<td>1780.74</td>
<td>1827.86</td>
<td>2140.36</td>
<td>2274.26</td>
<td>2636.38</td>
<td>2433.00</td>
<td>2635.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Pneumatic Height Adjustment**
  - Low-position seat height - Plastic
  - Two-stage seat height- HAB
  - High arc base
  - Steel base - Standard
  - Steel base - Low height
  - Soft casters
  - Leather upholstery
  - CAL 133
  - Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M224-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M223-1142 (add $102.93 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M225-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M226-1142
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-1122
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M221-1142
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1142-F (add $120.28 list)
To specify, add -P to end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1141-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

#### High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 15" - 20" (381mm - 508mm)
- **H:** 37 1/2" (953mm)
- **D:** 25" (635mm)
- **W:** 27 1/4" (692mm)
- **SW:** 20 1/2" (521mm)
- **SD:** 16 1/2" (419mm)
- **AH:** 7" - 11" (179mm - 279mm)
- Two-stage seat height:
  - .7" (18mm) below standard
  - 1.9" (48mm) above standard

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
  - Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M221-1742</td>
<td>$1256.17</td>
<td>$1335.53</td>
<td>$1414.89</td>
<td>$1457.05</td>
<td>$1491.79</td>
<td>$1667.87</td>
<td>$1757.15</td>
<td>$2000.21</td>
<td>$1935.73</td>
<td>$2120.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1842</td>
<td>1313.21</td>
<td>1392.57</td>
<td>1471.93</td>
<td>1514.09</td>
<td>1548.83</td>
<td>1724.91</td>
<td>1814.19</td>
<td>2057.25</td>
<td>1992.77</td>
<td>2177.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-1942</td>
<td>1313.21</td>
<td>1392.57</td>
<td>1471.93</td>
<td>1514.09</td>
<td>1548.83</td>
<td>1724.91</td>
<td>1814.19</td>
<td>2057.25</td>
<td>1992.77</td>
<td>2177.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M221-2742</td>
<td>$1541.39</td>
<td>$1640.57</td>
<td>$1744.75</td>
<td>$1799.33</td>
<td>$1846.85</td>
<td>$2158.95</td>
<td>$2292.85</td>
<td>$2654.97</td>
<td>$2451.59</td>
<td>$2653.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2842</td>
<td>1598.43</td>
<td>1697.61</td>
<td>1801.79</td>
<td>1856.37</td>
<td>1903.49</td>
<td>2215.99</td>
<td>2349.89</td>
<td>2712.01</td>
<td>2508.63</td>
<td>2710.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-2942</td>
<td>1598.43</td>
<td>1697.61</td>
<td>1801.79</td>
<td>1856.37</td>
<td>1903.49</td>
<td>2215.99</td>
<td>2349.89</td>
<td>2712.01</td>
<td>2508.63</td>
<td>2710.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M221-1741</td>
<td>$1313.21</td>
<td>$1392.57</td>
<td>$1471.93</td>
<td>$1514.09</td>
<td>$1548.83</td>
<td>$1724.91</td>
<td>$1814.19</td>
<td>$2057.25</td>
<td>$1992.77</td>
<td>$2177.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-1841</td>
<td>1370.25</td>
<td>1449.61</td>
<td>1528.97</td>
<td>1571.13</td>
<td>1605.87</td>
<td>1781.95</td>
<td>1871.23</td>
<td>2114.29</td>
<td>2049.81</td>
<td>2234.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-1941</td>
<td>1370.25</td>
<td>1449.61</td>
<td>1528.97</td>
<td>1571.13</td>
<td>1605.87</td>
<td>1781.95</td>
<td>1871.23</td>
<td>2114.29</td>
<td>2049.81</td>
<td>2234.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M221-2741</td>
<td>$1598.43</td>
<td>$1697.61</td>
<td>$1801.79</td>
<td>$1856.37</td>
<td>$1903.49</td>
<td>$2215.99</td>
<td>$2349.89</td>
<td>$2712.01</td>
<td>$2508.63</td>
<td>$2710.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2841</td>
<td>1655.47</td>
<td>1754.65</td>
<td>1858.83</td>
<td>1913.41</td>
<td>1960.53</td>
<td>2273.03</td>
<td>2406.93</td>
<td>2769.05</td>
<td>2565.67</td>
<td>2767.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M221-2941</td>
<td>1655.47</td>
<td>1754.65</td>
<td>1858.83</td>
<td>1913.41</td>
<td>1960.53</td>
<td>2273.03</td>
<td>2406.93</td>
<td>2769.05</td>
<td>2565.67</td>
<td>2767.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M224-1742
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; Example: M223-1742 (add $102.93 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M225-1742
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; Example: M226-1742
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; Example: M227-1742
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M221-1722
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M221-1742-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series
High-Back Chair without Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 15" - 20" (381mm - 508mm)
- **H:** 37 1/2" (953mm)
- **D:** 25" (635mm)
- **W:** 20 1/2" (521mm)
- **SW:** 20 1/2" (521mm)
- **SD:** 16 1/2" (419mm)
- **Two-stage seat height:** .7" (18mm) below standard
- **1.9" (48mm) above standard**

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.0 / 44
  - Upholstered shell: 3.0 / 66

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. **Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.**

### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M221-1042</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1030.49</td>
<td>$1099.85</td>
<td>$1189.21</td>
<td>$1231.37</td>
<td>$1266.11</td>
<td>$1442.19</td>
<td>$1531.47</td>
<td>$1774.53</td>
<td>$1710.05</td>
<td>$1894.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2042</td>
<td></td>
<td>1315.71</td>
<td>1414.89</td>
<td>1519.07</td>
<td>1573.65</td>
<td>1620.77</td>
<td>1933.27</td>
<td>2067.17</td>
<td>2429.29</td>
<td>2225.91</td>
<td>2485.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M221-1041</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1087.53</td>
<td>$1166.89</td>
<td>$1246.25</td>
<td>$1288.41</td>
<td>$1323.15</td>
<td>$1499.23</td>
<td>$1588.51</td>
<td>$1831.57</td>
<td>$1767.09</td>
<td>$1952.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M221-2041</td>
<td></td>
<td>1372.75</td>
<td>1471.93</td>
<td>1576.11</td>
<td>1630.69</td>
<td>1677.81</td>
<td>1990.11</td>
<td>2124.21</td>
<td>2486.33</td>
<td>2282.95</td>
<td>2485.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; **Example:** M224-1042
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; **Example:** M223-1042 (add $102.93 list)
- **High arc base**
  To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; **Example:** M227-1042
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; **Example:** M226-1042
- **Steel base - Low height**
  To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; **Example:** M221-1022
- **Soft casters**
  To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M121-1042
- **Leather upholstery**
  To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1042-F (add $120.28 list)
- **CAL 133**
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1042-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Mid-Back Chair with Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 15" - 20" (381mm - 508mm)
- H: 34 1/2" (876mm)
- D: 25" (635mm)
- W: 25 1/2" (648mm)
- SW: 20 1/2" (521mm)
- SD: 16 1/2" (419mm)
- AH: 8 11/16" (221mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

COM yardage / COL square footage:
- Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
- Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M211-1142</td>
<td>$992.05</td>
<td>$1071.41</td>
<td>$1150.77</td>
<td>$1192.93</td>
<td>$1227.67</td>
<td>$1403.75</td>
<td>$1493.03</td>
<td>$1736.09</td>
<td>$1871.61</td>
<td>$1856.53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-1242</td>
<td>1049.09</td>
<td>1128.45</td>
<td>1207.81</td>
<td>1249.97</td>
<td>1284.71</td>
<td>1460.79</td>
<td>1550.07</td>
<td>1793.13</td>
<td>1728.65</td>
<td>1913.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M211-1342</td>
<td>1049.09</td>
<td>1128.45</td>
<td>1207.81</td>
<td>1249.97</td>
<td>1284.71</td>
<td>1460.79</td>
<td>1550.07</td>
<td>1793.13</td>
<td>1728.65</td>
<td>1913.57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2142</td>
<td>1334.31</td>
<td>1433.49</td>
<td>1537.67</td>
<td>1592.25</td>
<td>1639.37</td>
<td>1951.87</td>
<td>2085.77</td>
<td>2447.89</td>
<td>2244.51</td>
<td>2446.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M211-2242</td>
<td>1334.31</td>
<td>1433.49</td>
<td>1537.67</td>
<td>1592.25</td>
<td>1639.37</td>
<td>1951.87</td>
<td>2085.77</td>
<td>2447.89</td>
<td>2244.51</td>
<td>2446.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock** |           |          |              |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |                |                 |
| Polypropylene   | Standard  | M211-1141| $1049.09     | $1128.45 | $1207.81 | $1249.97 | $1284.71 | $1460.79 | $1550.07 | $1793.13 | $1728.65 | $1913.57        |
| Upholstered     | M211-1241 | 1106.13  | 1185.49      | 1264.85 | 1307.01 | 1341.75 | 1517.83 | 1607.11 | 1850.17 | 1785.69 | 1970.61        |
| Soft Black Vinyl| M211-1341 | 1106.13  | 1185.49      | 1264.85 | 1307.01 | 1341.75 | 1517.83 | 1607.11 | 1850.17 | 1785.69 | 1970.61        |
| Upholstered     | M211-2241 | 1391.35  | 1490.53      | 1594.71 | 1649.29 | 1696.41 | 2008.91 | 2142.81 | 2504.93 | 2301.55 | 2503.85        |
| Soft Black Vinyl| M211-2341 | 1391.35  | 1490.53      | 1594.71 | 1649.29 | 1696.41 | 2008.91 | 2142.81 | 2504.93 | 2301.55 | 2503.85        |

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low-position seat height</td>
<td>M214-1142</td>
<td>To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAB</td>
<td>M213-1142</td>
<td>To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3. (add $102.93 list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High arc base</td>
<td>M216-1142</td>
<td>To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel base - Standard</td>
<td>M217-1142</td>
<td>To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel base - Low height</td>
<td>M211-1142</td>
<td>To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2. (Example: M211-1122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>M111-1142</td>
<td>To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather upholstery</td>
<td>M211-1142-F</td>
<td>To specify, add -F to the end of the product number. (Example: M211-1142-F (add $120.28 list)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td>M211-1142-P</td>
<td>To specify, add -P to the end of the product number. (Example: M211-1142-P (add $39.68 list)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 15" - 20" (381mm-508mm)
- H: 34 1/2" (876mm)
- D: 25" (635mm)
- W: 27 1/4" (692mm)
- SW: 20 1/2" (521mm)
- SD: 16 1/2" (419mm)
- AH: 7" - 11" (179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.

COM yardage / COL square footage:
- Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
- Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M214-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M213-1742 (add $102.93 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M215-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M216-1742
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M217-1742
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M111-1742
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M211-1742-P (add $39.68 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series
### Mid-Back Chair without Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 15” - 20” (381mm - 508mm)
- **H:** 34 1/2” (876mm)
- **D:** 25” (635mm)
- **W:** 20 1/2” (521mm)
- **SW:** 20 1/2” (521mm)
- **SD:** 16 1/2” (419mm)
- **Two-stage seat height:**
  - 0.7” (18mm) below standard
  - 1.9” (48mm) above standard

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M211-1042</td>
<td>$899.04</td>
<td>$1078.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2042</td>
<td>1184.26</td>
<td>1263.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M211-1041</td>
<td>$956.08</td>
<td>$1135.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2041</td>
<td>1241.30</td>
<td>1320.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M211-1042</td>
<td>$956.08</td>
<td>$1135.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M211-2042</td>
<td>1241.30</td>
<td>1320.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Leather upholstery
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M214-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M213-1042 (add $102.93 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M215-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M216-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M217-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M111-1042
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1042-F (add $120.28 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1042-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

## Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 20 1/2&quot; (406mm - 521mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>36 1/2&quot; - 45&quot; (957mm - 1143mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot; - 26 1/2&quot; (597mm - 673mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>30&quot;(762mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>16&quot; - 19&quot; (406mm - 483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>9.6&quot;(244mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

## To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

## Seating Price List

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>Grade B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating Price List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>$2255.66</td>
<td>$2938.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1542</td>
<td>$2308.99</td>
<td>$2992.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-2442</td>
<td>$2384.63</td>
<td>$3002.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-2542</td>
<td>$2437.96</td>
<td>$3179.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1441</td>
<td>$2308.99</td>
<td>$3179.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-1541</td>
<td>$2362.32</td>
<td>$3232.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-2441</td>
<td>$2437.96</td>
<td>$3542.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M271-2541</td>
<td>$2491.29</td>
<td>$3596.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M281-1442</td>
<td>$2307.74</td>
<td>$3178.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M281-1542</td>
<td>$2361.07</td>
<td>$3231.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M281-2442</td>
<td>$2436.71</td>
<td>$3541.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M281-2542</td>
<td>$2490.04</td>
<td>$3594.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1444</td>
<td>$2384.63</td>
<td>$2462.77</td>
<td>$2544.59</td>
<td>$2585.51</td>
<td>$2621.45</td>
<td>$2693.41</td>
<td>$2759.11</td>
<td>$2941.41</td>
<td>$3067.87</td>
<td>$3255.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1544</td>
<td>2437.96</td>
<td>2516.10</td>
<td>2597.92</td>
<td>2638.84</td>
<td>2674.78</td>
<td>2746.74</td>
<td>2812.44</td>
<td>2994.74</td>
<td>3121.20</td>
<td>3308.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1644</td>
<td>2437.96</td>
<td>2516.10</td>
<td>2597.92</td>
<td>2638.84</td>
<td>2674.78</td>
<td>2746.74</td>
<td>2812.44</td>
<td>2994.74</td>
<td>3121.20</td>
<td>3308.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2444</td>
<td>$2513.60</td>
<td>$2591.74</td>
<td>$2597.92</td>
<td>$2638.84</td>
<td>$2674.78</td>
<td>$2746.74</td>
<td>$2812.44</td>
<td>$2994.74</td>
<td>$3121.20</td>
<td>$3484.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2544</td>
<td>2566.93</td>
<td>2645.07</td>
<td>2726.89</td>
<td>2767.81</td>
<td>2803.75</td>
<td>2875.71</td>
<td>2941.41</td>
<td>3123.71</td>
<td>3484.55</td>
<td>3671.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2644</td>
<td>2566.93</td>
<td>2645.07</td>
<td>2726.89</td>
<td>2767.81</td>
<td>2803.75</td>
<td>2875.71</td>
<td>2941.41</td>
<td>3123.71</td>
<td>3484.55</td>
<td>3671.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M271-1443</td>
<td>$2437.96</td>
<td>$2516.10</td>
<td>$2597.92</td>
<td>$2638.84</td>
<td>$2674.78</td>
<td>$2746.74</td>
<td>$2812.44</td>
<td>$2994.74</td>
<td>$3121.20</td>
<td>$3308.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1543</td>
<td>2491.29</td>
<td>2569.43</td>
<td>2651.25</td>
<td>2692.17</td>
<td>2728.11</td>
<td>2800.07</td>
<td>2865.77</td>
<td>3048.07</td>
<td>3174.53</td>
<td>3361.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1643</td>
<td>2491.29</td>
<td>2569.43</td>
<td>2651.25</td>
<td>2692.17</td>
<td>2728.11</td>
<td>2800.07</td>
<td>2865.77</td>
<td>3048.07</td>
<td>3174.53</td>
<td>3361.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M271-2443</td>
<td>$2566.93</td>
<td>$2645.07</td>
<td>$2726.89</td>
<td>$2767.81</td>
<td>$2803.75</td>
<td>$2875.71</td>
<td>$2941.41</td>
<td>$3123.71</td>
<td>$3484.55</td>
<td>$3671.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2543</td>
<td>2620.26</td>
<td>2698.40</td>
<td>2780.22</td>
<td>2821.14</td>
<td>2857.08</td>
<td>2929.04</td>
<td>2994.74</td>
<td>3177.04</td>
<td>3537.88</td>
<td>3725.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2643</td>
<td>2620.26</td>
<td>2698.40</td>
<td>2780.22</td>
<td>2821.14</td>
<td>2857.08</td>
<td>2929.04</td>
<td>2994.74</td>
<td>3177.04</td>
<td>3537.88</td>
<td>3725.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M281-1444</td>
<td>$2436.71</td>
<td>$2514.85</td>
<td>$2596.67</td>
<td>$2637.59</td>
<td>$2673.53</td>
<td>$2745.49</td>
<td>$2811.19</td>
<td>$2993.49</td>
<td>$3119.95</td>
<td>$3307.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1544</td>
<td>2490.04</td>
<td>2568.18</td>
<td>2650.00</td>
<td>2690.92</td>
<td>2726.86</td>
<td>2798.82</td>
<td>2864.52</td>
<td>3046.82</td>
<td>3173.28</td>
<td>3360.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1644</td>
<td>2490.04</td>
<td>2568.18</td>
<td>2650.00</td>
<td>2690.92</td>
<td>2726.86</td>
<td>2798.82</td>
<td>2864.52</td>
<td>3046.82</td>
<td>3173.28</td>
<td>3360.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M281-2444</td>
<td>$2565.68</td>
<td>$2643.82</td>
<td>$2725.64</td>
<td>$2766.56</td>
<td>$2802.50</td>
<td>$2874.46</td>
<td>$2940.16</td>
<td>$3122.46</td>
<td>$3483.30</td>
<td>$3670.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2544</td>
<td>2619.01</td>
<td>2697.15</td>
<td>2778.97</td>
<td>2819.89</td>
<td>2855.83</td>
<td>2927.79</td>
<td>2993.49</td>
<td>3175.79</td>
<td>3536.63</td>
<td>3723.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-2644</td>
<td>2619.01</td>
<td>2697.15</td>
<td>2778.97</td>
<td>2819.89</td>
<td>2855.83</td>
<td>2927.79</td>
<td>2993.49</td>
<td>3175.79</td>
<td>3536.63</td>
<td>3723.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1542
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1542
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2542-F (add $120.28 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms**

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 36 1/2" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 23 1/2" - 26 1/2" (597mm - 673mm)
- **W:** 30" (762mm)
- **SW:** 23 3/4" (603mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 1 9/16" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.9" - 10.8" (175mm - 274mm)

### Features
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  - Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 193.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>$2367.26</td>
<td>$2445.40</td>
<td>$2527.22</td>
<td>$2568.14</td>
<td>$2604.08</td>
<td>$2676.04</td>
<td>$2741.74</td>
<td>$2924.04</td>
<td>$3050.50</td>
<td>$3237.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1842</td>
<td></td>
<td>2420.59</td>
<td>2498.73</td>
<td>2580.55</td>
<td>2621.47</td>
<td>2657.41</td>
<td>2729.37</td>
<td>2795.07</td>
<td>2977.37</td>
<td>3103.83</td>
<td>3290.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1942</td>
<td></td>
<td>2420.59</td>
<td>2498.73</td>
<td>2580.55</td>
<td>2621.47</td>
<td>2657.41</td>
<td>2729.37</td>
<td>2795.07</td>
<td>2977.37</td>
<td>3103.83</td>
<td>3290.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2742</td>
<td>$2496.23</td>
<td>$2574.37</td>
<td>$2656.19</td>
<td>$2697.11</td>
<td>$2733.05</td>
<td>$2805.01</td>
<td>$2870.71</td>
<td>$3053.01</td>
<td>$3413.85</td>
<td>$3601.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2842</td>
<td>2549.56</td>
<td>2627.70</td>
<td>2709.52</td>
<td>2750.44</td>
<td>2786.38</td>
<td>2858.34</td>
<td>2924.04</td>
<td>3106.34</td>
<td>3467.18</td>
<td>3654.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2942</td>
<td>2549.56</td>
<td>2627.70</td>
<td>2709.52</td>
<td>2750.44</td>
<td>2786.38</td>
<td>2858.34</td>
<td>2924.04</td>
<td>3106.34</td>
<td>3467.18</td>
<td>3654.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1741</td>
<td>$2420.59</td>
<td>$2498.73</td>
<td>$2580.55</td>
<td>$2621.47</td>
<td>$2657.41</td>
<td>$2729.37</td>
<td>$2795.07</td>
<td>$2977.37</td>
<td>$3103.83</td>
<td>$3290.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1841</td>
<td></td>
<td>2473.92</td>
<td>2552.06</td>
<td>2633.88</td>
<td>2674.80</td>
<td>2710.74</td>
<td>2782.70</td>
<td>2848.40</td>
<td>3030.70</td>
<td>3157.16</td>
<td>3344.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1941</td>
<td></td>
<td>2473.92</td>
<td>2552.06</td>
<td>2633.88</td>
<td>2674.80</td>
<td>2710.74</td>
<td>2782.70</td>
<td>2848.40</td>
<td>3030.70</td>
<td>3157.16</td>
<td>3344.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2741</td>
<td>$2549.56</td>
<td>$2627.70</td>
<td>$2709.52</td>
<td>$2750.44</td>
<td>$2786.38</td>
<td>$2858.34</td>
<td>$2924.04</td>
<td>$3106.34</td>
<td>$3467.18</td>
<td>$3654.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2841</td>
<td>2602.89</td>
<td>2681.03</td>
<td>2762.85</td>
<td>2803.77</td>
<td>2839.71</td>
<td>2911.67</td>
<td>2977.37</td>
<td>3159.67</td>
<td>3520.51</td>
<td>3707.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2941</td>
<td>2602.89</td>
<td>2681.03</td>
<td>2762.85</td>
<td>2803.77</td>
<td>2839.71</td>
<td>2911.67</td>
<td>2977.37</td>
<td>3159.67</td>
<td>3520.51</td>
<td>3707.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1742</td>
<td>$2419.34</td>
<td>$2498.73</td>
<td>$2580.55</td>
<td>$2621.47</td>
<td>$2657.41</td>
<td>$2729.37</td>
<td>$2795.07</td>
<td>$2977.37</td>
<td>$3103.83</td>
<td>$3290.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1842</td>
<td></td>
<td>2472.67</td>
<td>2550.81</td>
<td>2632.63</td>
<td>2673.55</td>
<td>2709.49</td>
<td>2781.45</td>
<td>2847.15</td>
<td>3029.45</td>
<td>3159.91</td>
<td>3343.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M281-1942</td>
<td></td>
<td>2472.67</td>
<td>2550.81</td>
<td>2632.63</td>
<td>2673.55</td>
<td>2709.49</td>
<td>2781.45</td>
<td>2847.15</td>
<td>3029.45</td>
<td>3159.91</td>
<td>3343.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2742</td>
<td>$2548.31</td>
<td>$2626.45</td>
<td>$2708.27</td>
<td>$2749.19</td>
<td>$2785.13</td>
<td>$2857.09</td>
<td>$2922.79</td>
<td>$3105.09</td>
<td>$3465.93</td>
<td>$3653.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2842</td>
<td>2601.64</td>
<td>2679.78</td>
<td>2761.60</td>
<td>2802.52</td>
<td>2838.46</td>
<td>2910.42</td>
<td>2976.12</td>
<td>3158.42</td>
<td>3519.26</td>
<td>3706.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2942</td>
<td>2601.64</td>
<td>2679.78</td>
<td>2761.60</td>
<td>2802.52</td>
<td>2838.46</td>
<td>2910.42</td>
<td>2976.12</td>
<td>3158.42</td>
<td>3519.26</td>
<td>3706.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1744</td>
<td>$2496.23</td>
<td>$2574.37</td>
<td>$2656.19</td>
<td>$2697.05</td>
<td>$2805.01</td>
<td>$2870.71</td>
<td>$3053.01</td>
<td>$3179.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1844</td>
<td>2549.56</td>
<td>2627.70</td>
<td>2709.52</td>
<td>2750.44</td>
<td>2786.38</td>
<td>2858.34</td>
<td>2924.04</td>
<td>3106.34</td>
<td>3232.80</td>
<td>3419.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1944</td>
<td>2549.56</td>
<td>2627.70</td>
<td>2709.52</td>
<td>2750.44</td>
<td>2786.38</td>
<td>2858.34</td>
<td>2924.04</td>
<td>3106.34</td>
<td>3232.80</td>
<td>3419.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2744</td>
<td>$2625.20</td>
<td>$2703.34</td>
<td>$2785.16</td>
<td>$2826.08</td>
<td>$2862.02</td>
<td>$2933.98</td>
<td>$3181.98</td>
<td>$3542.82</td>
<td>$3729.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2844</td>
<td>2678.53</td>
<td>2756.67</td>
<td>2838.49</td>
<td>2879.41</td>
<td>2915.35</td>
<td>2987.31</td>
<td>3053.01</td>
<td>3235.31</td>
<td>3596.15</td>
<td>3783.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2944</td>
<td>2678.53</td>
<td>2756.67</td>
<td>2838.49</td>
<td>2879.41</td>
<td>2915.35</td>
<td>2987.31</td>
<td>3053.01</td>
<td>3235.31</td>
<td>3596.15</td>
<td>3783.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1743</td>
<td>$2548.31</td>
<td>$2626.45</td>
<td>$2708.27</td>
<td>$2749.19</td>
<td>$2785.13</td>
<td>$2857.09</td>
<td>$2922.79</td>
<td>$3105.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1843</td>
<td>2602.89</td>
<td>2681.03</td>
<td>2762.85</td>
<td>2803.77</td>
<td>2839.71</td>
<td>2911.67</td>
<td>2977.37</td>
<td>3159.67</td>
<td>3286.13</td>
<td>3473.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-1943</td>
<td>2602.89</td>
<td>2681.03</td>
<td>2762.85</td>
<td>2803.77</td>
<td>2839.71</td>
<td>2911.67</td>
<td>2977.37</td>
<td>3159.67</td>
<td>3286.13</td>
<td>3473.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2743</td>
<td>$2678.53</td>
<td>$2756.67</td>
<td>$2838.49</td>
<td>$2879.41</td>
<td>$2915.35</td>
<td>$2987.31</td>
<td>$3053.01</td>
<td>$3235.31</td>
<td>$3596.15</td>
<td>$3783.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2843</td>
<td>2731.86</td>
<td>2810.00</td>
<td>2891.82</td>
<td>2932.74</td>
<td>2968.68</td>
<td>3040.64</td>
<td>3106.34</td>
<td>3288.64</td>
<td>3649.48</td>
<td>3836.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M271-2943</td>
<td>2731.86</td>
<td>2810.00</td>
<td>2891.82</td>
<td>2932.74</td>
<td>2968.68</td>
<td>3040.64</td>
<td>3106.34</td>
<td>3288.64</td>
<td>3649.48</td>
<td>3836.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-1842
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-1842
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

## Dimensions
- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 36 1/2" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 23 1/2" - 26 1/2" (597mm - 673mm)
- **W:** 30" (762mm)
- **SW:** 23 3/4" (603mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 1 9/16" (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.2" - 11.1" (157mm - 282mm)

## Features
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.

## To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

## Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>$2595.43</td>
<td>$2673.57</td>
<td>$2755.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G42</td>
<td>$2663.63</td>
<td>$2741.77</td>
<td>$2823.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U42</td>
<td>$2711.99</td>
<td>$2790.13</td>
<td>$2871.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H42</td>
<td>$2724.40</td>
<td>$2802.54</td>
<td>$2884.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G42</td>
<td>$2792.60</td>
<td>$2870.74</td>
<td>$2952.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U42</td>
<td>$2840.96</td>
<td>$2919.10</td>
<td>$3009.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H41</td>
<td>$2648.76</td>
<td>$2726.90</td>
<td>$2808.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G41</td>
<td>$2716.96</td>
<td>$2795.10</td>
<td>$2876.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U41</td>
<td>$2765.32</td>
<td>$2843.46</td>
<td>$2925.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-2H41</td>
<td>$2777.73</td>
<td>$2855.87</td>
<td>$2937.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G41</td>
<td>$2845.93</td>
<td>$2924.07</td>
<td>$3005.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U41</td>
<td>$2894.29</td>
<td>$2972.43</td>
<td>$3054.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H42</td>
<td>$2647.51</td>
<td>$2725.65</td>
<td>$2808.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G42</td>
<td>$2715.71</td>
<td>$2793.85</td>
<td>$2876.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U42</td>
<td>$2764.07</td>
<td>$2842.21</td>
<td>$2924.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-2H42</td>
<td>$2776.48</td>
<td>$2854.62</td>
<td>$2936.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G42</td>
<td>$2843.68</td>
<td>$2922.82</td>
<td>$3004.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U42</td>
<td>$2893.04</td>
<td>$2971.18</td>
<td>$3053.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H44</td>
<td>$2724.40</td>
<td>$2802.54</td>
<td>$2884.36</td>
<td>$2925.28</td>
<td>$2961.22</td>
<td>$3033.18</td>
<td>$3098.88</td>
<td>$3281.18</td>
<td>$3407.64</td>
<td>$3594.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G44</td>
<td>2792.60</td>
<td>2870.74</td>
<td>2952.56</td>
<td>2993.48</td>
<td>3029.42</td>
<td>3101.38</td>
<td>3167.08</td>
<td>3349.38</td>
<td>3475.84</td>
<td>3663.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U44</td>
<td>2840.96</td>
<td>2919.10</td>
<td>3000.92</td>
<td>3041.84</td>
<td>3077.78</td>
<td>3149.74</td>
<td>3215.44</td>
<td>3397.74</td>
<td>3524.20</td>
<td>3711.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2H44</td>
<td>$2853.37</td>
<td>$2931.51</td>
<td>$3013.33</td>
<td>$3054.25</td>
<td>$3090.19</td>
<td>$3162.15</td>
<td>$3227.85</td>
<td>$3410.15</td>
<td>$3770.99</td>
<td>$3958.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G44</td>
<td>2921.57</td>
<td>2999.71</td>
<td>3081.53</td>
<td>3122.45</td>
<td>3158.39</td>
<td>3230.35</td>
<td>3296.05</td>
<td>3478.35</td>
<td>3839.19</td>
<td>4026.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U44</td>
<td>2969.93</td>
<td>3048.07</td>
<td>3129.89</td>
<td>3170.81</td>
<td>3206.75</td>
<td>3278.71</td>
<td>3344.41</td>
<td>3526.71</td>
<td>3887.55</td>
<td>4074.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H43</td>
<td>$2777.73</td>
<td>$2855.87</td>
<td>$2937.69</td>
<td>$2978.61</td>
<td>$3014.55</td>
<td>$3086.51</td>
<td>$3152.21</td>
<td>$3334.51</td>
<td>$3460.97</td>
<td>$3648.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G43</td>
<td>2845.93</td>
<td>2924.07</td>
<td>3005.89</td>
<td>3046.81</td>
<td>3082.75</td>
<td>3154.71</td>
<td>3220.41</td>
<td>3402.71</td>
<td>3529.17</td>
<td>3716.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U43</td>
<td>2894.29</td>
<td>2972.43</td>
<td>3054.25</td>
<td>3095.17</td>
<td>3131.11</td>
<td>3203.07</td>
<td>3268.77</td>
<td>3451.07</td>
<td>3577.53</td>
<td>3764.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2H43</td>
<td>$2906.70</td>
<td>$2984.84</td>
<td>$3066.66</td>
<td>$3107.58</td>
<td>$3143.52</td>
<td>$3215.48</td>
<td>$3281.18</td>
<td>$3463.48</td>
<td>$3824.32</td>
<td>$4011.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-2G43</td>
<td>2974.90</td>
<td>3053.04</td>
<td>3134.86</td>
<td>3175.78</td>
<td>3211.72</td>
<td>3283.68</td>
<td>3439.38</td>
<td>3531.68</td>
<td>3892.52</td>
<td>4079.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2U43</td>
<td>3023.26</td>
<td>3101.40</td>
<td>3183.22</td>
<td>3224.14</td>
<td>3260.08</td>
<td>3332.04</td>
<td>3397.74</td>
<td>3580.04</td>
<td>3940.88</td>
<td>4128.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M281-1H44</td>
<td>$2776.48</td>
<td>$2854.62</td>
<td>$2936.44</td>
<td>$2977.36</td>
<td>$3013.30</td>
<td>$3085.26</td>
<td>$3150.96</td>
<td>$3333.26</td>
<td>$3459.72</td>
<td>$3648.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-1G44</td>
<td>2844.68</td>
<td>2922.82</td>
<td>3004.64</td>
<td>3045.56</td>
<td>3081.50</td>
<td>3153.46</td>
<td>3219.16</td>
<td>3401.46</td>
<td>3527.92</td>
<td>3715.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-1U44</td>
<td>2893.04</td>
<td>2971.18</td>
<td>3053.00</td>
<td>3093.92</td>
<td>3129.86</td>
<td>3201.82</td>
<td>3267.52</td>
<td>3449.82</td>
<td>3576.28</td>
<td>3763.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2H44</td>
<td>$2905.45</td>
<td>$2983.59</td>
<td>$3065.41</td>
<td>$3106.33</td>
<td>$3142.27</td>
<td>$3214.23</td>
<td>$3279.93</td>
<td>$3462.23</td>
<td>$3823.07</td>
<td>$4010.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M281-2G44</td>
<td>2973.65</td>
<td>3051.79</td>
<td>3133.61</td>
<td>3174.53</td>
<td>3210.47</td>
<td>3282.43</td>
<td>3438.13</td>
<td>3530.43</td>
<td>3891.27</td>
<td>4078.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2U44</td>
<td>3022.01</td>
<td>3100.15</td>
<td>3181.97</td>
<td>3222.89</td>
<td>3258.83</td>
<td>3330.79</td>
<td>3396.49</td>
<td>3578.79</td>
<td>3939.63</td>
<td>4126.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Faux Leather upholstery**: To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example**: M371-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**: To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example**: M171-1H42
- **Stain repellent**: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M271-1H44-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Haworth**

Class IA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 195
Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 20 1/2” (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 36 1/2” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 23 1/2” - 26 1/2” (597mm - 673mm)
- W: 30” (762mm)
- SW: 23 3/4” (603mm)
- SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

Features
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.

COM yardage / COL square footage:
- Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
- Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>$2151.49</td>
<td>$2229.63</td>
<td>$2311.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2042</td>
<td>$2280.46</td>
<td>$2358.60</td>
<td>$2440.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1041</td>
<td>$2204.82</td>
<td>$2282.96</td>
<td>$2364.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2041</td>
<td>$2333.79</td>
<td>$2411.93</td>
<td>$2493.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1042</td>
<td>$2203.57</td>
<td>$2281.71</td>
<td>$2363.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2042</td>
<td>$2332.54</td>
<td>$2410.68</td>
<td>$2492.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1044</td>
<td>$2280.46</td>
<td>$2358.60</td>
<td>$2440.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2044</td>
<td>$2409.43</td>
<td>$2487.57</td>
<td>$2569.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1043</td>
<td>$2333.79</td>
<td>$2411.93</td>
<td>$2493.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-2043</td>
<td>$2462.76</td>
<td>$2540.90</td>
<td>$2622.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1044</td>
<td>$2332.54</td>
<td>$2410.68</td>
<td>$2492.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M281-2044</td>
<td>$2461.51</td>
<td>$2539.65</td>
<td>$2621.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-2042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M171-2042
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M271-2042-F (add $120.28 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1042-P (add $39.68 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

CLASS I A – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A.  197
Dimensions
- SH: 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 36 1/2" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
- D: 24" - 27 1/4" (610mm - 692mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 199.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>$1130.93</td>
<td>$1209.07</td>
<td>$1290.89</td>
<td>$1331.81</td>
<td>$1367.75</td>
<td>$1439.71</td>
<td>$1505.41</td>
<td>$1687.71</td>
<td>$1814.17</td>
<td>$2001.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1542</td>
<td>1184.26</td>
<td>1262.40</td>
<td>1344.22</td>
<td>1385.14</td>
<td>1421.08</td>
<td>1493.04</td>
<td>1558.74</td>
<td>1741.04</td>
<td>1867.50</td>
<td>2054.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-1642</td>
<td>1184.26</td>
<td>1262.40</td>
<td>1344.22</td>
<td>1385.14</td>
<td>1421.08</td>
<td>1493.04</td>
<td>1558.74</td>
<td>1741.04</td>
<td>1867.50</td>
<td>2054.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2442</td>
<td>$1259.90</td>
<td>$1338.04</td>
<td>$1419.86</td>
<td>$1460.78</td>
<td>$1496.72</td>
<td>$1568.68</td>
<td>$1634.38</td>
<td>$1816.68</td>
<td>$2177.52</td>
<td>$2364.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M251-2542</td>
<td>1313.23</td>
<td>1391.37</td>
<td>1473.19</td>
<td>1514.11</td>
<td>1550.05</td>
<td>1622.01</td>
<td>1687.71</td>
<td>1870.01</td>
<td>2230.85</td>
<td>2418.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2642</td>
<td>1313.23</td>
<td>1391.37</td>
<td>1473.19</td>
<td>1514.11</td>
<td>1550.05</td>
<td>1622.01</td>
<td>1687.71</td>
<td>1870.01</td>
<td>2230.85</td>
<td>2418.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2642</td>
<td>1313.23</td>
<td>1391.37</td>
<td>1473.19</td>
<td>1514.11</td>
<td>1550.05</td>
<td>1622.01</td>
<td>1687.71</td>
<td>1870.01</td>
<td>2230.85</td>
<td>2418.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-2641</td>
<td>$1311.98</td>
<td>$1390.12</td>
<td>$1471.94</td>
<td>$1512.86</td>
<td>$1548.80</td>
<td>$1620.76</td>
<td>$1686.46</td>
<td>$1868.76</td>
<td>$2229.60</td>
<td>$2416.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2642</td>
<td>1365.31</td>
<td>1443.45</td>
<td>1525.27</td>
<td>1566.19</td>
<td>1602.13</td>
<td>1674.09</td>
<td>1739.79</td>
<td>1922.09</td>
<td>2282.93</td>
<td>2470.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2642</td>
<td>1365.31</td>
<td>1443.45</td>
<td>1525.27</td>
<td>1566.19</td>
<td>1602.13</td>
<td>1674.09</td>
<td>1739.79</td>
<td>1922.09</td>
<td>2282.93</td>
<td>2470.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1444</td>
<td>$1259.90</td>
<td>$1388.04</td>
<td>$1419.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1544</td>
<td>$1313.23</td>
<td>$1391.37</td>
<td>$1473.19</td>
<td>$1514.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1644</td>
<td>$1313.23</td>
<td>$1391.37</td>
<td>$1473.19</td>
<td>$1514.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2544</td>
<td>$1442.20</td>
<td>$1520.34</td>
<td>$1602.16</td>
<td>$1643.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2644</td>
<td>$1442.20</td>
<td>$1520.34</td>
<td>$1602.16</td>
<td>$1643.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M251-1443 | $1313.23 | $1391.37 | $1473.19 | $1514.11 | $1550.05 | $1622.01 | $1687.71 | $1870.01 | $1996.47 | $2183.63 |
| Upholstered | M251-1543 | $1366.56 | $1444.70 | $1526.52 | $1567.44 | $1603.38 | $1675.34 | $1741.04 | $1923.34 | $2049.80 | $2236.96 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M251-1643 | $1366.56 | $1444.70 | $1526.52 | $1567.44 | $1603.38 | $1675.34 | $1741.04 | $1923.34 | $2049.80 | $2236.96 |
| Upholstered | M251-2543 | $1495.53 | $1573.67 | $1655.49 | $1696.41 | $1732.35 | $1804.31 | $1870.01 | $2052.31 | $2183.63 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M251-2643 | $1495.53 | $1573.67 | $1655.49 | $1696.41 | $1732.35 | $1804.31 | $1870.01 | $2052.31 | $2183.63 |

## Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M261-1444 | $1311.98 | $1390.12 | $1471.94 | $1512.86 | $1548.80 | $1620.76 | $1686.46 | $1868.76 | $1995.22 | $2183.63 |
| Upholstered | M261-1544 | $1365.31 | $1443.45 | $1525.27 | $1566.19 | $1602.13 | $1674.09 | $1739.79 | $1922.09 | $2049.80 | $2236.96 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1644 | $1365.31 | $1443.45 | $1525.27 | $1566.19 | $1602.13 | $1674.09 | $1739.79 | $1922.09 | $2049.80 | $2236.96 |
| Upholstered | M261-2544 | $1494.28 | $1572.42 | $1654.24 | $1695.16 | $1731.10 | $1803.06 | $1868.76 | $2051.06 | $2183.63 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2644 | $1494.28 | $1572.42 | $1654.24 | $1695.16 | $1731.10 | $1803.06 | $1868.76 | $2051.06 | $2183.63 |

## Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

| Polypropylene | Standard | M261-1444 | $1311.98 | $1390.12 | $1471.94 | $1512.86 | $1548.80 | $1620.76 | $1686.46 | $1868.76 | $1995.22 | $2183.63 |
| Upholstered | M261-1544 | $1365.31 | $1443.45 | $1525.27 | $1566.19 | $1602.13 | $1674.09 | $1739.79 | $1922.09 | $2049.80 | $2236.96 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-1644 | $1365.31 | $1443.45 | $1525.27 | $1566.19 | $1602.13 | $1674.09 | $1739.79 | $1922.09 | $2049.80 | $2236.96 |
| Upholstered | M261-2544 | $1494.28 | $1572.42 | $1654.24 | $1695.16 | $1731.10 | $1803.06 | $1868.76 | $2051.06 | $2183.63 |
| Soft Black Vinyl | M261-2644 | $1494.28 | $1572.42 | $1654.24 | $1695.16 | $1731.10 | $1803.06 | $1868.76 | $2051.06 | $2183.63 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**

**Note:**

- **High arc base available in black only.**
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M253-1442 (add $102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M255-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M256-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M257-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 8; Example: M258-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1422

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M351-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M151-1442

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number. Example: M251-2542-F (add $120.28 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number. Example: M251-1444-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells back.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 199
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H**: 36 1/2” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D**: 24” - 27 1/4” (610mm - 692mm)
- **W**: 25” (635mm)
- **SW**: 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD**: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH**: 6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 201.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

| Shells | Arms/Caps | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|--------|-----------|--------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|----------------|
| Polypropylene Standard | M251-1742 | $1242.53 | $1320.67 | $1402.49 | $1443.41 | $1479.35 | $1551.31 | $1617.01 | $1799.31 | $1925.77 | $2112.93 |
| Upholstered | M251-1842 | $1295.86 | $1374.00 | $1455.82 | $1496.74 | $1532.68 | $1604.64 | $1670.34 | $1852.64 | $1979.10 | $2166.26 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M251-1942 | $1295.86 | $1374.00 | $1455.82 | $1496.74 | $1532.68 | $1604.64 | $1670.34 | $1852.64 | $1979.10 | $2166.26 |
| Upholstered | M251-2742 | $1371.50 | $1449.64 | $1531.46 | $1572.38 | $1608.32 | $1680.28 | $1745.98 | $1928.28 | $2289.12 | $2476.28 |
| Upholstered | M251-2842 | $1424.83 | $1502.97 | $1584.79 | $1625.71 | $1661.65 | $1733.61 | $1799.31 | $1981.61 | $2342.45 | $2529.61 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M251-2942 | $1424.83 | $1502.97 | $1584.79 | $1625.71 | $1661.65 | $1733.61 | $1799.31 | $1981.61 | $2342.45 | $2529.61 |
| Polypropylene Standard | M251-1741 | $1295.86 | $1374.00 | $1455.82 | $1496.74 | $1532.68 | $1604.64 | $1670.34 | $1852.64 | $1979.10 | $2166.26 |
| Upholstered | M251-1841 | $1349.19 | $1427.33 | $1509.15 | $1550.07 | $1586.01 | $1657.97 | $1723.67 | $1905.97 | $2342.45 | $2529.61 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M251-1941 | $1349.19 | $1427.33 | $1509.15 | $1550.07 | $1586.01 | $1657.97 | $1723.67 | $1905.97 | $2342.45 | $2529.61 |
| Upholstered | M251-2741 | $1424.83 | $1502.97 | $1584.79 | $1625.71 | $1661.65 | $1733.61 | $1799.31 | $1981.61 | $2342.45 | $2529.61 |
| Upholstered | M251-2841 | $1478.16 | $1556.30 | $1638.12 | $1679.04 | $1741.98 | $1816.94 | $1852.64 | $2034.94 | $2395.78 | $2582.94 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M251-2941 | $1478.16 | $1556.30 | $1638.12 | $1679.04 | $1741.98 | $1816.94 | $1852.64 | $2034.94 | $2395.78 | $2582.94 |
| Polypropylene Standard | M261-1742 | $1294.61 | $1372.75 | $1454.57 | $1495.49 | $1531.43 | $1603.39 | $1669.09 | $1851.39 | $1977.85 | $2165.01 |
| Upholstered | M261-1842 | $1347.94 | $1426.08 | $1507.90 | $1548.82 | $1584.76 | $1656.72 | $1722.42 | $1904.72 | $2301.18 | $2478.34 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M261-1942 | $1347.94 | $1426.08 | $1507.90 | $1548.82 | $1584.76 | $1656.72 | $1722.42 | $1904.72 | $2301.18 | $2478.34 |
| Upholstered | M261-2742 | $1423.58 | $1501.72 | $1583.54 | $1624.46 | $1660.40 | $1732.36 | $1798.06 | $1980.36 | $2341.20 | $2528.36 |
| Upholstered | M261-2842 | $1476.91 | $1555.05 | $1636.87 | $1677.79 | $1741.73 | $1815.69 | $1851.39 | $2033.69 | $2394.53 | $2581.69 |
| Soft Black Vinyl Standard | M261-2942 | $1476.91 | $1555.05 | $1636.87 | $1677.79 | $1741.73 | $1815.69 | $1851.39 | $2033.69 | $2394.53 | $2581.69 |

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1744</td>
<td>$1571.50</td>
<td>$1449.64</td>
<td>$1531.46</td>
<td>$1572.38</td>
<td>$1608.28</td>
<td>$1680.28</td>
<td>$1745.98</td>
<td>$1928.28</td>
<td>$2054.74</td>
<td>$2241.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1844</td>
<td>1424.83</td>
<td>1502.97</td>
<td>1584.79</td>
<td>1625.71</td>
<td>1661.65</td>
<td>1733.61</td>
<td>1799.31</td>
<td>1981.61</td>
<td>2108.07</td>
<td>2295.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1944</td>
<td>1424.83</td>
<td>1502.97</td>
<td>1584.79</td>
<td>1625.71</td>
<td>1661.65</td>
<td>1733.61</td>
<td>1799.31</td>
<td>1981.61</td>
<td>2108.07</td>
<td>2295.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2744</td>
<td>1500.47</td>
<td>1578.61</td>
<td>1660.43</td>
<td>1701.35</td>
<td>1737.29</td>
<td>1809.25</td>
<td>1874.95</td>
<td>2057.25</td>
<td>2108.07</td>
<td>2295.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2844</td>
<td>1553.80</td>
<td>1631.94</td>
<td>1713.76</td>
<td>1754.68</td>
<td>1790.62</td>
<td>1862.58</td>
<td>1928.28</td>
<td>2110.58</td>
<td>2471.42</td>
<td>2658.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1743</td>
<td>$1424.83</td>
<td>$1502.97</td>
<td>$1584.79</td>
<td>$1625.71</td>
<td>$1661.65</td>
<td>$1733.61</td>
<td>$1799.31</td>
<td>$1981.61</td>
<td>$2108.07</td>
<td>$2295.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1843</td>
<td>1478.16</td>
<td>1556.30</td>
<td>1638.12</td>
<td>1679.04</td>
<td>1714.98</td>
<td>1786.94</td>
<td>1852.64</td>
<td>2034.94</td>
<td>2161.40</td>
<td>2488.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1943</td>
<td>1478.16</td>
<td>1556.30</td>
<td>1638.12</td>
<td>1679.04</td>
<td>1714.98</td>
<td>1786.94</td>
<td>1852.64</td>
<td>2034.94</td>
<td>2161.40</td>
<td>2488.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2743</td>
<td>1553.80</td>
<td>1631.94</td>
<td>1713.76</td>
<td>1754.68</td>
<td>1790.62</td>
<td>1862.58</td>
<td>1928.28</td>
<td>2110.58</td>
<td>2471.42</td>
<td>2658.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2843</td>
<td>1607.13</td>
<td>1685.27</td>
<td>1767.09</td>
<td>1808.01</td>
<td>1843.95</td>
<td>1915.91</td>
<td>1981.61</td>
<td>2163.91</td>
<td>2524.75</td>
<td>2711.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1744</td>
<td>$1423.58</td>
<td>$1501.72</td>
<td>$1583.54</td>
<td>$1624.46</td>
<td>$1660.40</td>
<td>$1732.36</td>
<td>$1798.06</td>
<td>$1980.36</td>
<td>$2106.82</td>
<td>$2293.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-1844</td>
<td>1476.91</td>
<td>1555.05</td>
<td>1636.87</td>
<td>1677.79</td>
<td>1713.73</td>
<td>1785.69</td>
<td>1851.39</td>
<td>2033.69</td>
<td>2160.15</td>
<td>2473.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1944</td>
<td>1476.91</td>
<td>1555.05</td>
<td>1636.87</td>
<td>1677.79</td>
<td>1713.73</td>
<td>1785.69</td>
<td>1851.39</td>
<td>2033.69</td>
<td>2160.15</td>
<td>2473.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2744</td>
<td>1552.55</td>
<td>1630.69</td>
<td>1712.51</td>
<td>1753.43</td>
<td>1789.37</td>
<td>1861.33</td>
<td>1927.03</td>
<td>2109.33</td>
<td>2470.17</td>
<td>2657.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2844</td>
<td>1605.88</td>
<td>1684.02</td>
<td>1765.84</td>
<td>1806.76</td>
<td>1842.70</td>
<td>1914.66</td>
<td>1980.36</td>
<td>2162.66</td>
<td>2523.50</td>
<td>2710.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-2944</td>
<td>1605.88</td>
<td>1684.02</td>
<td>1765.84</td>
<td>1806.76</td>
<td>1842.70</td>
<td>1914.66</td>
<td>1980.36</td>
<td>2162.66</td>
<td>2523.50</td>
<td>2710.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 3; Example: M253-1742 (add $102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M255-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; Example: M256-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; Example: M257-1742

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M254-1742

To specify, change the 7th digit from 2 to 2; Example: M251-1722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; Example: M351-1742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; Example: M151-1742

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1744-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE: M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions
SH: 16” - 21”
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2” - 45”
(957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24” - 27 1/4”
(610mm - 692mm)
W: 26 1/2” (673mm)
SW: 19.2” (488mm)
SD: 16” - 19”
(406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2” - 11.3”
(157mm - 287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7” (18mm) below standard
1.9” (48mm) above standard

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
• 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumber support.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 203.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment
| Polypropylene Standard M251-1H42 | $1470.70 | $1548.84 | $1630.66 | $1671.58 | $1707.52 | $1779.48 | $1845.18 | $2027.48 | $2153.94 | $2341.10 |
| Vinyl Gel M251-1G42 | $1538.90 | $1617.04 | $1698.86 | $1739.78 | $1775.72 | $1874.68 | $1913.38 | $2095.68 | $2222.14 | $2409.30 |
| Upholstered M251-1U42 | $1587.26 | $1656.40 | $1747.22 | $1788.14 | $1824.08 | $1896.04 | $1961.74 | $2144.01 | $2270.50 | $2457.66 |
| Upholstered Standard M251-2H42 | $1599.67 | $1678.81 | $1759.63 | $1800.55 | $1836.49 | $1908.41 | $1974.01 | $2156.41 | $2257.29 | $2470.45 |
| Vinyl Gel M251-2G42 | $1667.87 | $1746.01 | $1827.83 | $1868.75 | $1904.67 | $1976.65 | $2042.35 | $2224.65 | $2585.49 | $2772.65 |
| Upholstered M251-2U42 | $1716.23 | $1794.37 | $1876.19 | $1917.11 | $1953.05 | $2025.01 | $2097.01 | $2273.01 | $2633.85 | $2821.01 |

| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock
| Polypropylene Standard M251-1H41 | $1524.03 | $1602.17 | $1680.33 | $1724.91 | $1760.85 | $1832.81 | $1898.51 | $2080.81 | $2207.27 | $2394.43 |
| Vinyl Gel M251-1G41 | $1592.23 | $1670.37 | $1752.19 | $1793.11 | $1829.05 | $1901.01 | $1966.71 | $2149.01 | $2275.47 | $2462.63 |
| Upholstered M251-1U41 | $1640.59 | $1718.73 | $1800.55 | $1841.47 | $1877.41 | $1949.37 | $2015.07 | $2197.37 | $2383.83 | $2510.99 |
| Upholstered Standard M251-2H41 | $1653.00 | $1731.14 | $1812.96 | $1853.88 | $1889.82 | $1961.78 | $2027.48 | $2209.78 | $2570.62 | $2757.78 |
| Vinyl Gel M251-2G41 | $1721.20 | $1799.34 | $1881.16 | $1922.08 | $1958.02 | $2029.98 | $2095.68 | $2277.98 | $2638.82 | $2825.98 |
| Upholstered M251-2U41 | $1769.56 | $1847.70 | $1929.52 | $1970.44 | $2066.38 | $2078.34 | $2144.04 | $2326.34 | $2687.18 | $2874.34 |

| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt
| Polypropylene Standard M261-1H42 | $1522.78 | $1600.92 | $1682.74 | $1723.66 | $1759.60 | $1831.56 | $1897.26 | $2079.56 | $2206.02 | $2393.18 |
| Vinyl Gel M261-1G42 | $1590.98 | $1669.12 | $1750.94 | $1791.86 | $1827.80 | $1899.76 | $1965.46 | $2147.76 | $2322.42 | $2461.38 |
| Upholstered M261-1U42 | $1639.34 | $1717.48 | $1799.30 | $1840.22 | $1876.16 | $1948.12 | $2013.82 | $2196.12 | $2372.58 | $2505.74 |
| Upholstered Standard M261-2H42 | $1651.75 | $1729.89 | $1811.71 | $1852.63 | $1888.57 | $1960.53 | $2026.23 | $2208.53 | $2569.37 | $2756.53 |
| Vinyl Gel M261-2G42 | $1719.95 | $1798.09 | $1879.91 | $1920.83 | $1956.77 | $2028.73 | $2094.43 | $2276.73 | $2637.57 | $2824.73 |
| Upholstered M261-2U42 | $1768.31 | $1846.45 | $1928.27 | $1969.19 | $2055.13 | $2077.09 | $2142.79 | $2325.09 | $2685.93 | $2873.09 |
## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H44</td>
<td>$1599.67</td>
<td>$1677.81</td>
<td>$1759.63</td>
<td>$1836.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G44</td>
<td>1667.87</td>
<td>1746.01</td>
<td>1827.83</td>
<td>1868.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td>1716.23</td>
<td>1794.37</td>
<td>1876.19</td>
<td>1917.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G44</td>
<td>1796.84</td>
<td>1874.98</td>
<td>1956.80</td>
<td>1997.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2U44</td>
<td>1845.20</td>
<td>1923.34</td>
<td>2005.16</td>
<td>2046.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H43</td>
<td>$1653.00</td>
<td>$1731.14</td>
<td>$1812.96</td>
<td>$1853.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-1G43</td>
<td>1721.20</td>
<td>1799.34</td>
<td>1881.16</td>
<td>1922.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U43</td>
<td>1769.56</td>
<td>1847.70</td>
<td>1929.52</td>
<td>1970.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M251-2G43</td>
<td>1850.17</td>
<td>1928.31</td>
<td>2010.13</td>
<td>2051.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M251-2U43</td>
<td>1898.53</td>
<td>1976.67</td>
<td>2058.49</td>
<td>2099.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H44</td>
<td>$1651.75</td>
<td>$1739.89</td>
<td>$1811.71</td>
<td>$1853.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-1G44</td>
<td>1719.95</td>
<td>1798.09</td>
<td>1879.91</td>
<td>1920.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1U44</td>
<td>1768.31</td>
<td>1846.45</td>
<td>1928.27</td>
<td>1970.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M261-2G44</td>
<td>1848.92</td>
<td>1927.06</td>
<td>2008.88</td>
<td>2049.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Polypropylene Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M261-2U44</td>
<td>1897.28</td>
<td>1975.42</td>
<td>2057.24</td>
<td>2098.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Two-stage seat height
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example: M251-1H42 (add $102.93 list)**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example: M251-1H42**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example: M261-1H42**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example: M251-1H42**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example: M251-1H22**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example: M351-1H42**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M151-1H42**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M251-1H44-P (add $39.68 list)**

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

## Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2” (38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62
- Fabric Grade:
  - Leather
  - Leather
- Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36 1/2” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24” - 27 1/4” (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 3 3/4” - 7 3/4” (95mm-197mm)
- **AW:** 25 1/2” - 29 1/4” (647mm-743mm)

### Two-stage seat height:
- .7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

### Paper Specifications

#### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W43</td>
<td>$1562.47</td>
<td>$1587.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>$1561.22</td>
<td>$1586.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2W41</td>
<td>$1560.14</td>
<td>$1585.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2W42</td>
<td>$1559.13</td>
<td>$1584.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W41</td>
<td>$1558.12</td>
<td>$1583.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>$1557.07</td>
<td>$1582.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2W43</td>
<td>$1556.06</td>
<td>$1581.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-2W44</td>
<td>$1555.04</td>
<td>$1580.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.)*

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.** (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

### Notes
- Stain repellent
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Soft casters
- Steel base - Low height
- Steel base - Standard height
- High arc base
- Plastic base - Low height
- Plastic base - Standard height
- Two-stage seat height
- Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar
- Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar

### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>$1562.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>$1561.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>$1558.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>$1557.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>$1556.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>$1555.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

---

204 April 2018 / N.A.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36 1/2" - 45" (957mm) - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24" - 27 1/4" (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 26 1/2" (673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (488mm)
- **SD:** 16" - 19" (406mm - 483mm)

**Two-stage seat height:**
- 0.7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.**
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumber support.
- **Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  - Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>$1026.76</td>
<td>$1040.94</td>
<td>$1186.72</td>
<td>$1227.64</td>
<td>$1263.58</td>
<td>$1335.54</td>
<td>$1401.24</td>
<td>$1583.54</td>
<td>$1710.00</td>
<td>$1897.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2042</td>
<td>1155.73</td>
<td>1233.87</td>
<td>1315.69</td>
<td>1356.61</td>
<td>1392.55</td>
<td>1464.51</td>
<td>1530.21</td>
<td>1712.51</td>
<td>2073.35</td>
<td>2260.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1041</td>
<td>$1080.09</td>
<td>$1158.23</td>
<td>$1240.05</td>
<td>$1280.97</td>
<td>$1316.91</td>
<td>$1388.75</td>
<td>$1455.17</td>
<td>$1583.54</td>
<td>$1763.33</td>
<td>$1950.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2041</td>
<td>1209.06</td>
<td>1287.20</td>
<td>1369.02</td>
<td>1409.94</td>
<td>1445.88</td>
<td>1517.84</td>
<td>1583.54</td>
<td>1765.84</td>
<td>2126.68</td>
<td>2312.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1042</td>
<td>$1078.84</td>
<td>$1156.98</td>
<td>$1238.80</td>
<td>$1279.72</td>
<td>$1315.66</td>
<td>$1356.61</td>
<td>$1401.24</td>
<td>$1583.54</td>
<td>$1763.33</td>
<td>$1950.49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2042</td>
<td>1207.81</td>
<td>1285.95</td>
<td>1367.77</td>
<td>1408.69</td>
<td>1444.63</td>
<td>1516.59</td>
<td>1582.29</td>
<td>1764.59</td>
<td>2125.43</td>
<td>2312.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1044</td>
<td>$1155.73</td>
<td>$1233.87</td>
<td>$1315.69</td>
<td>$1356.61</td>
<td>$1392.55</td>
<td>$1464.51</td>
<td>$1530.21</td>
<td>$1712.51</td>
<td>$1838.97</td>
<td>$2026.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2044</td>
<td>1284.70</td>
<td>1362.84</td>
<td>1444.66</td>
<td>1485.58</td>
<td>1521.52</td>
<td>1593.48</td>
<td>1659.18</td>
<td>1841.48</td>
<td>2202.32</td>
<td>2389.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1043</td>
<td>$1209.06</td>
<td>$1287.20</td>
<td>$1369.02</td>
<td>$1409.94</td>
<td>$1445.88</td>
<td>$1517.84</td>
<td>$1583.54</td>
<td>$1765.84</td>
<td>$1892.30</td>
<td>$2079.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-2043</td>
<td>1338.03</td>
<td>1416.17</td>
<td>1497.99</td>
<td>1538.91</td>
<td>1574.85</td>
<td>1646.81</td>
<td>1712.51</td>
<td>1894.81</td>
<td>2255.65</td>
<td>2442.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1044</td>
<td>$1207.81</td>
<td>$1285.95</td>
<td>$1367.77</td>
<td>$1408.69</td>
<td>$1444.63</td>
<td>$1516.59</td>
<td>$1582.29</td>
<td>$1764.59</td>
<td>$1891.05</td>
<td>$2078.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M261-2044</td>
<td>1336.78</td>
<td>1414.92</td>
<td>1496.74</td>
<td>1537.66</td>
<td>1573.60</td>
<td>1645.56</td>
<td>1711.26</td>
<td>1893.56</td>
<td>2254.40</td>
<td>2441.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Two-stage seat height**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

*NOTE:* CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

*High arc base available in black only.*

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>SH:</th>
<th>H:</th>
<th>D:</th>
<th>W:</th>
<th>SW:</th>
<th>SD:</th>
<th>AH:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16” - 21”</td>
<td>34” - 42 1/2”</td>
<td>23” - 25 1/2”</td>
<td>25”(635mm)</td>
<td>19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td>16” - 19”</td>
<td>9.5/8”(244mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>(864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td>(584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>(635mm)</td>
<td>(488mm)</td>
<td>(584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2”(38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 207.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1047.85</td>
<td>$1125.99</td>
<td>$1207.81</td>
<td>$1248.73</td>
<td>$1284.67</td>
<td>$1356.63</td>
<td>$1422.33</td>
<td>$1604.63</td>
<td>$1731.09</td>
<td>$1918.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1542</td>
<td>$1101.18</td>
<td>$1179.32</td>
<td>$1261.14</td>
<td>$1302.06</td>
<td>$1338.00</td>
<td>$1409.96</td>
<td>$1475.66</td>
<td>$1475.66</td>
<td>$1567.96</td>
<td>$1784.42</td>
<td>$1971.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2442</td>
<td>$1120.81</td>
<td>$1198.95</td>
<td>$1279.77</td>
<td>$1320.70</td>
<td>$1356.63</td>
<td>$1409.96</td>
<td>$1475.66</td>
<td>$1475.66</td>
<td>$1567.96</td>
<td>$1784.42</td>
<td>$1971.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2542</td>
<td>$1230.15</td>
<td>$1308.29</td>
<td>$1390.11</td>
<td>$1431.03</td>
<td>$1466.97</td>
<td>$1538.93</td>
<td>$1604.63</td>
<td>$1784.42</td>
<td>$1971.58</td>
<td>$2234.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1441</td>
<td>$1101.18</td>
<td>$1179.32</td>
<td>$1261.14</td>
<td>$1302.06</td>
<td>$1338.00</td>
<td>$1409.96</td>
<td>$1475.66</td>
<td>$1567.96</td>
<td>$1784.42</td>
<td>$1971.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1541</td>
<td>$1154.51</td>
<td>$1232.65</td>
<td>$1314.47</td>
<td>$1355.39</td>
<td>$1391.33</td>
<td>$1463.29</td>
<td>$1528.99</td>
<td>$1711.29</td>
<td>$1837.75</td>
<td>$2049.41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2441</td>
<td>$1230.15</td>
<td>$1308.29</td>
<td>$1390.11</td>
<td>$1431.03</td>
<td>$1466.97</td>
<td>$1538.93</td>
<td>$1604.63</td>
<td>$1786.93</td>
<td>$2147.77</td>
<td>$2334.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2541</td>
<td>$1283.48</td>
<td>$1361.62</td>
<td>$1443.44</td>
<td>$1484.36</td>
<td>$1520.30</td>
<td>$1592.26</td>
<td>$1657.96</td>
<td>$1840.26</td>
<td>$2201.10</td>
<td>$2388.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1442</td>
<td>$1099.93</td>
<td>$1178.07</td>
<td>$1259.89</td>
<td>$1300.81</td>
<td>$1336.75</td>
<td>$1408.71</td>
<td>$1474.41</td>
<td>$1656.71</td>
<td>$1783.17</td>
<td>$1970.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1542</td>
<td>$1153.26</td>
<td>$1231.40</td>
<td>$1313.22</td>
<td>$1354.14</td>
<td>$1390.08</td>
<td>$1462.04</td>
<td>$1527.74</td>
<td>$1710.04</td>
<td>$1836.50</td>
<td>$2023.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2442</td>
<td>$1282.23</td>
<td>$1360.37</td>
<td>$1442.19</td>
<td>$1483.11</td>
<td>$1519.05</td>
<td>$1591.01</td>
<td>$1656.71</td>
<td>$1839.01</td>
<td>$2199.85</td>
<td>$2387.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1444</td>
<td>$1176.82</td>
<td>$1254.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1544</td>
<td>1230.15</td>
<td>1308.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1644</td>
<td>1230.15</td>
<td>1308.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2444</td>
<td>$1305.79</td>
<td>$1383.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2544</td>
<td>1359.12</td>
<td>1437.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2644</td>
<td>1359.12</td>
<td>1437.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1443</td>
<td>$1230.15</td>
<td>$1308.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1543</td>
<td>1283.48</td>
<td>1361.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1643</td>
<td>1283.48</td>
<td>1361.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2443</td>
<td>$1359.12</td>
<td>$1437.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2543</td>
<td>1412.45</td>
<td>1490.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2643</td>
<td>1412.45</td>
<td>1490.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1444</td>
<td>$1228.90</td>
<td>$1307.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1544</td>
<td>1282.23</td>
<td>1360.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1644</td>
<td>1282.23</td>
<td>1360.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2444</td>
<td>$1357.87</td>
<td>$1436.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2544</td>
<td>1411.20</td>
<td>1489.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2644</td>
<td>1411.20</td>
<td>1489.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1442
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M233-1442 (add $102.93 list)
- **High arc base**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1442
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M236-1442
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M237-1442
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1442
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M313-1442
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2542-F (add $120.28 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 34” - 42 1/2” (864mm - 1080mm)
- D: 23” - 25 1/2” (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25” (635mm)
- SW: 19.2” (488mm)
- SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- AH: 4.6” - 8.4” (117mm - 213mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 209.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>$1159.45</td>
<td>$1237.59</td>
<td>$1319.41</td>
<td>$1360.33</td>
<td>$1396.27</td>
<td>$1468.23</td>
<td>$1533.93</td>
<td>$1716.23</td>
<td>$1842.69</td>
<td>$2029.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1842</td>
<td>$1212.78</td>
<td>$1290.92</td>
<td>$1372.74</td>
<td>$1413.66</td>
<td>$1449.60</td>
<td>$1521.56</td>
<td>$1587.26</td>
<td>$1769.56</td>
<td>$1896.02</td>
<td>$2083.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1942</td>
<td>$1212.78</td>
<td>$1290.92</td>
<td>$1372.74</td>
<td>$1413.66</td>
<td>$1449.60</td>
<td>$1521.56</td>
<td>$1587.26</td>
<td>$1769.56</td>
<td>$1896.02</td>
<td>$2083.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2742</td>
<td>$1288.42</td>
<td>$1366.56</td>
<td>$1448.38</td>
<td>$1489.30</td>
<td>$1525.24</td>
<td>$1597.20</td>
<td>$1662.90</td>
<td>$1845.20</td>
<td>$2026.04</td>
<td>$2393.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2842</td>
<td>$1341.75</td>
<td>$1419.89</td>
<td>$1501.71</td>
<td>$1542.63</td>
<td>$1578.57</td>
<td>$1650.53</td>
<td>$1716.23</td>
<td>$1898.53</td>
<td>$2259.37</td>
<td>$2446.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2942</td>
<td>$1341.75</td>
<td>$1419.89</td>
<td>$1501.71</td>
<td>$1542.63</td>
<td>$1578.57</td>
<td>$1650.53</td>
<td>$1716.23</td>
<td>$1898.53</td>
<td>$2259.37</td>
<td>$2446.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1741</td>
<td>$1212.78</td>
<td>$1290.92</td>
<td>$1372.74</td>
<td>$1413.66</td>
<td>$1449.60</td>
<td>$1521.56</td>
<td>$1587.26</td>
<td>$1769.56</td>
<td>$1896.02</td>
<td>$2083.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1841</td>
<td>$1266.11</td>
<td>$1344.25</td>
<td>$1426.07</td>
<td>$1466.99</td>
<td>$1574.89</td>
<td>$1640.59</td>
<td>$1722.89</td>
<td>$1949.35</td>
<td>$2163.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1941</td>
<td>$1266.11</td>
<td>$1344.25</td>
<td>$1426.07</td>
<td>$1466.99</td>
<td>$1574.89</td>
<td>$1640.59</td>
<td>$1722.89</td>
<td>$1949.35</td>
<td>$2163.51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2741</td>
<td>$1341.75</td>
<td>$1419.89</td>
<td>$1501.71</td>
<td>$1542.63</td>
<td>$1578.57</td>
<td>$1650.53</td>
<td>$1716.23</td>
<td>$1898.53</td>
<td>$2259.37</td>
<td>$2446.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2841</td>
<td>$1395.08</td>
<td>$1473.22</td>
<td>$1555.04</td>
<td>$1595.96</td>
<td>$1631.90</td>
<td>$1703.86</td>
<td>$1795.86</td>
<td>$2046.82</td>
<td>$2312.70</td>
<td>$2499.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2941</td>
<td>$1395.08</td>
<td>$1473.22</td>
<td>$1555.04</td>
<td>$1595.96</td>
<td>$1631.90</td>
<td>$1703.86</td>
<td>$1795.86</td>
<td>$2046.82</td>
<td>$2312.70</td>
<td>$2499.86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1742</td>
<td>$1211.53</td>
<td>$1289.67</td>
<td>$1371.49</td>
<td>$1412.41</td>
<td>$1448.35</td>
<td>$1520.31</td>
<td>$1586.01</td>
<td>$1768.31</td>
<td>$1894.77</td>
<td>$2081.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1842</td>
<td>$1264.86</td>
<td>$1343.00</td>
<td>$1424.82</td>
<td>$1465.74</td>
<td>$1501.68</td>
<td>$1573.64</td>
<td>$1639.34</td>
<td>$1821.64</td>
<td>$1948.10</td>
<td>$2153.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-1942</td>
<td>$1264.86</td>
<td>$1343.00</td>
<td>$1424.82</td>
<td>$1465.74</td>
<td>$1501.68</td>
<td>$1573.64</td>
<td>$1639.34</td>
<td>$1821.64</td>
<td>$1948.10</td>
<td>$2153.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-2742</td>
<td>$1340.50</td>
<td>$1418.64</td>
<td>$1500.46</td>
<td>$1541.38</td>
<td>$1577.32</td>
<td>$1649.28</td>
<td>$1714.98</td>
<td>$1897.28</td>
<td>$2258.12</td>
<td>$2445.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2842</td>
<td>$1393.83</td>
<td>$1471.97</td>
<td>$1553.79</td>
<td>$1594.71</td>
<td>$1630.65</td>
<td>$1702.61</td>
<td>$1768.31</td>
<td>$1950.61</td>
<td>$2311.45</td>
<td>$2498.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M241-2942</td>
<td>$1393.83</td>
<td>$1471.97</td>
<td>$1553.79</td>
<td>$1594.71</td>
<td>$1630.65</td>
<td>$1702.61</td>
<td>$1768.31</td>
<td>$1950.61</td>
<td>$2311.45</td>
<td>$2498.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following options require modification of the product number.

**Low-position seat height - Plastic**
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1742

**Two-stage seat height - HAB**
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1742 (add $102.93 list)

**High arc base**
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1742

**Steel base - Standard height**
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1742

**Steel base - Low height**
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1742

**Soft casters**
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1722

**Faux Leather upholstery**
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M331-1742

**Leather upholstery**
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1742

**Stain repellent**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1744-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE: M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42 1/2” (864mm-1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25 1/2” (584 mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26 1/2”(673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7” below standard
- 1.9” above standard

### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 211.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series
**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>$1387.62</td>
<td>$1465.76</td>
<td>$1547.58</td>
<td>$1588.50</td>
<td>$1624.44</td>
<td>$1696.40</td>
<td>$1762.10</td>
<td>$1944.40</td>
<td>$2070.86</td>
<td>$2258.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G42</td>
<td>1455.82</td>
<td>1533.96</td>
<td>1615.78</td>
<td>1656.70</td>
<td>1692.64</td>
<td>1746.60</td>
<td>1830.30</td>
<td>2012.60</td>
<td>2139.06</td>
<td>2326.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-1U42</td>
<td>1504.18</td>
<td>1582.32</td>
<td>1664.14</td>
<td>1705.06</td>
<td>1741.00</td>
<td>1812.96</td>
<td>1878.66</td>
<td>2060.96</td>
<td>2187.42</td>
<td>2374.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H42</td>
<td>$1516.59</td>
<td>$1594.73</td>
<td>$1676.55</td>
<td>$1717.47</td>
<td>$1753.41</td>
<td>$1825.37</td>
<td>$1891.07</td>
<td>$2073.37</td>
<td>$2434.21</td>
<td>$2621.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2G42</td>
<td>1584.79</td>
<td>1662.93</td>
<td>1744.75</td>
<td>1785.67</td>
<td>1821.61</td>
<td>1893.57</td>
<td>1959.27</td>
<td>2141.57</td>
<td>2502.41</td>
<td>2689.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2U42</td>
<td>1633.15</td>
<td>1711.29</td>
<td>1793.11</td>
<td>1834.03</td>
<td>1869.97</td>
<td>1941.93</td>
<td>2007.63</td>
<td>2189.93</td>
<td>2550.77</td>
<td>2737.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H41</td>
<td>$1440.95</td>
<td>$1519.09</td>
<td>$1600.91</td>
<td>$1641.83</td>
<td>$1677.77</td>
<td>$1749.73</td>
<td>$1815.43</td>
<td>$1997.73</td>
<td>$2124.19</td>
<td>$2311.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G41</td>
<td>1509.15</td>
<td>1587.29</td>
<td>1669.11</td>
<td>1710.03</td>
<td>1745.97</td>
<td>1817.93</td>
<td>1883.63</td>
<td>2065.93</td>
<td>2192.39</td>
<td>2379.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-1U41</td>
<td>1557.51</td>
<td>1635.65</td>
<td>1717.47</td>
<td>1758.39</td>
<td>1794.33</td>
<td>1866.29</td>
<td>1931.99</td>
<td>2114.29</td>
<td>2240.75</td>
<td>2427.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2H41</td>
<td>$1569.92</td>
<td>$1648.06</td>
<td>$1729.88</td>
<td>$1770.80</td>
<td>$1806.74</td>
<td>$1878.70</td>
<td>$1944.40</td>
<td>$2126.70</td>
<td>$2487.54</td>
<td>$2674.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2G41</td>
<td>1638.12</td>
<td>1716.26</td>
<td>1798.08</td>
<td>1839.00</td>
<td>1874.94</td>
<td>1946.90</td>
<td>2126.00</td>
<td>2319.40</td>
<td>2585.74</td>
<td>2772.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M231-2U41</td>
<td>1686.48</td>
<td>1764.62</td>
<td>1846.44</td>
<td>1887.36</td>
<td>1923.30</td>
<td>1995.26</td>
<td>2060.96</td>
<td>2243.26</td>
<td>2604.10</td>
<td>2791.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H42</td>
<td>$1439.70</td>
<td>$1517.84</td>
<td>$1599.66</td>
<td>$1640.58</td>
<td>$1676.52</td>
<td>$1748.48</td>
<td>$1814.18</td>
<td>$1996.48</td>
<td>$2212.94</td>
<td>$2310.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-1G42</td>
<td>1507.90</td>
<td>1586.04</td>
<td>1667.86</td>
<td>1708.78</td>
<td>1744.72</td>
<td>1816.68</td>
<td>1882.38</td>
<td>2064.68</td>
<td>2191.14</td>
<td>2378.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-1U42</td>
<td>1556.26</td>
<td>1634.40</td>
<td>1716.22</td>
<td>1757.14</td>
<td>1793.08</td>
<td>1865.04</td>
<td>1930.74</td>
<td>2113.04</td>
<td>2239.50</td>
<td>2426.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-2H42</td>
<td>$1568.67</td>
<td>$1646.81</td>
<td>$1728.63</td>
<td>$1769.55</td>
<td>$1805.49</td>
<td>$1877.45</td>
<td>$1943.15</td>
<td>$2125.45</td>
<td>$2486.29</td>
<td>$2673.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-2G42</td>
<td>1636.87</td>
<td>1715.01</td>
<td>1796.83</td>
<td>1837.75</td>
<td>1873.69</td>
<td>1945.65</td>
<td>2115.35</td>
<td>2319.65</td>
<td>2554.49</td>
<td>2741.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M241-2U42</td>
<td>1685.23</td>
<td>1763.37</td>
<td>1845.19</td>
<td>1886.11</td>
<td>1922.05</td>
<td>1994.01</td>
<td>2059.71</td>
<td>2242.01</td>
<td>2602.85</td>
<td>2790.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1H44</td>
<td>$1516.59</td>
<td>$1594.73</td>
<td>$1676.55</td>
<td>$1717.47</td>
<td>$1753.41</td>
<td>$1825.37</td>
<td>$1891.07</td>
<td>$2073.37</td>
<td>$2199.83</td>
<td>$2386.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M231-1G44</td>
<td>$1584.79</td>
<td>$1662.93</td>
<td>$1744.75</td>
<td>$1785.67</td>
<td>$1821.61</td>
<td>$1893.57</td>
<td>$1959.27</td>
<td>$2141.57</td>
<td>$2268.03</td>
<td>$2455.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U44</td>
<td>$1633.15</td>
<td>$1711.29</td>
<td>$1793.11</td>
<td>$1834.03</td>
<td>$1869.97</td>
<td>$1941.93</td>
<td>$2007.63</td>
<td>$2189.93</td>
<td>$2316.39</td>
<td>$2503.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2H44</td>
<td>$1645.56</td>
<td>$1723.70</td>
<td>$1805.52</td>
<td>$1846.44</td>
<td>$1882.38</td>
<td>$1954.34</td>
<td>$2020.04</td>
<td>$2202.34</td>
<td>$2563.18</td>
<td>$2750.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1G43</td>
<td>$1638.12</td>
<td>$1716.26</td>
<td>$1798.08</td>
<td>$1839.00</td>
<td>$1874.94</td>
<td>$1946.90</td>
<td>$2012.60</td>
<td>$2194.90</td>
<td>$2361.38</td>
<td>$2818.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1U43</td>
<td>$1686.48</td>
<td>$1764.62</td>
<td>$1846.44</td>
<td>$1887.36</td>
<td>$1923.30</td>
<td>$1995.26</td>
<td>$2060.96</td>
<td>$2243.26</td>
<td>$2369.72</td>
<td>$2558.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2H43</td>
<td>$1698.89</td>
<td>$1777.03</td>
<td>$1858.85</td>
<td>$1899.77</td>
<td>$1935.71</td>
<td>$2007.67</td>
<td>$2073.37</td>
<td>$2255.67</td>
<td>$2616.51</td>
<td>$2803.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2G44</td>
<td>$1765.84</td>
<td>$1843.98</td>
<td>$1925.80</td>
<td>$1967.72</td>
<td>$2032.64</td>
<td>$2107.54</td>
<td>$2182.44</td>
<td>$2357.38</td>
<td>$2684.71</td>
<td>$2871.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2U44</td>
<td>$1814.20</td>
<td>$1892.34</td>
<td>$1974.16</td>
<td>$2048.08</td>
<td>$2122.98</td>
<td>$2207.88</td>
<td>$2292.78</td>
<td>$2477.72</td>
<td>$2731.82</td>
<td>$2918.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M241-1H44</td>
<td>$1568.67</td>
<td>$1646.81</td>
<td>$1724.95</td>
<td>$1765.88</td>
<td>$1806.81</td>
<td>$1847.74</td>
<td>$1914.78</td>
<td>$2086.74</td>
<td>$2258.70</td>
<td>$2441.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M241-1G44</td>
<td>$1638.12</td>
<td>$1716.26</td>
<td>$1798.08</td>
<td>$1839.00</td>
<td>$1874.94</td>
<td>$1946.90</td>
<td>$2012.60</td>
<td>$2194.90</td>
<td>$2361.38</td>
<td>$2818.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-1U44</td>
<td>$1685.23</td>
<td>$1763.37</td>
<td>$1845.21</td>
<td>$1886.14</td>
<td>$1922.08</td>
<td>$1994.03</td>
<td>$2060.96</td>
<td>$2243.26</td>
<td>$2369.72</td>
<td>$2558.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2H44</td>
<td>$1697.64</td>
<td>$1775.78</td>
<td>$1857.92</td>
<td>$1899.95</td>
<td>$1935.89</td>
<td>$2007.85</td>
<td>$2073.75</td>
<td>$2256.09</td>
<td>$2617.05</td>
<td>$2804.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2G44</td>
<td>$1765.84</td>
<td>$1843.98</td>
<td>$1925.80</td>
<td>$1967.72</td>
<td>$2032.64</td>
<td>$2107.54</td>
<td>$2182.44</td>
<td>$2357.38</td>
<td>$2684.71</td>
<td>$2871.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2U44</td>
<td>$1814.20</td>
<td>$1892.34</td>
<td>$1974.16</td>
<td>$2048.08</td>
<td>$2122.98</td>
<td>$2207.88</td>
<td>$2292.78</td>
<td>$2477.72</td>
<td>$2731.82</td>
<td>$2918.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
- **Two-stage seat height - HAB**
- **High arc base**
- **Steel base - Standard height**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a1 to a4; Example: M234-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a1 to a3; Example: M233-1H42 (add $102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a1 to a5; Example: M235-1H42

To specify, change the 4th digit from a1 to a6; Example: M236-1H42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a4 to a2; Example: M231-1H22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a2 to a3; Example: M331-1H42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a2 to a1; Example: M131-1H42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1H44-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16” - 21”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>34” - 42 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23” - 25 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>25”(635mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>19.2”(488mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>16” - 19”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>3 3/4” - 7 3/4” (95mm-197mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW:</td>
<td>25 1/2” - 29 1/4” (648mm-743mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2” (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

#### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9” (48mm)</td>
<td>1.9” (48mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.51/2 (64mm)</td>
<td>2.51/2 (64mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.91/4 (76mm)</td>
<td>2.91/4 (76mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>$1297.09</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1457.05</td>
<td>$1497.97</td>
<td>$1533.91</td>
<td>$1605.87</td>
<td>$1671.57</td>
<td>$1853.87</td>
<td>$1980.33</td>
<td>$2167.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W42</td>
<td>$1426.06</td>
<td>$1504.20</td>
<td>$1586.02</td>
<td>$1626.94</td>
<td>$1662.88</td>
<td>$1734.84</td>
<td>$1800.54</td>
<td>$1852.62</td>
<td>$2034.92</td>
<td>$2343.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W41</td>
<td>$1350.42</td>
<td>$1428.56</td>
<td>$1510.38</td>
<td>$1551.30</td>
<td>$1587.24</td>
<td>$1724.90</td>
<td>$1907.20</td>
<td>$2033.66</td>
<td>$2220.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W41</td>
<td>$1479.39</td>
<td>$1557.53</td>
<td>$1639.35</td>
<td>$1680.27</td>
<td>$1716.21</td>
<td>$1788.17</td>
<td>$1853.87</td>
<td>$2036.17</td>
<td>$2397.01</td>
<td>$2584.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W43</td>
<td>$1479.39</td>
<td>$1557.53</td>
<td>$1639.35</td>
<td>$1680.27</td>
<td>$1716.21</td>
<td>$1788.17</td>
<td>$1853.87</td>
<td>$2036.17</td>
<td>$2397.01</td>
<td>$2584.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W43</td>
<td>$1608.36</td>
<td>$1686.50</td>
<td>$1768.32</td>
<td>$1809.24</td>
<td>$1845.18</td>
<td>$1917.14</td>
<td>$1982.84</td>
<td>$2165.14</td>
<td>$2525.98</td>
<td>$2713.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W44</td>
<td>$1478.14</td>
<td>$1556.28</td>
<td>$1638.10</td>
<td>$1679.02</td>
<td>$1714.96</td>
<td>$1786.92</td>
<td>$1853.87</td>
<td>$2036.17</td>
<td>$2349.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-2W44</td>
<td>$1607.11</td>
<td>$1685.25</td>
<td>$1767.07</td>
<td>$1807.99</td>
<td>$1843.93</td>
<td>$1915.89</td>
<td>$1981.59</td>
<td>$2163.89</td>
<td>$2524.73</td>
<td>$2711.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- High arc base
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 4; Example: M231-1W42 (add $102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 5; Example: M231-1W43 (add $102.93 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 6; Example: M231-1W44

To specify, change the 4th digit from 1 to 7; Example: M231-1W45

To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; Example: M231-1W42

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 3; Example: M231-1W42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1W42-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

April 2018 / N.A.  
Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VII

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **3” (76mm) Sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available:** additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell and base.

### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>$943.68</td>
<td>$1021.82</td>
<td>$1103.64</td>
<td>$1144.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2042</td>
<td>1072.65</td>
<td>1150.79</td>
<td>1232.61</td>
<td>1273.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1041</td>
<td>$997.01</td>
<td>$1075.15</td>
<td>$1156.97</td>
<td>$1197.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2041</td>
<td>1125.98</td>
<td>1204.12</td>
<td>1285.94</td>
<td>1326.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M241-1042</td>
<td>$995.76</td>
<td>$1073.90</td>
<td>$1155.72</td>
<td>$1196.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M241-2042</td>
<td>1124.73</td>
<td>1202.87</td>
<td>1284.69</td>
<td>1325.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1044</td>
<td>$1072.65</td>
<td>$1150.79</td>
<td>$1232.61</td>
<td>$1273.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2044</td>
<td>1201.62</td>
<td>1279.76</td>
<td>1361.58</td>
<td>1402.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M231-1043</td>
<td>$1125.98</td>
<td>$1204.12</td>
<td>$1285.94</td>
<td>$1326.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-2043</td>
<td>1254.95</td>
<td>1333.09</td>
<td>1414.91</td>
<td>1455.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

- **ST:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42 1/2” (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25 1/2” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26 1/2” (673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

### To specify:
- Add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1042-F
- Add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1042-P
- To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1042
- To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M311-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; Example: M233-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; Example: M236-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; Example: M237-1042
- To specify, change the 4th digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1042
- To specify, add $ to the end of the product number; Example: M231-2042-F
- High arc base available in black only.
- CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25 1/2" (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 18" (459mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25 1/2" (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 18" (459mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25 1/2" (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 18" (459mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25 1/2" (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 18" (459mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Seating Price List

Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- H: 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- D: 23" - 25 1/2" (584mm - 648mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- SW: 19.2" (488mm)
- SD: 18" (459mm)
- AH: 9.6" (244mm)

Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
<td>$1737.32</td>
<td>$1815.46</td>
<td>$1897.28</td>
<td>$1938.20</td>
<td>$1974.14</td>
<td>$2046.10</td>
<td>$2111.80</td>
<td>$2294.10</td>
<td>$2420.56</td>
<td>$2607.72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td>1790.65</td>
<td>1868.79</td>
<td>1950.61</td>
<td>1991.53</td>
<td>2027.47</td>
<td>2099.43</td>
<td>2165.13</td>
<td>2347.43</td>
<td>2473.89</td>
<td>2661.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td>1790.65</td>
<td>1868.79</td>
<td>1950.61</td>
<td>1991.53</td>
<td>2027.47</td>
<td>2099.43</td>
<td>2165.13</td>
<td>2347.43</td>
<td>2473.89</td>
<td>2661.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2444</td>
<td>$1866.29</td>
<td>$1944.43</td>
<td>$2026.25</td>
<td>$2067.17</td>
<td>$2103.11</td>
<td>$2175.07</td>
<td>$2240.77</td>
<td>$2423.07</td>
<td>$2783.91</td>
<td>$2971.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2544</td>
<td>1919.62</td>
<td>1997.76</td>
<td>2079.58</td>
<td>2120.50</td>
<td>2156.44</td>
<td>2228.40</td>
<td>2294.10</td>
<td>2476.40</td>
<td>2837.24</td>
<td>3024.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2644</td>
<td>1919.62</td>
<td>1997.76</td>
<td>2079.58</td>
<td>2120.50</td>
<td>2156.44</td>
<td>2228.40</td>
<td>2294.10</td>
<td>2476.40</td>
<td>2837.24</td>
<td>3024.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1443</td>
<td>$1790.65</td>
<td>$1868.79</td>
<td>$1950.61</td>
<td>$1991.53</td>
<td>$2027.47</td>
<td>$2099.43</td>
<td>$2165.13</td>
<td>$2347.43</td>
<td>$2473.89</td>
<td>$2661.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>1843.98</td>
<td>1922.12</td>
<td>2003.94</td>
<td>2044.86</td>
<td>2080.80</td>
<td>2152.76</td>
<td>2218.46</td>
<td>2400.76</td>
<td>2527.22</td>
<td>2714.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1643</td>
<td>1843.98</td>
<td>1922.12</td>
<td>2003.94</td>
<td>2044.86</td>
<td>2080.80</td>
<td>2152.76</td>
<td>2218.46</td>
<td>2400.76</td>
<td>2527.22</td>
<td>2714.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2443</td>
<td>$1919.62</td>
<td>$1997.76</td>
<td>$2079.58</td>
<td>$2120.50</td>
<td>$2156.44</td>
<td>$2228.40</td>
<td>$2294.10</td>
<td>$2476.40</td>
<td>$2837.24</td>
<td>$3024.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2543</td>
<td>1972.95</td>
<td>2051.09</td>
<td>2132.91</td>
<td>2173.83</td>
<td>2209.77</td>
<td>2281.73</td>
<td>2347.43</td>
<td>2529.73</td>
<td>2890.57</td>
<td>3077.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2643</td>
<td>1972.95</td>
<td>2051.09</td>
<td>2132.91</td>
<td>2173.83</td>
<td>2209.77</td>
<td>2281.73</td>
<td>2347.43</td>
<td>2529.73</td>
<td>2890.57</td>
<td>3077.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1422
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M2E1-1442
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M2E1-1442
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2542-F (add $120.28 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH:</th>
<th>24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>23” - 25 1/2” (584mm - 648mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>25” (635mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>19.2” (488mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>18” (458mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>6.9” - 10.8” (175mm - 274mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.  
   (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 217.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>$1719.95</td>
<td>$1798.09</td>
<td>$1879.91</td>
<td>$1920.83</td>
<td>$1957.67</td>
<td>$2028.73</td>
<td>$2094.43</td>
<td>$2276.73</td>
<td>$2403.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1842</td>
<td>1773.28</td>
<td>1851.42</td>
<td>1933.24</td>
<td>1974.16</td>
<td>2010.10</td>
<td>2082.06</td>
<td>2147.76</td>
<td>2330.06</td>
<td>2456.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1942</td>
<td>1773.28</td>
<td>1851.42</td>
<td>1933.24</td>
<td>1974.16</td>
<td>2010.10</td>
<td>2082.06</td>
<td>2147.76</td>
<td>2330.06</td>
<td>2456.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2742</td>
<td>$1848.92</td>
<td>$1927.06</td>
<td>$2008.88</td>
<td>$2049.80</td>
<td>$2085.74</td>
<td>$2157.70</td>
<td>$2223.40</td>
<td>$2405.70</td>
<td>$2766.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2842</td>
<td>1902.25</td>
<td>1980.39</td>
<td>2062.21</td>
<td>2103.13</td>
<td>2139.07</td>
<td>2211.03</td>
<td>2276.73</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2819.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2942</td>
<td>1902.25</td>
<td>1980.39</td>
<td>2062.21</td>
<td>2103.13</td>
<td>2139.07</td>
<td>2211.03</td>
<td>2276.73</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2819.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1741</td>
<td>$1773.28</td>
<td>$1851.42</td>
<td>$1933.24</td>
<td>$1974.16</td>
<td>$2010.10</td>
<td>$2082.06</td>
<td>$2147.76</td>
<td>$2330.06</td>
<td>$2456.52</td>
<td>$2643.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1841</td>
<td>1826.61</td>
<td>1904.75</td>
<td>1986.57</td>
<td>2027.49</td>
<td>2063.43</td>
<td>2135.39</td>
<td>2201.09</td>
<td>2383.39</td>
<td>2509.85</td>
<td>2697.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1941</td>
<td>1826.61</td>
<td>1904.75</td>
<td>1986.57</td>
<td>2027.49</td>
<td>2063.43</td>
<td>2135.39</td>
<td>2201.09</td>
<td>2383.39</td>
<td>2509.85</td>
<td>2697.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2741</td>
<td>$1902.25</td>
<td>$1980.39</td>
<td>$2062.21</td>
<td>$2103.13</td>
<td>$2139.07</td>
<td>$2211.03</td>
<td>$2276.73</td>
<td>$2459.03</td>
<td>$2819.87</td>
<td>$3007.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2841</td>
<td>1955.58</td>
<td>2033.72</td>
<td>2115.54</td>
<td>2156.46</td>
<td>2192.40</td>
<td>2264.36</td>
<td>2330.06</td>
<td>2512.36</td>
<td>2873.20</td>
<td>3060.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2941</td>
<td>1955.58</td>
<td>2033.72</td>
<td>2115.54</td>
<td>2156.46</td>
<td>2192.40</td>
<td>2264.36</td>
<td>2330.06</td>
<td>2512.36</td>
<td>2873.20</td>
<td>3060.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
### Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1744</td>
<td>1848.92</td>
<td>1927.06</td>
<td>2008.88</td>
<td>2049.80</td>
<td>2085.74</td>
<td>2157.70</td>
<td>2223.40</td>
<td>2405.70</td>
<td>2532.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1844</td>
<td>1902.25</td>
<td>1980.39</td>
<td>2062.21</td>
<td>2013.13</td>
<td>2139.07</td>
<td>2211.03</td>
<td>2276.73</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2585.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1944</td>
<td>1902.25</td>
<td>1980.39</td>
<td>2062.21</td>
<td>2013.13</td>
<td>2139.07</td>
<td>2211.03</td>
<td>2276.73</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2585.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2744</td>
<td>1977.89</td>
<td>2056.03</td>
<td>2137.85</td>
<td>2178.77</td>
<td>2214.71</td>
<td>2286.67</td>
<td>2352.37</td>
<td>2534.67</td>
<td>2895.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2844</td>
<td>2031.22</td>
<td>2109.36</td>
<td>2191.18</td>
<td>2232.10</td>
<td>2268.04</td>
<td>2340.00</td>
<td>2405.70</td>
<td>2588.00</td>
<td>2948.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2944</td>
<td>2031.22</td>
<td>2109.36</td>
<td>2191.18</td>
<td>2232.10</td>
<td>2268.04</td>
<td>2340.00</td>
<td>2405.70</td>
<td>2588.00</td>
<td>2948.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1743</td>
<td>1902.25</td>
<td>1980.39</td>
<td>2062.21</td>
<td>2013.13</td>
<td>2139.07</td>
<td>2211.03</td>
<td>2276.73</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2585.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1843</td>
<td>1955.58</td>
<td>2033.72</td>
<td>2115.54</td>
<td>2156.46</td>
<td>2192.40</td>
<td>2264.36</td>
<td>2330.06</td>
<td>2512.36</td>
<td>2638.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1943</td>
<td>1955.58</td>
<td>2033.72</td>
<td>2115.54</td>
<td>2156.46</td>
<td>2192.40</td>
<td>2264.36</td>
<td>2330.06</td>
<td>2512.36</td>
<td>2638.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2743</td>
<td>2031.22</td>
<td>2109.36</td>
<td>2191.18</td>
<td>2232.10</td>
<td>2268.04</td>
<td>2340.00</td>
<td>2405.70</td>
<td>2588.00</td>
<td>2948.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2843</td>
<td>2084.55</td>
<td>2162.69</td>
<td>2244.51</td>
<td>2285.43</td>
<td>2321.37</td>
<td>2393.33</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2641.33</td>
<td>3002.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2943</td>
<td>2084.55</td>
<td>2162.69</td>
<td>2244.51</td>
<td>2285.43</td>
<td>2321.37</td>
<td>2393.33</td>
<td>2459.03</td>
<td>2641.33</td>
<td>3002.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1702
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1722
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1742
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1742
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add `-P` to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25 1/2” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26 1/2”(673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 18”(458mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 282mm)

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene or upholstered.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5”(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Foot Ring:** Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Foot ring adjustable:** 6 1/2” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3”(76mm).
- **Tilt tension.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.** (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 219.)
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>1948.12</td>
<td>2026.26</td>
<td>2108.08</td>
<td>2149.00</td>
<td>2184.94</td>
<td>2256.90</td>
<td>2322.60</td>
<td>2504.90</td>
<td>2631.36</td>
<td>2818.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>2016.32</td>
<td>2094.46</td>
<td>2176.28</td>
<td>2217.20</td>
<td>2253.14</td>
<td>2325.10</td>
<td>2390.80</td>
<td>2573.10</td>
<td>2699.56</td>
<td>2886.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>2064.68</td>
<td>2142.82</td>
<td>2224.64</td>
<td>2265.56</td>
<td>2301.50</td>
<td>2373.46</td>
<td>2439.16</td>
<td>2621.46</td>
<td>2747.92</td>
<td>2935.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1UH41</td>
<td>2001.45</td>
<td>2079.59</td>
<td>2161.41</td>
<td>2202.33</td>
<td>2238.27</td>
<td>2310.23</td>
<td>2375.93</td>
<td>2558.23</td>
<td>2654.69</td>
<td>2871.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1UG41</td>
<td>2069.65</td>
<td>2147.79</td>
<td>2218.86</td>
<td>2254.53</td>
<td>2306.47</td>
<td>2378.43</td>
<td>2444.13</td>
<td>2626.43</td>
<td>2752.89</td>
<td>2940.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>2001.45</td>
<td>2079.59</td>
<td>2161.41</td>
<td>2202.33</td>
<td>2238.27</td>
<td>2310.23</td>
<td>2375.93</td>
<td>2558.23</td>
<td>2654.69</td>
<td>2871.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1UH41</td>
<td>2118.01</td>
<td>2196.15</td>
<td>2277.97</td>
<td>2318.89</td>
<td>2354.83</td>
<td>2426.79</td>
<td>2492.49</td>
<td>2674.79</td>
<td>2801.25</td>
<td>2988.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2H41</td>
<td>2130.42</td>
<td>2208.56</td>
<td>2290.38</td>
<td>2331.30</td>
<td>2367.24</td>
<td>2439.20</td>
<td>2504.90</td>
<td>2687.20</td>
<td>3048.04</td>
<td>3235.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2UH41</td>
<td>2198.62</td>
<td>2276.76</td>
<td>2358.58</td>
<td>2399.50</td>
<td>2435.44</td>
<td>2507.40</td>
<td>2573.10</td>
<td>2755.40</td>
<td>3116.24</td>
<td>3303.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2UH41</td>
<td>2246.98</td>
<td>2325.12</td>
<td>2406.94</td>
<td>2447.86</td>
<td>2483.80</td>
<td>2555.76</td>
<td>2621.46</td>
<td>2803.76</td>
<td>3164.60</td>
<td>3351.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2077.09</td>
<td>$2155.23</td>
<td>$2237.05</td>
<td>$2277.97</td>
<td>$2313.91</td>
<td>$2385.87</td>
<td>$2451.57</td>
<td>$2633.87</td>
<td>$2760.33</td>
<td>$2947.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2145.29</td>
<td>2223.43</td>
<td>2305.25</td>
<td>2346.17</td>
<td>2382.11</td>
<td>2454.07</td>
<td>2519.77</td>
<td>2702.07</td>
<td>2828.53</td>
<td>3015.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2193.65</td>
<td>2271.79</td>
<td>2353.61</td>
<td>2394.53</td>
<td>2430.47</td>
<td>2502.43</td>
<td>2568.13</td>
<td>2750.43</td>
<td>2876.89</td>
<td>3064.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2206.06</td>
<td>$2284.20</td>
<td>$2366.02</td>
<td>$2406.94</td>
<td>$2442.88</td>
<td>$2514.84</td>
<td>$2580.54</td>
<td>$2762.84</td>
<td>$3123.68</td>
<td>$3310.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2274.26</td>
<td>2352.40</td>
<td>2434.22</td>
<td>2475.14</td>
<td>2511.08</td>
<td>2583.04</td>
<td>2648.74</td>
<td>2831.04</td>
<td>3191.88</td>
<td>3379.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2322.62</td>
<td>2400.76</td>
<td>2482.58</td>
<td>2523.50</td>
<td>2559.44</td>
<td>2631.40</td>
<td>2697.10</td>
<td>2879.40</td>
<td>3240.24</td>
<td>3427.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2130.42</td>
<td>$2208.56</td>
<td>$2290.38</td>
<td>$2331.30</td>
<td>$2367.24</td>
<td>$2439.20</td>
<td>$2504.90</td>
<td>$2687.20</td>
<td>$2813.66</td>
<td>$3000.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2198.62</td>
<td>2276.76</td>
<td>2358.58</td>
<td>2399.50</td>
<td>2435.44</td>
<td>2507.40</td>
<td>2573.10</td>
<td>2755.40</td>
<td>2881.86</td>
<td>3069.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2246.98</td>
<td>2325.12</td>
<td>2406.94</td>
<td>2447.86</td>
<td>2483.80</td>
<td>2555.76</td>
<td>2621.46</td>
<td>2803.76</td>
<td>2930.22</td>
<td>3117.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-2H43</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2259.39</td>
<td>$2337.53</td>
<td>$2419.35</td>
<td>$2460.27</td>
<td>$2496.21</td>
<td>$2568.17</td>
<td>$2633.87</td>
<td>$2816.17</td>
<td>$3177.01</td>
<td>$3364.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-2G43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2327.59</td>
<td>2405.73</td>
<td>2487.55</td>
<td>2528.47</td>
<td>2564.41</td>
<td>2636.37</td>
<td>2702.07</td>
<td>2884.37</td>
<td>3245.21</td>
<td>3432.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2U43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2375.95</td>
<td>2454.09</td>
<td>2535.91</td>
<td>2576.83</td>
<td>2612.77</td>
<td>2684.73</td>
<td>2750.43</td>
<td>2932.73</td>
<td>3293.57</td>
<td>3480.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from 1 to 0: **Example**: M2E1-1H02
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from 1 to 2: **Example**: M2E1-1H2
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3: **Example**: M3E1-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1: **Example**: M1E1-1H42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number: **Example**: M2E1-2U42-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 219
Improv Series
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH: 24” - 32”</th>
<th>H: 42” - 54”</th>
<th>D: 23” - 25 1/2”</th>
<th>W: 25” - 635mm</th>
<th>SW: 19.2” - 488mm</th>
<th>SD: 18” (458mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(610mm - 813mm)</td>
<td>(1067mm - 1372mm)</td>
<td>(584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>(648mm - 743mm)</td>
<td>(95mm - 197mm)</td>
<td>(168mm - 197mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2” (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3” (76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  - Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>$1857.59</td>
<td>$1935.73</td>
<td>$2017.55</td>
<td>$2058.47</td>
<td>$2094.41</td>
<td>$2166.37</td>
<td>$2232.07</td>
<td>$2414.37</td>
<td>$2540.83</td>
<td>$2727.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-2W42</td>
<td>$1986.56</td>
<td>$2064.70</td>
<td>$2146.52</td>
<td>$2187.44</td>
<td>$2223.38</td>
<td>$2295.34</td>
<td>$2361.04</td>
<td>$2467.70</td>
<td>$2543.34</td>
<td>$2904.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$1910.92</td>
<td>$2039.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-2W41</td>
<td>$2115.53</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$1986.56</td>
<td>$2039.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-2W41</td>
<td>$2115.53</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W44</td>
<td>$1986.56</td>
<td>$2039.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-2W44</td>
<td>$2115.53</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W43</td>
<td>$2039.89</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-2W43</td>
<td>$2168.86</td>
<td>$2247.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glides

- Glide
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1W02
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1W22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M2E1-1W42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1W42-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

### Improv H.E. Stool without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$1504.18</td>
<td>$1582.32</td>
<td>$1664.14</td>
<td>$1705.06</td>
<td>$1741.00</td>
<td>$1787.66</td>
<td>$2060.96</td>
<td>$2187.42</td>
<td>$2374.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2042</td>
<td>1633.15</td>
<td>1711.29</td>
<td>1793.11</td>
<td>1834.03</td>
<td>1869.97</td>
<td>1941.93</td>
<td>2007.63</td>
<td>2189.93</td>
<td>2500.77</td>
<td>2737.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td>$1557.51</td>
<td>$1635.65</td>
<td>$1717.47</td>
<td>$1758.39</td>
<td>$1794.33</td>
<td>$1834.03</td>
<td>$1866.29</td>
<td>$1931.99</td>
<td>$2114.29</td>
<td>$2240.75</td>
<td>$2427.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2041</td>
<td>1686.48</td>
<td>1764.62</td>
<td>1846.44</td>
<td>1887.36</td>
<td>1923.30</td>
<td>1995.26</td>
<td>2060.96</td>
<td>2243.26</td>
<td>2604.10</td>
<td>2791.26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>$1633.15</td>
<td>$1711.29</td>
<td>$1793.11</td>
<td>$1834.03</td>
<td>$1869.97</td>
<td>$1941.93</td>
<td>$2007.63</td>
<td>$2189.93</td>
<td>$2316.39</td>
<td>$2503.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-2042</td>
<td>1762.12</td>
<td>1840.26</td>
<td>1922.08</td>
<td>1963.00</td>
<td>1998.94</td>
<td>2070.90</td>
<td>2136.60</td>
<td>2318.90</td>
<td>2679.74</td>
<td>2866.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; Example: M2E1-1002
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M2E1-1022
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M3E1-1042
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M1E1-1042
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1042-F (add $120.28 list)
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M2E1-1042-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Lumbar provides 3”(76mm) of vertical and 1”(25mm) of depth adjustment, black trim only.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 21”
  (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 37” - 42”
  (940mm-1067mm)
- D: 25” - 27.5”
  (635mm- 699mm)
- W: 25”(635mm)
- SW: 19.2”(488mm)
- SD: 15.5” - 18”
  (394mm - 457mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7”(18mm) below standard
- 1.9”(48mm) above standard

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
4) Trim color for base.

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Style</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3042</td>
<td>$1014.36</td>
<td>$1092.49</td>
<td>$1164.41</td>
<td>$1215.25</td>
<td>$1251.21</td>
<td>$1272.30</td>
<td>$1326.85</td>
<td>$1479.38</td>
<td>$1697.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3041</td>
<td>$1067.69</td>
<td>$1145.82</td>
<td>$1217.74</td>
<td>$1268.58</td>
<td>$1304.54</td>
<td>$1325.63</td>
<td>$1380.18</td>
<td>$1532.71</td>
<td>$1750.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3042</td>
<td>$1067.69</td>
<td>$1145.82</td>
<td>$1217.74</td>
<td>$1268.58</td>
<td>$1304.54</td>
<td>$1325.63</td>
<td>$1380.18</td>
<td>$1532.71</td>
<td>$1750.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3044</td>
<td>$1148.29</td>
<td>$1226.42</td>
<td>$1298.34</td>
<td>$1349.18</td>
<td>$1385.14</td>
<td>$1406.23</td>
<td>$1460.78</td>
<td>$1613.31</td>
<td>$1831.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3043</td>
<td>$1201.62</td>
<td>$1279.75</td>
<td>$1351.67</td>
<td>$1402.51</td>
<td>$1438.47</td>
<td>$1459.56</td>
<td>$1514.11</td>
<td>$1666.64</td>
<td>$1884.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3044</td>
<td>$1201.62</td>
<td>$1279.75</td>
<td>$1351.67</td>
<td>$1402.51</td>
<td>$1438.47</td>
<td>$1459.56</td>
<td>$1514.11</td>
<td>$1666.64</td>
<td>$1884.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Pneumatic seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3042 (add $105.40 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M135-3042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3042-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 37” - 42” (940mm-1067mm)
- **D:** 25” - 27.5” (635mm-699mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 15.5” - 18” (394mm - 457mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.1” (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- 0.7” (18mm) below standard
- 1.9” (48mm) above standard

---

**Features**

- **Back:** Soft mesh.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Base:** Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- **3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 225.
  - Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
  - Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 225.
  - Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
  - Tilt tension.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Upholstered seat/arms: 0.75/20

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
3. Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
   - Black Mesh: WO-01
4. Trim color for base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M235-3442</td>
<td>$1117.29</td>
<td>$1195.42</td>
<td>$1267.34</td>
<td>$1318.18</td>
<td>$1354.14</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1429.78</td>
<td>$1582.31</td>
<td>$1800.55</td>
<td>$1987.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3542</td>
<td>$1170.62</td>
<td>$1248.75</td>
<td>$1320.67</td>
<td>$1371.51</td>
<td>$1407.47</td>
<td>$1428.56</td>
<td>$1483.11</td>
<td>$1635.64</td>
<td>$1853.88</td>
<td>$2041.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M235-3642</td>
<td>$1170.62</td>
<td>$1248.75</td>
<td>$1320.67</td>
<td>$1371.51</td>
<td>$1407.47</td>
<td>$1428.56</td>
<td>$1483.11</td>
<td>$1635.64</td>
<td>$1853.88</td>
<td>$2041.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M235-3441</td>
<td>$1117.29</td>
<td>$1195.42</td>
<td>$1267.34</td>
<td>$1318.18</td>
<td>$1354.14</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1429.78</td>
<td>$1582.31</td>
<td>$1800.55</td>
<td>$1987.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3541</td>
<td>$1223.95</td>
<td>$1302.08</td>
<td>$1374.00</td>
<td>$1424.84</td>
<td>$1460.80</td>
<td>$1481.89</td>
<td>$1536.44</td>
<td>$1688.97</td>
<td>$1907.21</td>
<td>$2094.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M235-3641</td>
<td>$1223.95</td>
<td>$1302.08</td>
<td>$1374.00</td>
<td>$1424.84</td>
<td>$1460.80</td>
<td>$1481.89</td>
<td>$1536.44</td>
<td>$1688.97</td>
<td>$1907.21</td>
<td>$2094.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M245-3442</td>
<td>$1117.29</td>
<td>$1195.42</td>
<td>$1267.34</td>
<td>$1318.18</td>
<td>$1354.14</td>
<td>$1375.23</td>
<td>$1429.78</td>
<td>$1582.31</td>
<td>$1800.55</td>
<td>$1987.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3542</td>
<td>$1223.95</td>
<td>$1302.08</td>
<td>$1374.00</td>
<td>$1424.84</td>
<td>$1460.80</td>
<td>$1481.89</td>
<td>$1536.44</td>
<td>$1688.97</td>
<td>$1907.21</td>
<td>$2094.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M245-3642</td>
<td>$1223.95</td>
<td>$1302.08</td>
<td>$1374.00</td>
<td>$1424.84</td>
<td>$1460.80</td>
<td>$1481.89</td>
<td>$1536.44</td>
<td>$1688.97</td>
<td>$1907.21</td>
<td>$2094.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Improv Series
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M235-3444</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
<td>$1488.07</td>
<td>$1716.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M235-3544</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1562.49</td>
<td>$1769.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M235-3644</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1562.49</td>
<td>$1769.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1304.55</td>
<td>$1251.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Pneumatic seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M234-3442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M231-3442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M233-3442 (add $105.40 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M236-3442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M237-3442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M234-3422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M335-3442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3442-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Improv Series
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Dimensions*
- SH: 16” - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 37” - 42" (940mm-1067mm)
- D: 25” - 27.5" (635mm-699mm)
- W: 25"(635mm)
- SW: 19.2”(488mm)
- SD: 15.5” - 18” (394mm - 457mm)
- AH: 6.2” - 11.1” (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7”(18mm) below standard
- 1.9”(48mm) above standard

Features
- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 227.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 227.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back), Black Mesh: WO-01
4) Trim color for base.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment
Upholstered | Standard | M235-3742 | $1231.37 | $1309.50 | $1381.42 | $1432.26 | $1468.22 | $1489.31 | $1543.86 | $1696.39 | $1914.63 | $2101.76 |
| Upholstered | M235-3842 | $1284.70 | $1362.83 | $1434.75 | $1485.59 | $1521.55 | $1542.64 | $1597.19 | $1749.72 | $1967.96 | $2155.09 |
| Upholstered | M235-3942 | $1284.70 | $1362.83 | $1434.75 | $1485.59 | $1521.55 | $1542.64 | $1597.19 | $1749.72 | $1967.96 | $2155.09 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock
Upholstered | Standard | M235-3741 | $1284.70 | $1362.83 | $1434.75 | $1485.59 | $1521.55 | $1542.64 | $1597.19 | $1749.72 | $1967.96 | $2155.09 |
| Upholstered | M235-3841 | $1338.03 | $1416.16 | $1488.08 | $1538.92 | $1574.88 | $1595.97 | $1650.52 | $1803.05 | $2021.29 | $2208.42 |
| Upholstered | M235-3941 | $1338.03 | $1416.16 | $1488.08 | $1538.92 | $1574.88 | $1595.97 | $1650.52 | $1803.05 | $2021.29 | $2208.42 |
| Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt
Upholstered | Standard | M245-3742 | $1284.70 | $1362.83 | $1434.75 | $1485.59 | $1521.55 | $1542.64 | $1597.19 | $1749.72 | $1967.96 | $2155.09 |
| Upholstered | M245-3842 | $1338.03 | $1416.16 | $1488.08 | $1538.92 | $1574.88 | $1595.97 | $1650.52 | $1803.05 | $2021.29 | $2208.42 |
| Upholstered | M245-3942 | $1338.03 | $1416.16 | $1488.08 | $1538.92 | $1574.88 | $1595.97 | $1650.52 | $1803.05 | $2021.29 | $2208.42 |
## Improv Series
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat Position</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>M235-3744</td>
<td>$1365.30</td>
<td>$2048.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M235-3844</td>
<td>$1443.43</td>
<td>$2235.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>M235-3944</td>
<td>$1515.35</td>
<td>$2101.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M235-3744</td>
<td>$1602.15</td>
<td>$2360.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>M235-3844</td>
<td>$1623.24</td>
<td>$2397.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M235-3944</td>
<td>$1677.79</td>
<td>$2442.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>M235-3844</td>
<td>$1830.32</td>
<td>$2594.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>M235-3944</td>
<td>$1919.21</td>
<td>$2692.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>M235-3743</td>
<td>$1418.63</td>
<td>$2101.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M235-3843</td>
<td>$1496.76</td>
<td>$2235.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>M235-3943</td>
<td>$1568.68</td>
<td>$2360.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M235-3743</td>
<td>$1619.52</td>
<td>$2397.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>M235-3843</td>
<td>$1655.48</td>
<td>$2397.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M235-3943</td>
<td>$1676.57</td>
<td>$2442.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>M235-3843</td>
<td>$1731.12</td>
<td>$2442.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>M235-3943</td>
<td>$1883.65</td>
<td>$2594.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>M245-3744</td>
<td>$1418.63</td>
<td>$2101.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>M245-3844</td>
<td>$1496.76</td>
<td>$2235.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>M235-3943</td>
<td>$1568.68</td>
<td>$2360.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>M245-3744</td>
<td>$1619.52</td>
<td>$2397.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>M245-3844</td>
<td>$1655.48</td>
<td>$2397.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>M245-3944</td>
<td>$1676.57</td>
<td>$2442.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>M235-3843</td>
<td>$1731.12</td>
<td>$2442.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>M235-3943</td>
<td>$1883.65</td>
<td>$2594.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- Pneumatic seat height - Plastic
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
- Steel base - Standard height
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent
  
  To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example**: M234-3742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example**: M233-3742 (add $105.40 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example**: M236-3742

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example**: M237-3742

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example**: M235-3722

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example**: M313-3742

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example**: M135-3742

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: M235-3742-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms**

### Dimensions*

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 37” - 42” (940mm-1067mm)
- **D:** 25” - 27.5” (635mm-699mm)
- **W:** 25”(635mm) 19.2”(488mm)
- **SD:** 15.5” - 18” (394mm - 457mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.1” (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Soft mesh.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Base:** Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- **Arm Pad Rotation:** 350°.
- **3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 229.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 229.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in 2 positions.
- **Optional Forward-Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
3. Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
4. Trim color for base.

### Seating Price List

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M235-3H42</td>
<td>$1457.05</td>
<td>$1535.18</td>
<td>$1607.10</td>
<td>$1657.94</td>
<td>$1693.90</td>
<td>$1714.99</td>
<td>$1769.54</td>
<td>$1922.07</td>
<td>$2140.31</td>
<td>$2327.44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M235-3G42</td>
<td>$1528.99</td>
<td>$1607.12</td>
<td>$1679.04</td>
<td>$1729.88</td>
<td>$1765.84</td>
<td>$1786.93</td>
<td>$1841.48</td>
<td>$1994.01</td>
<td>$2212.25</td>
<td>$2399.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3U42</td>
<td>$1582.32</td>
<td>$1660.45</td>
<td>$1732.37</td>
<td>$1783.21</td>
<td>$1819.17</td>
<td>$1840.26</td>
<td>$1894.81</td>
<td>$2047.34</td>
<td>$2265.58</td>
<td>$2452.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M235-3H41</td>
<td>$1510.38</td>
<td>$1588.51</td>
<td>$1660.43</td>
<td>$1711.27</td>
<td>$1747.23</td>
<td>$1768.32</td>
<td>$1822.87</td>
<td>$1975.40</td>
<td>$2193.64</td>
<td>$2380.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M235-3G41</td>
<td>$1582.32</td>
<td>$1660.45</td>
<td>$1732.37</td>
<td>$1783.21</td>
<td>$1819.17</td>
<td>$1840.26</td>
<td>$1894.81</td>
<td>$2047.34</td>
<td>$2265.58</td>
<td>$2452.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3U41</td>
<td>$1635.65</td>
<td>$1713.78</td>
<td>$1785.70</td>
<td>$1836.54</td>
<td>$1872.50</td>
<td>$1893.59</td>
<td>$1948.14</td>
<td>$2100.67</td>
<td>$2318.91</td>
<td>$2506.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>M245-3H42</td>
<td>$1510.38</td>
<td>$1588.51</td>
<td>$1660.43</td>
<td>$1711.27</td>
<td>$1747.23</td>
<td>$1768.32</td>
<td>$1822.87</td>
<td>$1975.40</td>
<td>$2193.64</td>
<td>$2380.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M245-3G42</td>
<td>$1582.32</td>
<td>$1660.45</td>
<td>$1732.37</td>
<td>$1783.21</td>
<td>$1819.17</td>
<td>$1840.26</td>
<td>$1894.81</td>
<td>$2047.34</td>
<td>$2265.58</td>
<td>$2452.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3U42</td>
<td>$1635.65</td>
<td>$1713.78</td>
<td>$1785.70</td>
<td>$1836.54</td>
<td>$1872.50</td>
<td>$1893.59</td>
<td>$1948.14</td>
<td>$2100.67</td>
<td>$2318.91</td>
<td>$2506.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Class JA – SN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
# Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3H44</td>
<td>$1590.98</td>
<td>$1669.11</td>
<td>$1741.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M235-3G44</td>
<td>1662.92</td>
<td>1741.05</td>
<td>1812.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3U44</td>
<td>1716.25</td>
<td>1794.38</td>
<td>1866.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3H43</td>
<td>$1644.31</td>
<td>$1722.44</td>
<td>$1794.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M235-3G43</td>
<td>1716.25</td>
<td>1794.38</td>
<td>1866.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3U43</td>
<td>1769.58</td>
<td>1847.71</td>
<td>1919.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3H44</td>
<td>$1644.31</td>
<td>$1722.44</td>
<td>$1794.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M245-3G43</td>
<td>1716.25</td>
<td>1794.38</td>
<td>1866.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3U44</td>
<td>1769.58</td>
<td>1847.71</td>
<td>1919.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 4; **Example:** M234-3H42
- Pneumatic seat height - Plastic
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 1; **Example:** M231-3H42
- Two-stage seat height - HAB
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 3; **Example:** M233-3H42 (add $105.40 list)
- Steel base - Standard height
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 6; **Example:** M236-3H42
- Steel base - Low height
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 7; **Example:** M237-3H42
- Soft casters
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to 2; **Example:** M235-3H22
- Faux Leather upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; **Example:** M335-3H42
- Leather upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 1; **Example:** M135-3H42
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3H42-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improvis S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

### Dimensions*

- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 37" - 42" (940mm-1067mm)
- **D:** 25" - 27.5" (635mm-699mm)
- **W:** 25" (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (488mm)
- **SD:** 15.5" - 18" (394mm - 457mm)
- **AH:** 6.2" - 11.1" (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
- .7" (18mm) below standard
- 1.9" (48mm) above standard

### Features

- **Back:** Soft mesh.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Base:** Five-star, high arc plastic base standard; optional steel base available.
- **Arms:** Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- **Arm Width Adjustment:** 1 1/2" (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- **3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters, see below.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in 2 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (mesh back).**
   - Black Mesh: WO-01
4. **Trim color for base.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3W42</td>
<td>$1372.73</td>
<td>$1400.86</td>
<td>$1522.78</td>
<td>$1609.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3W41</td>
<td>$1426.06</td>
<td>$1504.19</td>
<td>$1576.11</td>
<td>$1626.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3W42</td>
<td>$1426.06</td>
<td>$1504.19</td>
<td>$1576.11</td>
<td>$1626.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3W44</td>
<td>$1506.66</td>
<td>$1584.79</td>
<td>$1656.71</td>
<td>$1707.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M235-3W43</td>
<td>$1559.99</td>
<td>$1638.12</td>
<td>$1710.04</td>
<td>$1760.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M245-3W44</td>
<td>$1559.99</td>
<td>$1638.12</td>
<td>$1710.04</td>
<td>$1760.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 4; Example: M234-3W42
- **Pneumatic seat height - Plastic**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 1; Example: M231-3W42
- **Two-stage seat height- HAB**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 3; Example: M233-3W42 (add $105.40 list)
- **Steel base - Standard height**
  - To specify, change the 4th digit from 5 to 6; Example: M236-3W42
- **Steel base - Low height**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 7; Example: M237-3W42
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to 3; Example: M335-3W42
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; Example: M135-3W42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M235-3W42-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Features and Options

All Improv Tag chairs feature:
- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh "form-fit" back
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Task arms, height-adjustable task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Tilt tension
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment with steel base
- Optional back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ration with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20 degrees from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10 degrees from the initial position
  - Back-lock and forward-tilt options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional forward-tilt
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1, 3 and 5 degrees)
  - Forward-tilt and back-lock options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional height and depth adjustable lumbar

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

The alpha-numeric logic for an Improv Tag chair complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

```
Improv Tag 2 4 5 W 4 2 3A-18 S0-09
Mesh Back/Upholstered Seat
Forward-Tilt
Plastic Base
3-D Arms
Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters
Without Back-Lock
Tellure Fabric on Seat - Black
Mesh Back - Silver
```
## Improv Tag
Mesh Back without Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 37" - 42" (940mm-1067mm)
- **D:** 25" - 27 1/2" (635mm-699mm)
- **W:** 25" (635mm)
- **SW:** 20" (508mm)
- **SD:** 15 1/2" - 18" (394mm-457mm)

### Features
- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low-position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   - TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>F235-2042</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1097.44</td>
<td>$1175.57</td>
<td>$1247.49</td>
<td>$1298.33</td>
<td>$1334.29</td>
<td>$1355.38</td>
<td>$1409.93</td>
<td>$1562.46</td>
<td>$1780.70</td>
<td>$1967.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock</td>
<td>F235-2041</td>
<td></td>
<td>1154.48</td>
<td>1232.61</td>
<td>1304.53</td>
<td>1355.37</td>
<td>1391.33</td>
<td>1412.42</td>
<td>1466.97</td>
<td>1619.50</td>
<td>1837.74</td>
<td>2024.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2043</td>
<td></td>
<td>1285.93</td>
<td>1364.06</td>
<td>1435.98</td>
<td>1486.82</td>
<td>1522.78</td>
<td>1543.87</td>
<td>1598.42</td>
<td>1750.95</td>
<td>1969.19</td>
<td>2156.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2044</td>
<td></td>
<td>1228.89</td>
<td>1307.02</td>
<td>1378.94</td>
<td>1429.78</td>
<td>1465.74</td>
<td>1486.83</td>
<td>1541.38</td>
<td>1693.91</td>
<td>1912.15</td>
<td>2099.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>F245-2042</td>
<td></td>
<td>1150.25</td>
<td>1231.38</td>
<td>1303.30</td>
<td>1354.14</td>
<td>1390.10</td>
<td>1411.19</td>
<td>1465.74</td>
<td>1618.27</td>
<td>1836.51</td>
<td>2023.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>F245-2044</td>
<td></td>
<td>1284.70</td>
<td>1362.83</td>
<td>1434.75</td>
<td>1485.59</td>
<td>1521.55</td>
<td>1542.64</td>
<td>1597.19</td>
<td>1749.72</td>
<td>1967.96</td>
<td>2155.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height/plastic base: To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2042
- Steel base - Low height: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F235-2022
- Soft casters: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2022
- Faux Leather seat: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F335-2022
- Leather seat: To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2042
- CAL 133: To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-F (add $120.28 list)
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 37” - 42” (940mm-1067mm)
- **D:** 25” - 27 1/2” (635mm-699mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 15 1/2” - 18” (394mm-457mm)

### Features
- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fixed-height task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric. TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2442</td>
<td>$1207.80</td>
<td>$1285.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2542</td>
<td>$1267.32</td>
<td>$1345.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2642</td>
<td>$1267.32</td>
<td>$1345.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2441</td>
<td>$1264.84</td>
<td>$1342.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2541</td>
<td>$1324.36</td>
<td>$1402.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2641</td>
<td>$1324.36</td>
<td>$1402.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2443</td>
<td>$1396.29</td>
<td>$1474.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2543</td>
<td>$1455.81</td>
<td>$1533.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2643</td>
<td>$1455.81</td>
<td>$1533.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2444</td>
<td>$1263.61</td>
<td>$1341.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2544</td>
<td>$1398.77</td>
<td>$1476.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2644</td>
<td>$1398.77</td>
<td>$1476.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F245-2442</td>
<td>$1263.61</td>
<td>$1341.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F245-2544</td>
<td>$1323.13</td>
<td>$1401.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F245-2642</td>
<td>$1323.13</td>
<td>$1401.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F245-2444</td>
<td>$1395.06</td>
<td>$1473.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F245-2544</td>
<td>$1454.58</td>
<td>$1532.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F245-2644</td>
<td>$1454.58</td>
<td>$1532.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Low position seat height/steel base**
- **Steel base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather seat**
- **Leather seat**
- **CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2543

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 7 to a 5; **Example:** F237-2543

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2522

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2644

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2544

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** F234-2422-F (add $120.28 list)

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** F234-2422-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Tag**  
Mesh Back with Height-Adjustable Task Arms

---

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 37” - 42” (940mm - 1067mm)
- **D:** 25” - 27 1/2” (635mm - 699mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 15 1/2” - 18” (394mm - 457mm)

**Features**
- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height-adjustable task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   - TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

---

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2742</td>
<td>$1330.58</td>
<td>$1408.71</td>
<td>$1480.63</td>
<td>$1531.47</td>
<td>$1567.43</td>
<td>$1588.52</td>
<td>$1643.07</td>
<td>$1795.60</td>
<td>$2013.84</td>
<td>$2200.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2842</td>
<td>$1390.10</td>
<td>$1468.23</td>
<td>$1540.15</td>
<td>$1590.99</td>
<td>$1626.95</td>
<td>$1648.04</td>
<td>$1702.59</td>
<td>$1855.12</td>
<td>$2073.36</td>
<td>$2260.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2942</td>
<td>$1390.10</td>
<td>$1468.23</td>
<td>$1540.15</td>
<td>$1590.99</td>
<td>$1626.95</td>
<td>$1648.04</td>
<td>$1702.59</td>
<td>$1855.12</td>
<td>$2073.36</td>
<td>$2260.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2741</td>
<td>$1387.62</td>
<td>$1465.75</td>
<td>$1537.67</td>
<td>$1588.51</td>
<td>$1624.47</td>
<td>$1645.56</td>
<td>$1700.11</td>
<td>$1852.64</td>
<td>$2070.88</td>
<td>$2258.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2841</td>
<td>$1447.14</td>
<td>$1525.27</td>
<td>$1597.19</td>
<td>$1648.03</td>
<td>$1683.99</td>
<td>$1705.08</td>
<td>$1759.63</td>
<td>$1912.16</td>
<td>$2130.40</td>
<td>$2317.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2941</td>
<td>$1447.14</td>
<td>$1525.27</td>
<td>$1597.19</td>
<td>$1648.03</td>
<td>$1683.99</td>
<td>$1705.08</td>
<td>$1759.63</td>
<td>$1912.16</td>
<td>$2130.40</td>
<td>$2317.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2743</td>
<td>$1519.07</td>
<td>$1597.20</td>
<td>$1669.12</td>
<td>$1719.96</td>
<td>$1755.92</td>
<td>$1777.01</td>
<td>$1831.56</td>
<td>$1984.09</td>
<td>$2202.33</td>
<td>$2389.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2843</td>
<td>$1578.59</td>
<td>$1656.72</td>
<td>$1728.64</td>
<td>$1779.48</td>
<td>$1815.44</td>
<td>$1836.53</td>
<td>$1891.08</td>
<td>$2043.61</td>
<td>$2261.85</td>
<td>$2448.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2943</td>
<td>$1578.59</td>
<td>$1656.72</td>
<td>$1728.64</td>
<td>$1779.48</td>
<td>$1815.44</td>
<td>$1836.53</td>
<td>$1891.08</td>
<td>$2043.61</td>
<td>$2261.85</td>
<td>$2448.98</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F235-2744</td>
<td>$1462.03</td>
<td>$1540.16</td>
<td>$1612.08</td>
<td>$1662.92</td>
<td>$1698.88</td>
<td>$1719.97</td>
<td>$1774.52</td>
<td>$1927.05</td>
<td>$2145.29</td>
<td>$2323.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F235-2844</td>
<td>$1521.55</td>
<td>$1599.68</td>
<td>$1671.60</td>
<td>$1722.44</td>
<td>$1758.40</td>
<td>$1779.49</td>
<td>$1834.04</td>
<td>$1986.57</td>
<td>$2204.81</td>
<td>$2391.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F235-2944</td>
<td>$1521.55</td>
<td>$1599.68</td>
<td>$1671.60</td>
<td>$1722.44</td>
<td>$1758.40</td>
<td>$1779.49</td>
<td>$1834.04</td>
<td>$1986.57</td>
<td>$2204.81</td>
<td>$2391.94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F245-2742</td>
<td>$1386.39</td>
<td>$1464.52</td>
<td>$1536.44</td>
<td>$1587.28</td>
<td>$1623.24</td>
<td>$1644.33</td>
<td>$1698.88</td>
<td>$1851.41</td>
<td>$2069.65</td>
<td>$2256.78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F245-2842</td>
<td>$1445.91</td>
<td>$1524.04</td>
<td>$1595.96</td>
<td>$1646.80</td>
<td>$1682.76</td>
<td>$1703.85</td>
<td>$1758.40</td>
<td>$1910.93</td>
<td>$2129.17</td>
<td>$2316.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F245-2944</td>
<td>$1445.91</td>
<td>$1524.04</td>
<td>$1595.96</td>
<td>$1646.80</td>
<td>$1682.76</td>
<td>$1703.85</td>
<td>$1758.40</td>
<td>$1910.93</td>
<td>$2129.17</td>
<td>$2316.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>F245-2744</td>
<td>$1517.84</td>
<td>$1595.97</td>
<td>$1667.89</td>
<td>$1718.73</td>
<td>$1754.69</td>
<td>$1775.78</td>
<td>$1830.33</td>
<td>$1982.86</td>
<td>$2201.10</td>
<td>$2388.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>F245-2844</td>
<td>$1577.36</td>
<td>$1655.49</td>
<td>$1727.41</td>
<td>$1778.25</td>
<td>$1814.21</td>
<td>$1835.30</td>
<td>$1889.85</td>
<td>$2042.38</td>
<td>$2260.62</td>
<td>$2447.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>F245-2944</td>
<td>$1577.36</td>
<td>$1655.49</td>
<td>$1727.41</td>
<td>$1778.25</td>
<td>$1814.21</td>
<td>$1835.30</td>
<td>$1889.85</td>
<td>$2042.38</td>
<td>$2260.62</td>
<td>$2447.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low position seat height/plastic base
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather seat
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F234-2843
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F237-2843
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2822
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F345-2944
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F135-2844

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
F235-2W42

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 16” - 21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H**: 37” - 42” (940mm-1067mm)
- **D**: 25” - 27 1/2” (635mm-699mm)
- **W**: 25” (635mm)
- **SW**: 20” (508mm)
- **SD**: 15 1/2” - 18” (394mm-457mm)

### Features
- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height- and width-adjustable 3-D arms with molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height</td>
<td>F235-2W42</td>
<td>$1481.85</td>
<td>$1559.98</td>
<td>$1631.90</td>
<td>$1682.74</td>
<td>$1718.70</td>
<td>$1739.79</td>
<td>$1794.34</td>
<td>$1946.87</td>
<td>$2165.11</td>
<td>$2352.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock</td>
<td>F235-2W41</td>
<td>1538.89</td>
<td>1617.02</td>
<td>1688.94</td>
<td>1739.78</td>
<td>1775.74</td>
<td>1796.83</td>
<td>1851.38</td>
<td>2003.91</td>
<td>2222.15</td>
<td>2409.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2W43</td>
<td>1670.34</td>
<td>1748.47</td>
<td>1820.39</td>
<td>1871.23</td>
<td>1907.19</td>
<td>1928.28</td>
<td>1982.83</td>
<td>2135.36</td>
<td>2353.60</td>
<td>2540.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Lumbar</td>
<td>F235-2W44</td>
<td>1613.30</td>
<td>1691.43</td>
<td>1763.35</td>
<td>1814.19</td>
<td>1850.15</td>
<td>1871.24</td>
<td>1925.79</td>
<td>2078.32</td>
<td>2296.56</td>
<td>2483.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>F245-2W42</td>
<td>1537.66</td>
<td>1615.79</td>
<td>1687.71</td>
<td>1738.55</td>
<td>1774.51</td>
<td>1795.60</td>
<td>1850.15</td>
<td>2002.68</td>
<td>2220.92</td>
<td>2408.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar</td>
<td>F245-2W44</td>
<td>1669.11</td>
<td>1747.24</td>
<td>1819.16</td>
<td>1870.00</td>
<td>1905.96</td>
<td>1927.05</td>
<td>1981.60</td>
<td>2134.13</td>
<td>2352.37</td>
<td>2539.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Low position seat height/plastic base
- Steel base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather seat
- Leather seat
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example**: F234-2W42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example**: F237-2W42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example**: F233-2W42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example**: F235-2W42
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: F235-2W42-P (add $39.68 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Improv Series
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms

Dimensions
H: 32" (813mm)
W: 22" (559mm)
D: 21 1/2" (546mm)
SH: 18" (457mm)
SD: 18" (457mm)
SW: 19" (483mm)
AH: 25 3/4" (654mm)

Features
• Optional: Full wood back.
• Optional: Legs with casters.
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
• With glides, stacks 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62" (1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
• With casters, stacks 5-high (42" (1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50" (1270mm)) on dolly.
• Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
• Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
• Optional book rack, see page 243.
• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color
To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2110-M

Hard casters
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; Example: M600-2112 (add $65.04 list)

Soft casters
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; Example: M600-2114 (add $65.04 list)

Stain repellent
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2210-P (add $40.82 list)

Moisture barrier with stain repellent
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2210-D (add $53.57 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Caster option chairs also available on RUSH.

Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>$491.10</td>
<td>$525.56</td>
<td>$539.58</td>
<td>$571.46</td>
<td>$600.82</td>
<td>$649.26</td>
<td>$683.68</td>
<td>$778.08</td>
<td>$829.10</td>
<td>$996.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2110-5</td>
<td>$549.77</td>
<td>$584.23</td>
<td>$598.25</td>
<td>$630.13</td>
<td>$659.49</td>
<td>$707.93</td>
<td>$742.35</td>
<td>$836.75</td>
<td>$887.77</td>
<td>$1055.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>$559.97</td>
<td>$605.91</td>
<td>$636.51</td>
<td>$681.16</td>
<td>$728.35</td>
<td>$776.81</td>
<td>$816.33</td>
<td>$936.25</td>
<td>$1021.70</td>
<td>$1283.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2210-5</td>
<td>$618.64</td>
<td>$664.58</td>
<td>$695.18</td>
<td>$739.83</td>
<td>$787.02</td>
<td>$835.48</td>
<td>$875.00</td>
<td>$994.92</td>
<td>$1080.37</td>
<td>$1342.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>$613.55</td>
<td>$648.01</td>
<td>$662.03</td>
<td>$693.91</td>
<td>$723.27</td>
<td>$771.71</td>
<td>$806.13</td>
<td>$900.53</td>
<td>$951.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2310-5</td>
<td>$672.22</td>
<td>$706.68</td>
<td>$720.70</td>
<td>$752.58</td>
<td>$781.94</td>
<td>$830.38</td>
<td>$864.80</td>
<td>$959.20</td>
<td>$1010.22</td>
<td>$1177.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2110-M
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; Example: M600-2112 (add $65.04 list)
To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; Example: M600-2114 (add $65.04 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2210-P (add $40.82 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2210-D (add $53.57 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Caster option chairs also available on RUSH.

Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

M600-2100

M600-2300

**Dimensions**
- **H**: 32" (813mm)
- **W**: 22" (559mm)
- **D**: 21 1/2" (546mm)
- **Sh**: 18" (457mm)
- **SD**: 18" (457mm)
- **SW**: 19" (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44" (1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58" (1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>$584.22</td>
<td>$618.68</td>
<td>$632.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-5</td>
<td>$584.22</td>
<td>$618.68</td>
<td>$632.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>$642.89</td>
<td>$677.35</td>
<td>$691.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-5</td>
<td>$642.89</td>
<td>$677.35</td>
<td>$691.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>M600-2300-5</td>
<td>$642.89</td>
<td>$677.35</td>
<td>$691.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**
- **CAL 133**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with stain repellent**

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example: M600-2100-M**
To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example: M600-2200-F** (add $65.04 list)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example: M600-2100-P** (add $40.82 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example: M600-2100-D** (add $53.57 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm**

#### Dimensions

- **H:** 32" (813mm)
- **W:** 23 1/4" (591mm)
- **D:** 26 3/4" (679mm)
- **SH:** 18" (457mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **SW:** 19" (483mm)
- **AH:** 27" (686mm)

#### Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. **NOTE:** A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
3. **Frame trim color.**
4. **Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.**
5. **Tablet laminate surface color.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>11&quot;(279mm) Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2190</td>
<td>$674.77</td>
<td>$709.23</td>
<td>$723.25</td>
<td>$755.13</td>
<td>$784.49</td>
<td>$832.93</td>
<td>$867.35</td>
<td>$961.75</td>
<td>$1012.77</td>
<td>$1180.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2180</td>
<td>674.77</td>
<td>709.23</td>
<td>723.25</td>
<td>755.13</td>
<td>784.49</td>
<td>832.93</td>
<td>867.35</td>
<td>961.75</td>
<td>1012.77</td>
<td>1180.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2190-5</td>
<td>733.44</td>
<td>767.90</td>
<td>781.92</td>
<td>813.80</td>
<td>843.16</td>
<td>891.60</td>
<td>926.02</td>
<td>1020.42</td>
<td>1071.44</td>
<td>1238.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2180-5</td>
<td>733.44</td>
<td>767.90</td>
<td>781.92</td>
<td>813.80</td>
<td>843.16</td>
<td>891.60</td>
<td>926.02</td>
<td>1020.42</td>
<td>1071.44</td>
<td>1238.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2290</td>
<td>$743.64</td>
<td>$789.58</td>
<td>$820.18</td>
<td>$864.83</td>
<td>$912.02</td>
<td>$960.48</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>$1119.92</td>
<td>$1205.37</td>
<td>$1467.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2280</td>
<td>743.64</td>
<td>789.58</td>
<td>820.18</td>
<td>864.83</td>
<td>912.02</td>
<td>960.48</td>
<td>1000.00</td>
<td>1119.92</td>
<td>1205.37</td>
<td>1467.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2290-5</td>
<td>802.31</td>
<td>848.25</td>
<td>878.85</td>
<td>923.50</td>
<td>970.69</td>
<td>1019.15</td>
<td>1058.67</td>
<td>1178.59</td>
<td>1264.04</td>
<td>1525.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2280-5</td>
<td>802.31</td>
<td>848.25</td>
<td>878.85</td>
<td>923.50</td>
<td>970.69</td>
<td>1019.15</td>
<td>1058.67</td>
<td>1178.59</td>
<td>1264.04</td>
<td>1525.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>14&quot;(356mm) Tablet Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2170</td>
<td>$706.65</td>
<td>$741.11</td>
<td>$755.13</td>
<td>$787.01</td>
<td>$816.37</td>
<td>$864.81</td>
<td>$899.23</td>
<td>$993.63</td>
<td>$1044.65</td>
<td>$1212.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2160</td>
<td>706.65</td>
<td>741.11</td>
<td>755.13</td>
<td>787.01</td>
<td>816.37</td>
<td>864.81</td>
<td>899.23</td>
<td>993.63</td>
<td>1044.65</td>
<td>1212.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2170-5</td>
<td>765.32</td>
<td>799.78</td>
<td>813.80</td>
<td>845.68</td>
<td>875.04</td>
<td>923.48</td>
<td>957.90</td>
<td>1052.30</td>
<td>1103.32</td>
<td>1270.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2160-5</td>
<td>765.32</td>
<td>799.78</td>
<td>813.80</td>
<td>845.68</td>
<td>875.04</td>
<td>923.48</td>
<td>957.90</td>
<td>1052.30</td>
<td>1103.32</td>
<td>1270.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2270</td>
<td>$775.52</td>
<td>$821.46</td>
<td>$852.06</td>
<td>$896.71</td>
<td>$943.90</td>
<td>$992.36</td>
<td>$1031.88</td>
<td>$1151.80</td>
<td>$1237.25</td>
<td>$1499.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2260</td>
<td>775.52</td>
<td>821.46</td>
<td>852.06</td>
<td>896.71</td>
<td>943.90</td>
<td>992.36</td>
<td>1031.88</td>
<td>1151.80</td>
<td>1237.25</td>
<td>1499.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>Right-hand M600-2270-5</td>
<td>834.19</td>
<td>880.13</td>
<td>910.73</td>
<td>955.38</td>
<td>1002.57</td>
<td>1051.03</td>
<td>1090.55</td>
<td>1210.47</td>
<td>1295.92</td>
<td>1557.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Left-hand M600-2260-5</td>
<td>834.19</td>
<td>880.13</td>
<td>910.73</td>
<td>955.38</td>
<td>1002.57</td>
<td>1051.03</td>
<td>1090.55</td>
<td>1210.47</td>
<td>1295.92</td>
<td>1557.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Metallic trim color**
  - **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2190-M
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2290-F (add $65.04 list)
  - **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

---

© 2018 / N.A.

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**With Arms, Non-Stacking**

**Dimensions**
- H: 32” (813mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- D: 21 1/2” (546mm)
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)
- AH: 25 3/4” (654mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
- CAL 133
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2110-M
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2210-F (add $65.04 list)
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2110-P (add $40.82 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2110-D (add $53.57 list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

### Improv Series

**Sled-Base Chairs**

#### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>$639.05</td>
<td>$673.51</td>
<td>$687.53</td>
<td>$719.41</td>
<td>$748.77</td>
<td>$797.21</td>
<td>$831.63</td>
<td>$926.03</td>
<td>$977.05</td>
<td>$1144.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>697.72</td>
<td>732.18</td>
<td>746.20</td>
<td>778.08</td>
<td>807.44</td>
<td>855.88</td>
<td>890.30</td>
<td>984.70</td>
<td>1035.72</td>
<td>1203.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210</td>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>$707.92</td>
<td>$753.86</td>
<td>$784.46</td>
<td>$829.11</td>
<td>$876.30</td>
<td>$924.76</td>
<td>$964.28</td>
<td>$1084.20</td>
<td>$1169.65</td>
<td>$1431.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>766.59</td>
<td>812.53</td>
<td>843.13</td>
<td>887.78</td>
<td>934.97</td>
<td>983.43</td>
<td>1022.95</td>
<td>1142.87</td>
<td>1228.32</td>
<td>1490.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>$761.50</td>
<td>$795.96</td>
<td>$809.98</td>
<td>$841.86</td>
<td>$871.22</td>
<td>$919.66</td>
<td>$954.08</td>
<td>$1048.48</td>
<td>$1099.50</td>
<td>$1266.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>820.17</td>
<td>854.63</td>
<td>868.65</td>
<td>900.53</td>
<td>929.89</td>
<td>978.33</td>
<td>1012.75</td>
<td>1107.15</td>
<td>1158.17</td>
<td>1325.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Sled-Base Chairs**

---

**Without Arms, Non-Stacking**

- **Dimensions**
  - H: 32" (813mm)
  - W: 22" (559mm)
  - D: 21 1/2" (546mm)
  - SH: 18" (457mm)
  - SD: 18" (457mm)
  - SW: 19" (483mm)

- **Features**
  - Optional: Full wood back.
  - Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
  - Non-stacking.
  - High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
  - Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
  - Non-ganging or ganging options.
  - Optional book rack, see page 243.
  - Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
  - COM yardage/COL square footage:
    - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
    - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
    - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1) Product number.
  2) Fabric surface and color.
  3) Frame trim color.
  4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for Metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$609.72</td>
<td>$644.18</td>
<td>$658.20</td>
<td>$690.08</td>
<td>$719.44</td>
<td>$767.88</td>
<td>$802.30</td>
<td>$896.70</td>
<td>$947.72</td>
<td>$1115.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-5</td>
<td>$668.39</td>
<td>$702.85</td>
<td>$716.87</td>
<td>$748.75</td>
<td>$778.11</td>
<td>$826.55</td>
<td>$860.97</td>
<td>$955.37</td>
<td>$1006.39</td>
<td>$1173.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200</td>
<td>$678.59</td>
<td>$724.53</td>
<td>$755.13</td>
<td>$799.78</td>
<td>$846.97</td>
<td>$895.43</td>
<td>$934.95</td>
<td>$1054.87</td>
<td>$1140.32</td>
<td>$1402.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200-5</td>
<td>$737.26</td>
<td>$783.20</td>
<td>$813.80</td>
<td>$858.45</td>
<td>$905.64</td>
<td>$954.10</td>
<td>$993.62</td>
<td>$1113.54</td>
<td>$1198.99</td>
<td>$1460.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>$732.17</td>
<td>$766.63</td>
<td>$780.65</td>
<td>$812.53</td>
<td>$841.89</td>
<td>$890.33</td>
<td>$924.75</td>
<td>$1019.15</td>
<td>$1070.17</td>
<td>$1237.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300-5</td>
<td>$790.84</td>
<td>$825.30</td>
<td>$839.32</td>
<td>$871.20</td>
<td>$900.56</td>
<td>$949.00</td>
<td>$983.42</td>
<td>$1077.82</td>
<td>$1128.84</td>
<td>$1296.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
  - To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-M
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2200-F (add $65.04 list)
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-P (add $40.84 list)
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-D (add $53.57 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### M601-2190

(Right-hand shown)

#### Dimensions
- H: 32" (813mm)
- W: 23 1/4" (591mm)
- D: 26 3/4" (679mm)
- H: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- AH: 27" (686mm)

#### Features
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

#### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Tablet laminate surface color.

### Non-Stacking

#### Polypropylene Non-ganging
- Right-hand M601-2190
  - $822.72
- Left-hand M601-2180
  - $822.72

#### Ganging
- Right-hand M601-2190-5
  - $881.39
- Left-hand M601-2180-5
  - $881.39

#### Upholstered Non-ganging
- Right-hand M601-2290
  - $891.59
- Left-hand M601-2280
  - $891.59

#### Ganging
- Right-hand M601-2290-5
  - $950.26
- Left-hand M601-2280-5
  - $950.26

### Metallic trim color
To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M601-2190-M

### Stain repellent
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2290-F (add $65.04 list)

### Moisture barrier with stain repellent
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2190-P (add $40.82 list)

### To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M601-2190-D (add $53.57 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
The following options require modification of the product number.

**Metallic trim color**
- CAL 133

**To Order:**
- Add a suffix to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8110-M
- **Example:** M600-8210-F (add $65.04 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

---

### With Arms

#### Dimensions
- SH: 27 1/2" (699mm)
- H: 41 1/4" (1048mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- BW: 18 1/4" (464mm)
- AH: 35 1/2" (902mm)
- FH: 10 1/2" (267mm)

#### Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone.
- Distance between the arms is 19 1/4" (489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order:**
- Specify:
  - 1) Product number.
  - 2) Fabric surface and color.
  - 3) Frame trim color.
  - 4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
  - 5) Wood back finish color.

#### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8110</td>
<td>$862.26</td>
<td>$896.72</td>
<td>$911.74</td>
<td>$942.62</td>
<td>$971.98</td>
<td>$1020.42</td>
<td>$1054.84</td>
<td>$1142.87</td>
<td>$1177.29</td>
<td>$1271.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered M600-8210</td>
<td>931.13</td>
<td>977.07</td>
<td>1007.67</td>
<td>1052.32</td>
<td>1099.51</td>
<td>1147.97</td>
<td>1187.49</td>
<td>1307.41</td>
<td>1392.86</td>
<td>1654.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back M600-8310</td>
<td>984.71</td>
<td>1019.17</td>
<td>1033.19</td>
<td>1065.07</td>
<td>1094.43</td>
<td>1142.87</td>
<td>1177.29</td>
<td>1271.69</td>
<td>1322.71</td>
<td>1490.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Metallic trim color**
- CAL 133

**To Order:**
- Add a suffix to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8110-M
- **Example:** M600-8210-F (add $65.04 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

---

### Without Arms

#### Dimensions
- SH: 27 1/2" (699mm)
- H: 41 1/4" (1048mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- BW: 18 1/4" (464mm)
- AH: 35 1/2" (902mm)
- FH: 10 1/2" (267mm)

#### Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order:**
- Specify:
  - 1) Product number.
  - 2) Fabric surface and color.
  - 3) Frame trim color.
  - 4) Legs and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
  - 5) Wood back finish color.

#### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered M600-8110</td>
<td>$832.93</td>
<td>$867.39</td>
<td>$881.41</td>
<td>$913.29</td>
<td>$942.65</td>
<td>$991.09</td>
<td>$1025.51</td>
<td>$1119.91</td>
<td>$1177.29</td>
<td>$1271.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered M600-8210</td>
<td>901.80</td>
<td>947.74</td>
<td>978.34</td>
<td>1022.99</td>
<td>1070.18</td>
<td>1118.64</td>
<td>1158.16</td>
<td>1278.08</td>
<td>1363.53</td>
<td>1625.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back M600-8310</td>
<td>955.38</td>
<td>989.84</td>
<td>1003.86</td>
<td>1035.74</td>
<td>1065.10</td>
<td>1113.54</td>
<td>1147.96</td>
<td>1242.36</td>
<td>1293.38</td>
<td>1460.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Metallic trim color**
- CAL 133

**Stain repellent**
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

**To Order:**
- Add a suffix to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8110-M
- **Example:** M600-8210-F (add $65.04 list)
- **Example:** M600-8110-P (add $40.82 list)
- **Example:** M600-8110-D (add $53.57 list)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**VENDORS:**

Haworth Inc.

**CLASS JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII**

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15” (381mm)</td>
<td>24 1/4” (616mm)</td>
<td>28” (711mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$385.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3” (76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58” (1473mm) armless, 62” (1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50” (1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39 3/4” (1009mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

### Book Rack

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 3/4” (159mm)</td>
<td>15 1/4” (387mm)</td>
<td>14 1/2” (368mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>$68.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)
Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 236-240.
   • All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 246.
   • One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
   • Exceptions:
     Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.
     Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.
3) Specify tandem table models from page 246.
   • Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
   • Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MTI1-20</td>
<td>In-Line Tandem Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTE1-20</td>
<td>End-of-Run Tandem Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22" (559mm) wide and 21 1/2" (546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26 3/4" (679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1 3/4" (44mm) to the total configuration width.

![Dimensions of chairs and tablet arm chair](image)

2) Add 1 1/4" (32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.

![Dimensions of chairs with connecting bar](image)

3) For every in-line table, add 18 3/4" (476mm) to the width of the seating run.

![Dimensions of chairs with in-line table](image)

4) For every end-of-run table, add 19 3/8" (492mm) to the width of the seating run.

![Dimensions of chairs with end-of-run table](image)
## Improv Series
### Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

#### In-Line Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>18 3/4”(476mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTI2-20</td>
<td>$591.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTI3-20</td>
<td>655.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20”(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) Hardwood edge finish color.
   (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Support frame trim color.
   To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit.
   **Example:** MTI2-20-M

#### End-of-Run Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>19 3/8”(492mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTE2-20</td>
<td>$682.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTE3-20</td>
<td>744.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20”(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) Hardwood edge finish color.
   (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Support frame trim color.
5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.
   To order table with Metallic trim color add -M after sixth digit.
   **Example:** MTE2-20-M

#### Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4”(32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>$57.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
  - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
  - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
  - Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
  - Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
  - Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
   To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -M after eighth digit.
   **Example:** MPRV-BARS-M
## Improv Series
### Occasional Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Table Top/Edge</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Laminate Surface</th>
<th>Wood Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16” (406mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-1</td>
<td>$722.94</td>
<td>$792.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20” (508mm)</td>
<td>Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR2-20-2</td>
<td>$722.94</td>
<td>$792.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood/Chamfered Hardwood</td>
<td>MTR3-20-2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Table top diameter is 20” (508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

**NOTE:** Due to the differences in the material properties, the MDF edge will display a darker stain in comparison with the veneer surface.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Laminate or wood surface color.
3. Hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4. Frame trim color.
5. Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add M after seventh digit.

**Example:** MTR2-20-1M
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

LOOK seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads Z841-1741 identifies the product as a Mid-Back LOOK chair with forward tilt, fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, upholstered shell, height adjustable arms, pivoting arm pads, hard dual casters, and back lock.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

```
Z 8 4 1- 1 7 4 1, 3A-18, TR-F
```

Replace second digit in product number with 7 for leather. Example: Z741-1741.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for LOOK seating can be found in the back of the price list.

LOOK chairs features:
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Width adjustable arms, height adjustable arms, fixed arms, armless
- Tilt tension
LOOK Seating
General Specifications

**Mobility and Adjustability**
*(High- and Mid-Back Chairs)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synchronized-tilt (standard)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronized-tilt with back-lock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back is lockable in four positions within tilt range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward-tilt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in one forward position (3°)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat pan slides horizontally within a 2&quot;(51mm) range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back adjusts vertically within a 3&quot;(76mm) range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height adjustable arm adjust vertically within a 4&quot;(102mm) range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable arms rotate 360°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width adjustable arms adjust vertically within a 4&quot;(102mm) range and rotate 360°, and go in/out 2&quot;(51mm).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features and Options**
*(Side Chairs)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-gauge round steel tubing legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double shell seat and back construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molded polyurethane seat and back foam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully upholstered back shell, or full plastic back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All models available with caster option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powder coated frame: available in black and three metallic colors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side chair without arms models stack 6-high (44&quot;(1118mm)) on the floor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side chair with arms models stack 4-high on the floor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side chair with casters stacks 4-high on the floor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair stacks 2-high on the floor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm chair models feature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round tubing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional plastic arm cap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge models feature:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner arm shell with foam and upholstery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LOOK series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
Seating Price List

LOOK Seating
High-Back Chair without Arms

Dimensions*
SH: 16” - 20.75”
(406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5” - 51.25”
(1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5”(673mm)
W: 26.25”(667mm)
SW: 18.5”(470mm)
SD: 15” - 17”
(381mm - 432mm)

Features
• Outer Shell: Upholstered
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  • 2”(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
  • 3”(76mm) Back height adjustment.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
• Optional forward tilt is 3°.
• Tilt tension.
• User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z851-1042</td>
<td>$882.27</td>
<td>$963.17</td>
<td>$1041.53</td>
<td>$1074.39</td>
<td>$1122.45</td>
<td>$1308.25</td>
<td>$1397.97</td>
<td>$1649.52</td>
<td>$1463.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z861-1041</td>
<td>$994.77</td>
<td>$1075.67</td>
<td>$1154.03</td>
<td>$1186.89</td>
<td>$1234.95</td>
<td>$1420.75</td>
<td>$1510.47</td>
<td>$1762.02</td>
<td>$1576.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z851-1022

- Stain Repellent
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z851-1042-P (add $40.45 list)

- Leather Upholstery
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color;
  Example: Z851-1042 (chair with fabric); Z751-1042 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class S10 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
April 2018 / N.A. 251
LOOK Seating
High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions***
- **SH**: 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- **H**: 43.5” - 51.25” (1105mm - 1302mm)
- **D**: 26.5” (673mm)
- **W**: 26.25” (667mm)
- **SW**: 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD**: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
- **AH**: 9” (229mm)
- **AW**: 18.75” (476mm)

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  - 2” (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
  - 3” (76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1442</td>
<td>$ 983.39</td>
<td>$1064.29</td>
<td>$1142.65</td>
<td>$1175.51</td>
<td>$1223.57</td>
<td>$1409.37</td>
<td>$1499.09</td>
<td>$1750.64</td>
<td>$1564.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z861-1441</td>
<td>$1095.89</td>
<td>$1176.79</td>
<td>$1255.15</td>
<td>$1288.01</td>
<td>$1336.07</td>
<td>$1521.87</td>
<td>$1611.59</td>
<td>$1863.14</td>
<td>$1677.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z851-1442

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z851-1442-P (add $40.45 list)

- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z851-1442 (chair with fabric); Z751-1442 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- **H:** 43.5” - 51.25” (1105mm - 1302mm)
- **D:** 26.5” (673mm)
- **W:** 26.25” (667mm)
- **SW:** 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD:** 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
- **AH:** 8” - 12” (203mm - 305mm)
- **AW:** 18.75” (476mm)

**Features**
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4” (102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2” (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3” (76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Outer Shell**  |  **Arm Cap**  |  **Number**  |  **Fabric Grade**  |  **A**  |  **B**  |  **C**  |  **D**  |  **E**  |  **F**  |  **G**  |  **H**  |  **Leather Grade A**  |  **Leather Grade B**
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Upholstered  |  Soft Black Vinyl  |  Z851-1742  |  **Pneumatic Height Adjustment**  |  $1103.47  |  $1184.37  |  $1262.73  |  $1295.59  |  $1343.65  |  $1529.45  |  $1619.17  |  $1870.72  |  $1684.91  |  $1866.65
Upholstered  |  Soft Black Vinyl  |  Z861-1741  |  **Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt**  |  $1215.97  |  $1296.87  |  $1375.23  |  $1408.09  |  $1456.15  |  $1641.95  |  $1731.67  |  $1983.22  |  $1797.41  |  $1979.15

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z851-1742.
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z851-1742-P (add $40.45 list).
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z851-1742 (chair with fabric); Z751-1742 (chair with leather).

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## LOOK Seating
High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms

### Dimensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH (Height)</td>
<td>16&quot; - 20.75&quot;</td>
<td>(406mm - 527mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H (Height)</td>
<td>43.5&quot; - 51.25&quot;</td>
<td>(1105mm - 1302mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (Depth)</td>
<td>26.5&quot; (673mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W (Width)</td>
<td>26.25&quot; (667mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW (Seat Width)</td>
<td>18.5&quot; (470mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD (Seat Depth)</td>
<td>15&quot; - 17&quot; (381mm - 432mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH (Arm Height)</td>
<td>8&quot; - 12&quot; (203mm - 305mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW (Arm Width)</td>
<td>18.5&quot; - 20.5&quot; (470mm - 521mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4" (102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2" (51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2" (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3" (76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

### Outer Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1W42</td>
<td>$1140.13</td>
<td>$1221.03</td>
<td>$1299.39</td>
<td>$1332.25</td>
<td>$1380.31</td>
<td>$1566.11</td>
<td>$1655.83</td>
<td>$1907.38</td>
<td>$1721.57</td>
<td>$1903.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z851-1W41</td>
<td>$1252.63</td>
<td>$1333.53</td>
<td>$1411.89</td>
<td>$1444.75</td>
<td>$1492.81</td>
<td>$1678.61</td>
<td>$1768.33</td>
<td>$2019.88</td>
<td>$1834.07</td>
<td>$2015.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z851-1W22
- Stain Repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z851-1W42-P (add $40.45 list)
- Leather Upholstery: To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z851-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z751-1W42 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**LOOK Seating**

Mid-Back Chair without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions*</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 16&quot; - 20.75&quot; (406mm - 527mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shell: Upholstered</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 40&quot; - 47.75&quot; (1016mm - 1213mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.5&quot;(673mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.25&quot;(667mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18.5&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>• 2&quot;(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 15&quot; - 17&quot; (381mm - 432mm)</td>
<td>• 3&quot;(76mm) Back height adjustment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$802.64</td>
<td>$883.54</td>
<td>$961.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1041</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1951.14</td>
<td>$1975.04</td>
<td>$2003.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1975.04</td>
<td>$2003.24</td>
<td>$2031.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$2003.24</td>
<td>$2031.44</td>
<td>$2069.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$2031.44</td>
<td>$2069.64</td>
<td>$2107.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$2069.64</td>
<td>$2107.84</td>
<td>$2146.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$2107.84</td>
<td>$2146.04</td>
<td>$2184.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$2146.04</td>
<td>$2184.24</td>
<td>$2371.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To specify,** change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-1022

**To specify,** change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z731-1042 (chair with leather)

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class S10 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 255
LOOK Seating
Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms

Dimensions*

SH: 16” - 20.75”  (406mm - 527mm)
H: 40” - 47.75”   (1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5” (673mm)
W: 26.25” (667mm)
SW: 18.5” (470mm)
SD: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 9” (229mm)
AW: 18.75” (476mm)

Features
• Outer Shell: Upholstered
• Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
• 2” (51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
• 3” (76mm) Back height adjustment.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
• Optional forward tilt is 3°.
• Tilt tension.
• User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell   Arm Cap  Number  Fabric Grade  Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z831-1442</td>
<td>$ 903.76</td>
<td>$ 984.66</td>
<td>$1063.02</td>
<td>$1095.88</td>
<td>$1143.94</td>
<td>$1219.76</td>
<td>$1285.48</td>
<td>$1472.56</td>
<td>$1485.20</td>
<td>$1666.94</td>
<td>$1944.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z841-1441</td>
<td>$1016.26</td>
<td>$1097.16</td>
<td>$1175.52</td>
<td>$1208.38</td>
<td>$1256.44</td>
<td>$1332.26</td>
<td>$1397.98</td>
<td>$1585.06</td>
<td>$1597.70</td>
<td>$1779.44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z831-1422
- Stain Repellent
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z831-1442-P (add $40.45 list)
- Leather Upholstery
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z831-1442 (chair with fabric); Z751-1442 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
LOOK Seating
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Dimensions*
- SH: 16” - 20.75” (406mm - 527mm)
- H: 40” - 47.75” (1016mm - 1213mm)
- D: 26.5” (673mm)
- W: 26.25” (667mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 15” - 17” (381mm - 432mm)
- AH: 8” - 12” (203mm - 305mm)
- AW: 18.75” (476mm)

Features
- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4”(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2”(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3”(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer Shell</th>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z831-1742</td>
<td>$1023.84</td>
<td>$1104.74</td>
<td>$1183.10</td>
<td>$1215.96</td>
<td>$1264.02</td>
<td>$1339.84</td>
<td>$1405.56</td>
<td>$1592.64</td>
<td>$1605.28</td>
<td>$1787.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>Z841-1741</td>
<td>$1136.34</td>
<td>$1217.24</td>
<td>$1295.60</td>
<td>$1328.46</td>
<td>$1376.52</td>
<td>$1452.34</td>
<td>$1518.06</td>
<td>$1705.14</td>
<td>$1717.78</td>
<td>$1899.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Casters
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z831-1722
- Stain Repellent
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: Z831-1742-P (add $40.45 list)
- Leather Upholstery
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z831-1742 (chair with fabric); Z731-1742 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
LOOK Seating
Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms

Dimensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>16” - 20.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>40” - 47.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>26.5”(673mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>26.25”(667mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>18.5”(470mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>15” - 17”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>8” - 12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW:</td>
<td>18.5”-20.5”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4”(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2”(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2”(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3”(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Soft Casters
- Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: Z831-1W2
To specify, add +P to the end of the product number; Example: Z831-1W42-P (add $40.45 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: Z831-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z731-1W42 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

258
April 2018 / N.A.
Class S10 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Without Arms

Z600-2100

**Dimensions***

- **H:** Upholstered: 33.75" (857mm)
  - Polypropylene: 32.25" (819mm)
- **W:** 20.37" (517mm)
- **D:** 24" (610mm)
- **SH:** 18" (457mm)
- **SD:** 18.25" (463mm)
- **SW:** 18.75" (476mm)

**Features**

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 6-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2" (51mm).
- Molded floor glides are standard in black
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
  - Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.

**To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Polypropylene back finish color.
4) Frame trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Z600-2100</td>
<td>$367.52</td>
<td>$414.14</td>
<td>$458.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Z600-2200</td>
<td>421.00</td>
<td>511.50</td>
<td>604.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Hard Casters**
  - To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster); **Example:** Z600-2101 (add $65.10 list)

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** Z600-2102 (add $65.10 list)

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2100-P (add $40.07 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2100-D (add $52.58 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### LOOK Seating
#### Side Chairs

**With Arms**

*Dimensions*:
- **H**: Upholstered: 33.75" (857mm)
  - Polypropylene: 32.25" (819mm)
- **W**: 24" (610mm)
- **D**: 24" (610mm)
- **SH**: 18" (457mm)
- **SD**: 18.25" (463mm)
- **SW**: 18.75" (476mm)

*Features*:
- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Chairs with arms and glides stack 6-high.
- Chairs with arms and casters stack 3-high.
- Back flex is 2" (51mm).
- Arms formed from steel tubular frame.
- Arm caps and molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
  - Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Back surface and color.
3. Frame/arm trim color.

### To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Polypropylene back finish color.
4. Frame/arm trim color.

### Fabric Grade Leather

| Back          | Arms       | Number   | Fabric Grade | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | G  | H  | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B |
|---------------|------------|----------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----------------|-----------------|
| Polypropylene | Standard   | Z600-2110| $412.78      | $459.40 | $503.30 | $522.48 | $551.29 | $607.50 | $647.29 | $762.47 | $746.02 | $923.16        |
|               | Arm Caps   | Z600-2130| $440.21      | $486.83 | $530.73 | $549.91 | $578.72 | $634.93 | $674.72 | $789.90 | $773.45 | $950.59        |
| Upholstered   | Standard   | Z600-2210| $466.26      | $556.76 | $650.04 | $685.66 | $740.52 | $887.26 | $979.16 | $1224.61 | $1132.74 | $1487.02       |
|               | Arm Caps   | Z600-2230| $493.69      | $584.19 | $677.47 | $713.09 | $767.95 | $914.69 | $1006.59 | $1252.04 | $1160.17 | $1514.45       |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Hard Casters**: To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster); **Example**: Z600-2114 (add $65.10 list)
- **Soft Casters**: To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example**: Z600-2112 (add $65.10 list)
- **Stain Repellent**: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: Z600-2110-P (add $40.07 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**: To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example**: Z600-2110-D (add $52.58 list)

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Lounge Chair

**Dimensions**

- **H**: 33.75" (857mm)
- **W**: 25" (635mm)
- **D**: 24" (610mm)
- **SH**: 18" (457mm)
- **SD**: 18.25" (463mm)
- **SW**: 18.15" (461mm)

**Features**

- Fully upholstered inner and outer back.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 2-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2" (51mm).
- Fully upholstered panel arms.
- Molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.35/48

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Back surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

---

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arms</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>Z600-2440</td>
<td>Leather Grade A</td>
<td>$822.80</td>
<td>$913.30</td>
<td>$1006.58</td>
<td>$1042.20</td>
<td>$1097.06</td>
<td>$1356.24</td>
<td>$1472.83</td>
<td>$1788.23</td>
<td>$1489.28</td>
<td>$1843.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>Z600-2440</td>
<td>Leather Grade B</td>
<td>$822.80</td>
<td>$913.30</td>
<td>$1006.58</td>
<td>$1042.20</td>
<td>$1097.06</td>
<td>$1356.24</td>
<td>$1472.83</td>
<td>$1788.23</td>
<td>$1489.28</td>
<td>$1843.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Hard Casters**: To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 4 (hard caster). **Example**: Z600-2444 (add $65.10 list)
- **Soft Casters**: To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 (floor glides) to a 2 (soft caster). **Example**: Z600-2442 (add $65.10 list)
- **Stain Repellent**: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number. **Example**: Z600-2440-P (add $40.07 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**: To specify, add -D to the end of the product number. **Example**: Z600-2440-D (add $52.58 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Features and Options

All Monaco models feature:
- Optional large or medium scales
- Fully-upholstered seat and back
- Five-star base
- Pneumatic height adjustment with 6-position back lock
- 3" (76mm) back height adjustment
- Optional adjustable lumbar support — 1 1/2" (38mm)

### Mobility and Adjustability

Five-star base models feature:
- Cast aluminum base
- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat and back cushions
- Cast aluminum arms
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors
- Soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized tilt recline with tension control and 6-position back lock

Synchronized tilt
- Back reclines at a two-to-one ratio to the pitch of the seat
- Front-edge seat height maintained through tilt mode
- Lockable in six positions within the tilt range (back lock)

### Value Packs

Monaco chairs are offered in 6, 8 and 10-Chair “Value Packs” for your convenience. Value packs allow you to order one part number for your entire conference room. Value packs are offered at a reduced list price.

![6-Chair Value Pack for Monaco Large High-Back Chairs](image)
COM & COL
General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements

Monaco chair models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Monaco specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads D811-2240 identifies the product as a Large High-Back Monaco Chair, with fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, open arms, hard casters, and without lumbar adjustment.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Fabric Upholstery</th>
<th>Large High-Back</th>
<th>Pneumatic</th>
<th>Single Chair</th>
<th>Open Arms with Standard Arm Caps</th>
<th>Hard, Dual-Wheel Casters</th>
<th>Without Lumbar Support</th>
<th>Tellure Fabric/Burgundy Color</th>
<th>Brushed Aluminum Base and Arm Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3A-20</td>
<td>PN-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Monaco seating is available in the back of the price list.
NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 16" - 20 1/2"  
  (406mm - 521mm)
- **H**: 48 1/2" - 56"  
  (1232mm - 1422mm)
- **D**: 28" (660mm)
- **W**: 30" (762mm)
- **SW**: 23 1/2" (597mm)
- **SD**: 21 1/2" (546mm)
- **AH**: 26 1/3" - 3 11/3"  
  (577mm - 689mm)

### Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3" (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
3. **Base and arm trim color.** Add $87.20 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Arms/ Fabric Grade Leather Leather

**Without Lumbar Support - Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2240</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3207.87</td>
<td>$3322.08</td>
<td>$3392.09</td>
<td>$3576.31</td>
<td>$3658.59</td>
<td>$4006.15</td>
<td>$4176.85</td>
<td>$4650.92</td>
<td>$4550.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A240</td>
<td></td>
<td>18098.92</td>
<td>18784.18</td>
<td>19042.44</td>
<td>20309.56</td>
<td>20803.24</td>
<td>22886.60</td>
<td>23912.80</td>
<td>26757.22</td>
<td>26152.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B240</td>
<td></td>
<td>24125.35</td>
<td>25039.03</td>
<td>25599.11</td>
<td>27072.87</td>
<td>27731.11</td>
<td>30511.59</td>
<td>31877.19</td>
<td>35669.75</td>
<td>34864.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C240</td>
<td></td>
<td>30494.43</td>
<td>31636.53</td>
<td>32336.63</td>
<td>34178.83</td>
<td>35001.63</td>
<td>38477.23</td>
<td>40184.23</td>
<td>44924.93</td>
<td>43917.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2340</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3286.46</td>
<td>$3400.67</td>
<td>$3470.68</td>
<td>$3654.90</td>
<td>$3737.18</td>
<td>$4084.74</td>
<td>$4255.44</td>
<td>$4729.51</td>
<td>$4628.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A340</td>
<td></td>
<td>18570.46</td>
<td>19255.72</td>
<td>19675.78</td>
<td>20781.10</td>
<td>21274.78</td>
<td>23360.14</td>
<td>24384.34</td>
<td>27228.76</td>
<td>26624.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B340</td>
<td></td>
<td>24754.07</td>
<td>25667.75</td>
<td>26227.83</td>
<td>27701.59</td>
<td>28359.83</td>
<td>31140.31</td>
<td>32505.91</td>
<td>36298.47</td>
<td>35492.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C340</td>
<td></td>
<td>31280.33</td>
<td>32422.43</td>
<td>33122.53</td>
<td>34964.73</td>
<td>35787.53</td>
<td>39263.13</td>
<td>40970.13</td>
<td>45710.83</td>
<td>44703.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Lumbar Support - Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2241</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3395.78</td>
<td>$3509.99</td>
<td>$3580.00</td>
<td>$3764.22</td>
<td>$3846.50</td>
<td>$4194.06</td>
<td>$4364.76</td>
<td>$4838.83</td>
<td>$4738.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A241</td>
<td></td>
<td>19226.38</td>
<td>19911.64</td>
<td>20311.70</td>
<td>21417.02</td>
<td>21930.70</td>
<td>23460.06</td>
<td>25040.26</td>
<td>27884.68</td>
<td>26624.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B241</td>
<td></td>
<td>25628.63</td>
<td>26542.31</td>
<td>27102.39</td>
<td>28576.15</td>
<td>29234.39</td>
<td>32014.87</td>
<td>33380.47</td>
<td>37173.03</td>
<td>36367.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C241</td>
<td></td>
<td>32373.53</td>
<td>33515.63</td>
<td>34215.73</td>
<td>36805.93</td>
<td>36057.93</td>
<td>40356.33</td>
<td>42063.33</td>
<td>46804.03</td>
<td>45796.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Lumbar Support - Upholstered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2341</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3474.37</td>
<td>$3588.59</td>
<td>$3658.59</td>
<td>$3842.81</td>
<td>$3925.09</td>
<td>$4227.65</td>
<td>$4443.35</td>
<td>$4917.42</td>
<td>$4816.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A341</td>
<td></td>
<td>19697.92</td>
<td>20383.18</td>
<td>20803.24</td>
<td>21908.56</td>
<td>22402.24</td>
<td>24487.60</td>
<td>25511.80</td>
<td>28356.22</td>
<td>27751.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B341</td>
<td></td>
<td>26257.35</td>
<td>27111.03</td>
<td>27731.11</td>
<td>29204.87</td>
<td>29863.11</td>
<td>32643.59</td>
<td>34009.19</td>
<td>37801.75</td>
<td>36996.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C341</td>
<td></td>
<td>33159.43</td>
<td>34301.53</td>
<td>35001.63</td>
<td>36843.83</td>
<td>37666.63</td>
<td>41142.23</td>
<td>42849.23</td>
<td>47589.93</td>
<td>46582.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**  
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D811-2240
- **Stain Repellent**  
  To specify, add -F to the end of the product number; Example: D811-2240-F
- **Leather Upholstery**  
  To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: D811-2240 (chair with fabric); D711-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:**  
CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.  
Stain repellent is not available on leather.  
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Monaco
Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 48 1/2" - 56" (1232mm - 1422mm)
- **D:** 26" (660mm)
- **W:** 30" (762mm)
- **SW:** 23 1/2" (597mm)
- **SD:** 21 1/2" (546mm)
- **AH:** 26 1/3" - 31 1/3" (577mm - 689mm)

**Features**
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3" (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add $87.20 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Arms/Caps & Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2640</td>
<td>$3207.87</td>
<td>$3322.08</td>
<td>$3392.09</td>
<td>$3576.31</td>
<td>$3658.59</td>
<td>$4006.15</td>
<td>$4176.85</td>
<td>$4650.92</td>
<td>$4550.21</td>
<td>$5117.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A640</td>
<td>18098.92</td>
<td>18784.18</td>
<td>19204.24</td>
<td>20309.56</td>
<td>20803.24</td>
<td>22888.60</td>
<td>23912.80</td>
<td>26757.22</td>
<td>26152.96</td>
<td>29555.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B640</td>
<td>24125.35</td>
<td>25039.03</td>
<td>25599.11</td>
<td>27072.87</td>
<td>27731.11</td>
<td>30511.59</td>
<td>31877.19</td>
<td>35669.75</td>
<td>34864.07</td>
<td>39400.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C640</td>
<td>30494.43</td>
<td>31636.53</td>
<td>32336.63</td>
<td>34178.83</td>
<td>35001.63</td>
<td>38477.23</td>
<td>40184.23</td>
<td>44924.93</td>
<td>43917.83</td>
<td>49588.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2641</td>
<td>$3395.78</td>
<td>$3509.99</td>
<td>$3580.00</td>
<td>$3764.22</td>
<td>$3846.50</td>
<td>$4194.06</td>
<td>$4364.76</td>
<td>$4838.83</td>
<td>$4738.12</td>
<td>$5117.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A641</td>
<td>19226.38</td>
<td>19911.64</td>
<td>20331.70</td>
<td>21437.02</td>
<td>21930.70</td>
<td>24016.06</td>
<td>25040.26</td>
<td>27884.68</td>
<td>27280.42</td>
<td>30682.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B641</td>
<td>25628.63</td>
<td>26542.31</td>
<td>27102.39</td>
<td>28576.15</td>
<td>29234.39</td>
<td>32014.87</td>
<td>33380.47</td>
<td>37173.03</td>
<td>36367.35</td>
<td>40903.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C641</td>
<td>32373.53</td>
<td>33515.63</td>
<td>34215.73</td>
<td>36057.93</td>
<td>36880.73</td>
<td>40356.33</td>
<td>42063.33</td>
<td>46804.03</td>
<td>45796.93</td>
<td>51467.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D811-2640
- **CAL 133**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number (add $625.11 list); Example: D811-2640-F
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: D811-2640-P (add $63.85 list)
- **Leather Upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; 
  - Example: D811-2640 (chair with fabric); D711-2640 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather. Stain repellent is not available on leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**D811-2640**

**NOTE:**
- CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

**Arms/ Caps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2640</td>
<td>$3207.87</td>
<td>$3322.08</td>
<td>$3392.09</td>
<td>$3576.31</td>
<td>$3658.59</td>
<td>$4006.15</td>
<td>$4176.85</td>
<td>$4650.92</td>
<td>$4550.21</td>
<td>$5117.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A640</td>
<td>18098.92</td>
<td>18784.18</td>
<td>19204.24</td>
<td>20309.56</td>
<td>20803.24</td>
<td>22888.60</td>
<td>23912.80</td>
<td>26757.22</td>
<td>26152.96</td>
<td>29555.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B640</td>
<td>24125.35</td>
<td>25039.03</td>
<td>25599.11</td>
<td>27072.87</td>
<td>27731.11</td>
<td>30511.59</td>
<td>31877.19</td>
<td>35669.75</td>
<td>34864.07</td>
<td>39400.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C640</td>
<td>30494.43</td>
<td>31636.53</td>
<td>32336.63</td>
<td>34178.83</td>
<td>35001.63</td>
<td>38477.23</td>
<td>40184.23</td>
<td>44924.93</td>
<td>43917.83</td>
<td>49588.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D811-2641</td>
<td>$3395.78</td>
<td>$3509.99</td>
<td>$3580.00</td>
<td>$3764.22</td>
<td>$3846.50</td>
<td>$4194.06</td>
<td>$4364.76</td>
<td>$4838.83</td>
<td>$4738.12</td>
<td>$5117.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-A641</td>
<td>19226.38</td>
<td>19911.64</td>
<td>20331.70</td>
<td>21437.02</td>
<td>21930.70</td>
<td>24016.06</td>
<td>25040.26</td>
<td>27884.68</td>
<td>27280.42</td>
<td>30682.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-B641</td>
<td>25628.63</td>
<td>26542.31</td>
<td>27102.39</td>
<td>28576.15</td>
<td>29234.39</td>
<td>32014.87</td>
<td>33380.47</td>
<td>37173.03</td>
<td>36367.35</td>
<td>40903.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D811-C641</td>
<td>32373.53</td>
<td>33515.63</td>
<td>34215.73</td>
<td>36057.93</td>
<td>36880.73</td>
<td>40356.33</td>
<td>42063.33</td>
<td>46804.03</td>
<td>45796.93</td>
<td>51467.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE:

CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

### Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 20 1/2”
  - (406mm - 521mm)
- H: 45” - 52 1/2”
  - (1143mm - 1334mm)
- D: 23 1/2” (597mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)
- SW: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 20” (508mm)
- AH: 26 1/3” - 31 1/3”
  - (577mm - 689mm)

### Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3” (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Base and arm trim color. Add $87.20 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Arms/Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2240</td>
<td>$3207.87</td>
<td>$3322.08</td>
<td>$3392.09</td>
<td>$3576.31</td>
<td>$3658.59</td>
<td>$4006.15</td>
<td>$4176.85</td>
<td>$4650.92</td>
<td>$4550.21</td>
<td>$5117.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A240</td>
<td>$18098.92</td>
<td>$18784.18</td>
<td>$19204.24</td>
<td>$20309.56</td>
<td>$20803.24</td>
<td>$22888.60</td>
<td>$23912.80</td>
<td>$26757.22</td>
<td>$26152.96</td>
<td>$29555.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B240</td>
<td>$24125.35</td>
<td>$25039.03</td>
<td>$25599.11</td>
<td>$27072.87</td>
<td>$27731.11</td>
<td>$30511.59</td>
<td>$31877.19</td>
<td>$35669.75</td>
<td>$34864.07</td>
<td>$39400.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C240</td>
<td>$30494.43</td>
<td>$31636.53</td>
<td>$32336.63</td>
<td>$34178.83</td>
<td>$35001.63</td>
<td>$38477.23</td>
<td>$40844.23</td>
<td>$44924.93</td>
<td>$43917.83</td>
<td>$49588.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2340</td>
<td>$3286.46</td>
<td>$3400.67</td>
<td>$3470.68</td>
<td>$3654.90</td>
<td>$3737.18</td>
<td>$4084.74</td>
<td>$4255.44</td>
<td>$4729.51</td>
<td>$4628.80</td>
<td>$5195.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A340</td>
<td>$18570.46</td>
<td>$19255.72</td>
<td>$19675.78</td>
<td>$20781.10</td>
<td>$21274.78</td>
<td>$23360.14</td>
<td>$24384.34</td>
<td>$27228.76</td>
<td>$26624.50</td>
<td>$30026.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B340</td>
<td>$24754.07</td>
<td>$25667.75</td>
<td>$26227.83</td>
<td>$27701.59</td>
<td>$31140.31</td>
<td>$32505.91</td>
<td>$35669.75</td>
<td>$34864.07</td>
<td>$39400.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C340</td>
<td>$31280.33</td>
<td>$32422.43</td>
<td>$33122.53</td>
<td>$34964.73</td>
<td>$35787.53</td>
<td>$39263.13</td>
<td>$40970.13</td>
<td>$44703.73</td>
<td>$50374.23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2241</td>
<td>$3395.78</td>
<td>$3509.99</td>
<td>$3580.00</td>
<td>$3764.22</td>
<td>$3842.81</td>
<td>$4194.06</td>
<td>$4364.76</td>
<td>$4838.83</td>
<td>$4738.12</td>
<td>$5305.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A241</td>
<td>$19226.38</td>
<td>$19911.64</td>
<td>$20331.70</td>
<td>$21908.56</td>
<td>$22402.24</td>
<td>$24487.60</td>
<td>$25040.26</td>
<td>$27884.68</td>
<td>$27280.42</td>
<td>$30682.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B241</td>
<td>$25628.63</td>
<td>$26542.31</td>
<td>$27102.39</td>
<td>$29204.87</td>
<td>$32014.87</td>
<td>$33380.47</td>
<td>$37173.03</td>
<td>$36367.35</td>
<td>$40903.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C241</td>
<td>$32373.53</td>
<td>$33515.63</td>
<td>$34215.73</td>
<td>$36057.93</td>
<td>$36880.73</td>
<td>$40356.33</td>
<td>$42063.33</td>
<td>$46804.03</td>
<td>$45796.07</td>
<td>$51467.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2341</td>
<td>$3474.37</td>
<td>$3588.58</td>
<td>$3658.59</td>
<td>$3842.81</td>
<td>$3925.09</td>
<td>$4272.65</td>
<td>$4434.35</td>
<td>$4917.42</td>
<td>$4816.71</td>
<td>$5383.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A341</td>
<td>$19967.92</td>
<td>$20383.18</td>
<td>$20803.24</td>
<td>$21908.56</td>
<td>$22402.24</td>
<td>$24887.60</td>
<td>$25511.80</td>
<td>$28356.22</td>
<td>$27751.96</td>
<td>$31154.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B341</td>
<td>$26257.35</td>
<td>$27171.03</td>
<td>$27731.11</td>
<td>$29204.87</td>
<td>$29863.11</td>
<td>$32643.59</td>
<td>$34009.19</td>
<td>$37801.75</td>
<td>$36996.07</td>
<td>$41532.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C341</td>
<td>$33159.43</td>
<td>$34301.53</td>
<td>$35001.63</td>
<td>$36843.83</td>
<td>$37666.63</td>
<td>$41422.23</td>
<td>$42849.23</td>
<td>$47589.93</td>
<td>$46582.83</td>
<td>$52253.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - CAP 133
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Leather Upholstery**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D821-2240-F

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $625.11 list); Example: D821-2240-F

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: D821-2240 (chair with fabric); D721-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 45" - 52 1/2" (1143mm - 1334mm)
- **D:** 23 1/2" (597mm)
- **W:** 26" (660mm)
- **SW:** 22" (559mm)
- **SD:** 20" (508mm)
- **AH:** 26 1/3" - 31 1/3" (667mm - 795mm)

**Features**

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3" (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

**Arms/ Caps**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2640</td>
<td>$3207.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A640</td>
<td>18098.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B640</td>
<td>24125.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C640</td>
<td>30494.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D821-2641</td>
<td>$3395.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-A641</td>
<td>19226.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-B641</td>
<td>25628.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>D821-C641</td>
<td>32373.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Soft Casters**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** D821-2620

**CAL 133**

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D821-2640-F

**Stain Repellent**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** D821-2640-P (add **$63.85** list)

**Leather Upholstery**

To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D821-2640 (chair with fabric); D721-2640 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:**
CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
Stain repellent is not available on leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Monaco**

Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

---

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 45" - 52 1/2" (1143mm - 1334mm)
- **D:** 23 1/2" (597mm)
- **W:** 26" (660mm)
- **SW:** 22" (559mm)
- **SD:** 20" (508mm)
- **AH:** 26 1/3" - 31 1/3" (667mm - 795mm)

**Features**

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3" (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.
Monaco
Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm-521mm)
- **H:** 41 1/2" - 49 1/2" (1054mm-1257mm)
- **D:** 26" (660mm)
- **W:** 30" (762mm)
- **SW:** 23 1/2" (597mm)
- **SD:** 21 1/2" (546mm)
- **AH:** 26 1/3" - 3 11/3" (577mm-689mm)

**Features**
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3" (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add $87.20 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>$3074.00</td>
<td>$3178.39</td>
<td>$3244.70</td>
<td>$3414.18</td>
<td>$3489.10</td>
<td>$3722.45</td>
<td>$3834.22</td>
<td>$4246.86</td>
<td>$4291.08</td>
<td>$4848.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>17295.70</td>
<td>17922.04</td>
<td>18319.90</td>
<td>19336.78</td>
<td>19786.30</td>
<td>21186.40</td>
<td>21857.02</td>
<td>24332.86</td>
<td>24598.18</td>
<td>27945.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>23054.39</td>
<td>23889.51</td>
<td>24419.99</td>
<td>25775.83</td>
<td>26375.19</td>
<td>28241.99</td>
<td>29136.15</td>
<td>32437.27</td>
<td>32791.03</td>
<td>37254.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>29155.73</td>
<td>30199.63</td>
<td>30862.73</td>
<td>32557.53</td>
<td>33066.73</td>
<td>35640.23</td>
<td>36757.93</td>
<td>40884.33</td>
<td>41326.53</td>
<td>46905.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>$3152.59</td>
<td>$3256.98</td>
<td>$3323.29</td>
<td>$3492.77</td>
<td>$3567.69</td>
<td>$3801.04</td>
<td>$3912.81</td>
<td>$4325.45</td>
<td>$4369.67</td>
<td>$4927.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>17767.24</td>
<td>18393.58</td>
<td>18791.44</td>
<td>19808.32</td>
<td>20257.84</td>
<td>21657.94</td>
<td>22328.56</td>
<td>24804.40</td>
<td>25069.72</td>
<td>28417.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>23683.11</td>
<td>24518.23</td>
<td>25048.71</td>
<td>26404.55</td>
<td>27008.31</td>
<td>28870.71</td>
<td>29764.87</td>
<td>33065.99</td>
<td>33419.75</td>
<td>37883.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>29941.63</td>
<td>30985.53</td>
<td>31648.63</td>
<td>33343.43</td>
<td>34092.63</td>
<td>36426.13</td>
<td>37543.83</td>
<td>41670.23</td>
<td>42112.43</td>
<td>47691.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>$3261.91</td>
<td>$3366.30</td>
<td>$3432.61</td>
<td>$3602.09</td>
<td>$3677.01</td>
<td>$3910.36</td>
<td>$4022.13</td>
<td>$4434.77</td>
<td>$4478.99</td>
<td>$5036.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>18423.16</td>
<td>19049.50</td>
<td>19447.36</td>
<td>20464.24</td>
<td>20913.76</td>
<td>22331.86</td>
<td>22984.48</td>
<td>25460.32</td>
<td>25725.64</td>
<td>29073.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>24557.67</td>
<td>25392.79</td>
<td>25923.27</td>
<td>27279.11</td>
<td>27870.81</td>
<td>29764.87</td>
<td>30639.43</td>
<td>33940.55</td>
<td>34294.31</td>
<td>38757.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>31034.83</td>
<td>32078.73</td>
<td>32741.83</td>
<td>34346.63</td>
<td>35185.83</td>
<td>37519.33</td>
<td>38637.03</td>
<td>42763.43</td>
<td>43205.63</td>
<td>47848.73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lumbar Support - Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>$3340.50</td>
<td>$3444.89</td>
<td>$3511.20</td>
<td>$3680.68</td>
<td>$3755.60</td>
<td>$3988.95</td>
<td>$4100.72</td>
<td>$4513.36</td>
<td>$4575.58</td>
<td>$5115.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>18894.70</td>
<td>19521.04</td>
<td>19918.90</td>
<td>20935.78</td>
<td>21385.30</td>
<td>22546.02</td>
<td>22984.48</td>
<td>25460.32</td>
<td>25725.64</td>
<td>29544.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>25186.39</td>
<td>26021.51</td>
<td>26551.99</td>
<td>27907.83</td>
<td>28507.19</td>
<td>30639.43</td>
<td>31268.15</td>
<td>34569.27</td>
<td>34923.03</td>
<td>39386.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack</td>
<td>31820.73</td>
<td>32864.63</td>
<td>33327.73</td>
<td>35222.53</td>
<td>35971.73</td>
<td>38305.23</td>
<td>39422.93</td>
<td>43549.33</td>
<td>43991.53</td>
<td>49570.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Leather Upholstery**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D831-2240
To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $625.11 list); Example: D831-2240-F
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: D831-2240-P (add $63.85 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Monaco
Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3”(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.50
- COL square footage: 63.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add $87.20 for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps Quantity Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather Grade A B C D E F G H Grade A Grade B

Without Lumbar Support - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D831-2640</td>
<td>3074.00</td>
<td>$3178.39</td>
<td>$3244.70</td>
<td>$3414.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair</td>
<td>D831-A640</td>
<td>17295.70</td>
<td>17922.04</td>
<td>18319.90</td>
<td>19336.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair</td>
<td>D831-B640</td>
<td>23054.39</td>
<td>23889.51</td>
<td>24419.99</td>
<td>25775.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair</td>
<td>D831-C640</td>
<td>29155.73</td>
<td>30199.63</td>
<td>30862.73</td>
<td>32557.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Lumbar Support - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 chair</td>
<td>D831-2641</td>
<td>3261.91</td>
<td>$3366.30</td>
<td>$3432.61</td>
<td>$3602.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair</td>
<td>D831-A641</td>
<td>18423.16</td>
<td>19049.50</td>
<td>19447.36</td>
<td>20464.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair</td>
<td>D831-B641</td>
<td>24557.67</td>
<td>25392.79</td>
<td>25923.27</td>
<td>27279.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair</td>
<td>D831-C641</td>
<td>31034.83</td>
<td>32078.73</td>
<td>32741.83</td>
<td>34436.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
  - CAL 133
  - Stain Repellent
  - Leather Upholstery

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D831-2620
To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $625.11 list); Example: D831-2640-F
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: D831-2640 (chair with fabric); D731-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
Stain repellent is not available on leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE: CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16" - 20 1/2" (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 39" - 46 3/4" (991mm - 1187mm)
- **D:** 23 1/2" (597mm)
- **W:** 26" (660mm)
- **SW:** 22" (559mm)
- **SD:** 20" (508mm)
- **AH:** 26 1/3" - 3 11 / 3" (577mm - 689mm)

### Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Standard with 3" (76mm) of back height adjustment.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Soft Casters
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Base and arm trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Arms/ Caps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms/ Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Without Lumbar Support - Standard

#### 1 chair

- **D841-2240**
  - **3074.00** $ 3178.39 $ 3244.70 $ 3414.18 $ 3489.10 $ 3722.45 $ 3834.22 $ 4246.86 $ 4291.08 $ 4848.99

#### 6-chair Value Pack

- **D841-A240**
  - **17295.70** $ 17922.04 $ 18319.90 $ 19336.78 $ 21186.40 $ 21857.02 $ 24332.86 $ 24598.18 $ 27945.64

#### 8-chair Value Pack

- **D841-B240**
  - **23054.39** $ 23889.51 $ 24419.99 $ 25775.83 $ 26375.19 $ 28241.99 $ 29136.15 $ 32437.27 $ 32791.03 $ 37254.31

#### 10-chair Value Pack

- **D841-C240**
  - **29155.73** $ 30199.63 $ 30862.73 $ 32557.53 $ 33306.73 $ 35640.23 $ 36757.93 $ 40884.30 $ 41326.53 $ 46905.63

### Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered

#### 1 chair

- **D841-2340**
  - **3152.59** $ 3256.98 $ 3323.29 $ 3492.77 $ 3567.69 $ 3801.04 $ 3912.81 $ 4325.45 $ 4369.67 $ 4927.58

#### 6-chair Value Pack

- **D841-A340**
  - **17767.24** $ 18393.58 $ 18791.44 $ 19808.32 $ 20257.84 $ 21657.94 $ 22328.56 $ 24804.40 $ 25069.72 $ 28417.18

#### 8-chair Value Pack

- **D841-B340**
  - **23683.11** $ 24518.23 $ 25048.71 $ 26404.55 $ 27003.91 $ 28870.71 $ 29764.87 $ 33065.99 $ 33419.75 $ 37883.03

#### 10-chair Value Pack

- **D841-C340**
  - **29941.63** $ 30985.53 $ 31648.63 $ 33343.43 $ 34092.63 $ 36426.13 $ 37543.83 $ 41670.23 $ 42112.43 $ 47691.53

### With Lumbar Support - Standard

#### 1 chair

- **D841-2241**
  - **3261.91** $ 3366.30 $ 3432.61 $ 3602.09 $ 3677.01 $ 3912.81 $ 4022.13 $ 4434.77 $ 4478.99 $ 5036.90

#### 6-chair Value Pack

- **D841-A241**
  - **18423.16** $ 19049.50 $ 19447.36 $ 20464.24 $ 20913.76 $ 22328.56 $ 22984.48 $ 24804.40 $ 25069.72 $ 28417.18

#### 8-chair Value Pack

- **D841-B241**
  - **24557.67** $ 25392.79 $ 25923.27 $ 27279.11 $ 27878.47 $ 29764.87 $ 30635.99 $ 33065.99 $ 33419.75 $ 37883.03

#### 10-chair Value Pack

- **D841-C241**
  - **31034.83** $ 32078.73 $ 32741.83 $ 34436.63 $ 35185.83 $ 37543.83 $ 38637.03 $ 42763.43 $ 43205.63 $ 47847.73

### With Lumbar Support - Upholstered

#### 1 chair

- **D841-2341**
  - **3340.50** $ 3444.89 $ 3511.20 $ 3680.69 $ 3767.01 $ 4022.13 $ 4100.72 $ 4513.36 $ 4557.58 $ 5115.49

#### 6-chair Value Pack

- **D841-A341**
  - **18894.70** $ 19521.04 $ 19918.90 $ 20935.78 $ 21385.30 $ 22745.24 $ 23456.02 $ 25069.72 $ 25725.64 $ 29073.10

#### 8-chair Value Pack

- **D841-B341**
  - **25186.39** $ 26021.51 $ 26551.99 $ 27907.83 $ 28507.19 $ 31268.15 $ 34569.27 $ 34923.03 $ 38757.59

#### 10-chair Value Pack

- **D841-C341**
  - **31820.73** $ 32864.63 $ 33527.73 $ 35222.53 $ 35971.73 $ 38305.23 $ 39422.93 $ 43549.33 $ 43991.53 $ 49570.63

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Casters**
  - CAL 133
  - Stain Repellent
  - Leather Upholstery

#### To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster):

- **Example:** D841-2220

#### To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add **$625.11** list):

- **Example:** D841-2240-F

#### To specify, add -P to the end of the product number (add **$63.85** list):

- **Example:** D841-2240 (chair with fabric); D741-2240 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Monaco
**Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms**

### Dimensions
- SH: 16” - 20 1/2” (406mm-521mm)
- H: 39” - 46 3/4” (991mm-1187mm)
- D: 23 1/2” (597mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)
- SW: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 20” (508mm)
- AH: 26 1/3” - 31 1/3” (577mm-689mm)

### Features
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3”(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 5.85

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

### Notes:
- CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.
- CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
- Stain repellent is not available on leather.
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms Caps</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Lumbar Support - Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 chair D841-2640</td>
<td>$3074.00</td>
<td>$3178.39</td>
<td>$3244.70</td>
<td>$3414.18</td>
<td>$3489.10</td>
<td>$3722.45</td>
<td>$3834.22</td>
<td>$4246.86</td>
<td>$4291.08</td>
<td>$4848.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-chair Value Pack D841-A640</td>
<td>17295.70</td>
<td>17922.04</td>
<td>18319.90</td>
<td>19336.78</td>
<td>19786.30</td>
<td>21186.40</td>
<td>21857.02</td>
<td>24332.86</td>
<td>24598.18</td>
<td>27945.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-chair Value Pack D841-B640</td>
<td>23054.39</td>
<td>23889.51</td>
<td>24419.99</td>
<td>25775.83</td>
<td>26375.19</td>
<td>28241.99</td>
<td>29136.15</td>
<td>32437.27</td>
<td>32791.03</td>
<td>37254.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-chair Value Pack D841-C640</td>
<td>29155.73</td>
<td>30199.63</td>
<td>30862.73</td>
<td>32557.53</td>
<td>33306.73</td>
<td>35640.23</td>
<td>36757.93</td>
<td>40884.33</td>
<td>41326.53</td>
<td>46905.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| With Lumbar Support - Standard |
| 1 chair D841-2641 | $3261.91 | $3366.30 | $3432.61 | $3602.09 | $3677.01 | $3910.36 | $4022.13 | $4433.77 | $4478.99 | $5036.90 |
| 6-chair Value Pack D841-A641 | 18423.16 | 19049.50 | 19447.36 | 20464.24 | 20913.76 | 22313.86 | 22984.48 | 25460.32 | 25725.64 | 29073.10 |
| 8-chair Value Pack D841-B641 | 24557.67 | 25392.79 | 25923.27 | 27279.11 | 27878.47 | 29745.27 | 30639.43 | 33940.55 | 34294.31 | 38757.59 |
| 10-chair Value Pack D841-C641 | 31034.83 | 32078.73 | 32741.83 | 34436.63 | 35185.83 | 37519.33 | 38637.03 | 42763.43 | 43205.63 | 48784.73 |

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Soft Casters
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: D841-2620
- CAL 133
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $625.11 list); Example: D841-2640-F
- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: D841-2640-P (add $63.85 list)
- Leather Upholstery
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: D841-2640 (chair with fabric); D741-2640 (chair with leather)

**NOTE:**
- CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.
- Stain repellent is not available on leather.
- For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Features and Options
Guest, occasional, and lounge models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.
Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.
Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.
Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

COM & COL General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements
Select chair models meet CAL 133 Standard and are available with an optional fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

General Guidelines for Product Specification
Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.
For instance, a product number that reads SAS-22-A1B identifies the product as a Candor Classic Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.
The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

Candor Classic Chair
Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric
Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric
Beech - Amber on Beech

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification.
To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
### Candor Classic Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS-1</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$906.33 $930.65 $940.41 $979.31 $1147.21 $1195.89 $1341.85 $1322.37 $1522.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-2</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$906.33 $930.65 $940.41 $979.31 $1147.21 $1195.89 $1341.85 $1232.37 $1522.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-3</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$846.71 $858.87 $863.75 $875.91 $883.20 $967.15 $991.49 $1064.47 $1099.73 $1154.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 17.8"(452mm)
- H: 32.50"(826mm)
- D: 23.50"(597mm)
- W: 21"(533mm)
- Ah: 25"(635mm)
- Sw: 17.8"(452mm)
- Sd: 17.15"(436mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.38
- COL square footage: 25.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Option:
      - 1 Leather
      - 2 Fabric
      - 3 Faux Leather
   2) Back Option:
      - 1 Leather
      - 2 Fabric
      - 3 Faux Leather
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 17.8"(452mm)
- H: 32.50"(826mm)
- D: 23.50"(597mm)
- W: 21"(533mm)
- Ah: 25"(635mm)
- Sw: 17.8"(452mm)
- Sd: 19"(483mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Option:
      - 1 Leather
      - 2 Fabric
      - 3 Faux Leather
   2) Back Option:
      - W Wood
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 17.8"(452mm)
- H: 32.50"(826mm)
- D: 23.50"(597mm)
- W: 21"(533mm)
- Ah: 25"(635mm)
- Sw: 17.8"(452mm)
- Sd: 19"(483mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Option:
      - 1 Leather
      - 2 Fabric
      - 3 Faux Leather
   2) Back Option:
      - W Wood
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify:
- -F to end of the product number (add $115.58 list); Example: SAS-2W-A4B-F
- -P to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-2W-A4B-P ($37.71 list)
- -D to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1B-D ($49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Candor Modern Seating

### Seating Price List

### Candor Modern Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-</td>
<td>$906.33</td>
<td>$930.65</td>
<td>$940.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23.50" (597mm)
- W: 21.0" (533mm)
- AH: 25.0" (635mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- SD: 17.0" (432mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Seat Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23.50" (597mm)
- W: 21.0" (533mm)
- AH: 25.0" (635mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- SD: 17.0" (432mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Seat Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Arm/frame finish color.

### Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- H: 32.50" (826mm)
- D: 23.50" (597mm)
- W: 21.0" (533mm)
- AH: 25.0" (635mm)
- SW: 17.8" (452mm)
- SD: 19.0" (483mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

**Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - **Seat Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Option:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).

### Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number (add **$115.58** list): **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-F

To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$37.71** list)

To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$49.87** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Composites Seating Series

### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4045-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1198.29</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1295.60</td>
<td>$1355.21</td>
<td>$1397.79</td>
<td>$1397.79</td>
<td>$1515.79</td>
<td>$1947.68</td>
<td>$2137.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arc Arm, Upholstered Back**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)
  - H: 33 3/4" (857mm)
  - D: 23" (584mm)
  - W: 22 3/8" (568mm)
  - AH: 24" - 26" (610mm - 660mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2" (495mm)
  - SD: 18" (457mm)

- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
  - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
  - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
  - COM yardage: 1.25
  - COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

**Maple 4145-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>$1158.14</th>
<th>$1182.47</th>
<th>$1192.20</th>
<th>$1218.96</th>
<th>$1234.78</th>
<th>$1288.30</th>
<th>$1317.50</th>
<th>$1394.14</th>
<th>$1510.94</th>
<th>$1671.41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Arc Arm, Circle Back**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)
  - H: 33 3/4" (857mm)
  - D: 23" (584mm)
  - W: 22 3/8" (568mm)
  - AH: 24" - 26" (610mm - 660mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2" (495mm)
  - SD: 18" (457mm)

- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
  - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
  - COM yardage: 0.66
  - COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

**Maple 4245-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>$1158.14</th>
<th>$1182.47</th>
<th>$1192.20</th>
<th>$1218.96</th>
<th>$1234.78</th>
<th>$1288.30</th>
<th>$1317.50</th>
<th>$1394.14</th>
<th>$1510.94</th>
<th>$1671.41</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Arc Arm, Slat Back**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/2" (470mm)
  - H: 33 3/4" (857mm)
  - D: 23" (584mm)
  - W: 22 3/8" (568mm)
  - AH: 24" - 26" (610mm - 660mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2" (495mm)
  - SD: 18" (457mm)

- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
  - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
  - COM yardage: 0.66
  - COL square footage: 12.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number (add $119.22 list; Example: 4245-00-F)
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: 4245-00-P (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; Example: 4245-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

276 April 2018 / N.A.

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Composites Seating Series

**Guest/Occasional Seating**

#### Repose Arm, Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>4046-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1198.29</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1295.60</td>
<td>$1332.09</td>
<td>$1355.21</td>
<td>$1397.79</td>
<td>$1515.79</td>
<td>$1510.94</td>
<td>$1671.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.1/2” (470mm)
- H: 33 3/4” (857mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 22 3/8” (568mm)
- AH: 25 1/2” (648mm)
- SW: 19 1/2” (495mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

#### Maple 4146-00

$1158.14 $1182.47 $1192.20 $1218.96 $1234.78 $1288.30 $1317.50 $1394.14 $1510.94 $1671.41

#### Repose Arm, Hourglass Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>4146-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1192.20</td>
<td>$1218.96</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1288.30</td>
<td>$1317.50</td>
<td>$1394.14</td>
<td>$1510.94</td>
<td>$1671.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18 1/2” (470mm)
- H: 33 3/4” (857mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 22 3/8” (568mm)
- AH: 25 1/2” (648mm)
- SW: 19 1/2” (495mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

#### Maple 4246-00

$1158.14 $1192.20 $1218.96 $1234.78 $1288.30 $1317.50 $1394.14 $1510.94 $1671.41

#### Repose Arm, Cross Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>4246-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1192.20</td>
<td>$1218.96</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1288.30</td>
<td>$1317.50</td>
<td>$1394.14</td>
<td>$1510.94</td>
<td>$1671.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18 1/2” (470mm)
- H: 33 3/4” (857mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 22 3/8” (568mm)
- AH: 25 1/2” (648mm)
- SW: 19 1/2” (495mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Arm/frame finish color.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number (add $119.22 list); **Example:** 4046-00-F
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-P (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

HAWORTH

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 277
# Composites Seating Series

## Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4047-00</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$1158.14 $1198.29 $1234.78 $1295.60 $1355.21 $1397.79 $1355.21 $1515.79 $1947.68 $2137.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
  - H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
  - D: 23"(584mm)
  - W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
  - Alt: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4" (572mm-667mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
  - SD: 18"(457mm)

- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
  - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
  - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
  - COM yardage: 1.25
  - COL square footage: 22.5

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1. Product number.
  2. Fabric surface and color.
  3. Arm/frame finish color.

**Cascade Arm, Circle Back**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
  - H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
  - D: 23"(584mm)
  - W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
  - Alt: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4" (572mm-667mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
  - SD: 18"(457mm)

- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
  - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
  - COM yardage: 0.66
  - COL square footage: 12.0

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1. Product number.
  2. Fabric surface and color.
  3. Arm/frame finish color.

**Cascade Arm, Slat Back**

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/2"(470mm)
  - H: 33 3/4"(857mm)
  - D: 23"(584mm)
  - W: 22 3/8"(568mm)
  - Alt: 22 1/2" - 26 1/4" (572mm-667mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
  - SD: 18"(457mm)

- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
  - Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
  - COM yardage: 0.66
  - COL square footage: 12.0

- **To Order, Specify:**
  1. Product number.
  2. Fabric surface and color.
  3. Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify:

- Add **-F** to the end of the product number (add $119.22 list); **Example:** 4047-00-F
- Add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4047-00-P (add $37.71 list)
- Add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4047-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4048-00</td>
<td>Contour Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1198.29</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1295.60</td>
<td>$1332.09</td>
<td>$1355.21</td>
<td>$1397.79</td>
<td>$1515.79</td>
<td>$1947.68</td>
<td>$2137.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>SH: 18 1/2&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>H: 33 3/4&quot;(857mm)</td>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>W: 22 3/8&quot;(568mm)</td>
<td>AH: 22 7/8&quot;-26 3/8&quot;(581mm-670mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19 1/2&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>Upholstered seat and back.</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td>The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td>COM yardage: 1.25</td>
<td>COL square footage: 22.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4148-00</td>
<td>Contour Arm, Hourglass Back</td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1182.47</td>
<td>$1192.20</td>
<td>$1218.96</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1288.30</td>
<td>$1317.50</td>
<td>$1394.14</td>
<td>$1510.94</td>
<td>$1671.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>SH: 18 1/2&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>H: 33 3/4&quot;(857mm)</td>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>W: 22 3/8&quot;(568mm)</td>
<td>AH: 22 7/8&quot;-26 3/8&quot;(581mm-670mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19 1/2&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td>COM yardage: 0.66</td>
<td>COL square footage: 12.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4248-00</td>
<td>Contour Arm, Cross Back</td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1182.47</td>
<td>$1192.20</td>
<td>$1218.96</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1288.30</td>
<td>$1317.50</td>
<td>$1394.14</td>
<td>$1510.94</td>
<td>$1671.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>SH: 18 1/2&quot;(470mm)</td>
<td>H: 33 3/4&quot;(857mm)</td>
<td>D: 23&quot;(584mm)</td>
<td>W: 22 3/8&quot;(568mm)</td>
<td>AH: 22 7/8&quot;-26 3/8&quot;(581mm-670mm)</td>
<td>SW: 19 1/2&quot;(495mm)</td>
<td>SD: 18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>Open arms.</td>
<td>Upholstered seat.</td>
<td>Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.</td>
<td>Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.</td>
<td>Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.</td>
<td>COM yardage: 0.66</td>
<td>COL square footage: 12.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Order, Specify:</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
<td>3) Arm/frame finish color.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -F to the end of the product number (add $119.22 list); Example: 4048-00-F
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4048-00-P (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4048-00-D (add $49.87 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Composites Seating Series
### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4043-00</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1158.14</td>
<td>$1198.29</td>
<td>$1234.78</td>
<td>$1295.60</td>
<td>$1332.09</td>
<td>$1355.21</td>
<td>$1397.79</td>
<td>$1415.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

#### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18 1/2" (470mm)
- **H:** 33 5/8" (854mm)
- **D:** 21 3/4" (552mm)
- **W:** 22 1/4" (565mm)
- **SW:** 18" (457mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **AH:** 25 7/8" (657mm)

#### Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.13
- COL square footage: 20.3

#### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

### Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back

#### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18 1/2" (470mm)
- **H:** 33 5/8" (854mm)
- **D:** 21 3/4" (552mm)
- **W:** 22 1/4" (565mm)
- **SW:** 18" (457mm)
- **SD:** 18" (457mm)
- **AH:** 25 7/8" (657mm)

#### Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

#### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **CAL 133**
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**

To specify:
- **-F** to end of the product number (add $119.22 list); **Example:** 4043-00-F
- **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4043-00-P (add $37.71 list)
- **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4043-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Composites Seating Series
Occasional Seating

Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4049-00</td>
<td>A $1158.14</td>
<td>B $1198.29</td>
<td>C $1234.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D $1295.60</td>
<td>E $1332.09</td>
<td>F $1355.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G $1397.79</td>
<td>H $1515.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1947.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2137.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions
SH: 28" (711mm) H: 41 1/8" (1045mm) D: 19 7/8" (505mm) W: 18 1/2" (470mm) SW: 18 1/2" (470mm) SD: 15 1/4" (387mm)

Features
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

Stool, Armless, Slat Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 4249-00</td>
<td>A $1158.14</td>
<td>B $1182.47</td>
<td>C $1192.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D $1218.96</td>
<td>E $1234.78</td>
<td>F $1288.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G $1317.50</td>
<td>H $1394.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1510.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1671.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions
SH: 28" (711mm) H: 41 1/8" (1045mm) D: 19 7/8" (505mm) W: 18 1/2" (470mm) SW: 18 1/2" (470mm) SD: 15 1/4" (387mm)

Features
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $119.22 list); Example: 4049-00-F
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 4049-00-P (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4049-00-D (add $49.87 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Forenze Seating**

**Guest/Occasional Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>8181-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back**
- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18 1/4" (464mm)
  - H: 32 5/8" (829mm)
  - D: 23 1/4" (591mm)
  - W: 22 3/4" (578mm)
  - AH: 26 1/2" (673mm)
  - SW: 19 1/2" (495mm)
  - SD: 18 1/4" (464mm)
- **Features**
  - Open arms.
  - Upholstered seat and back.
  - Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
  - Seat is 1 3/4" (45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
  - The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1" (25mm) thick foam.
  - COM yardage: 1.25
  - COL square footage: 22.5

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - Stain Repellent
  - Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -F to end of the product number (add $109.49 list); Example: 8181-00-F
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: 8181-00-P (add $37.71 list)
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 8381-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Base/Frame Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8182-00</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1243.30</td>
<td>$1282.23</td>
<td>$1317.51</td>
<td>$1374.67</td>
<td>$1411.47</td>
<td>$1543.77</td>
<td>$1690.99</td>
<td>$1995.14</td>
<td>$2196.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curve Arm, Upholstered Back**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18 1/4" (464mm)
- **H:** 32 5/8" (829mm)
- **D:** 23 1/4" (591mm)
- **W:** 22 3/4" (578mm)
- **AH:** 26 3/8" (670mm)
- **SW:** 19 1/2" (495mm)
- **SD:** 18 1/4" (464mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4" (45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1" (25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number:
- **CAL 133**
  - Stain Repellent
  - Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify:
- **CAL 133**
  - Stain Repellent: add **-F** to end of the product number (add $109.49 list); **Example:** 8182-00-F
  - Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent: add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Forenze Seating

### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame Number</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8483-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scroll Arm, Slat Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>A</strong></th>
<th><strong>B</strong></th>
<th><strong>C</strong></th>
<th><strong>D</strong></th>
<th><strong>E</strong></th>
<th><strong>F</strong></th>
<th><strong>G</strong></th>
<th><strong>H</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade A</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1243.30</td>
<td>$1266.41</td>
<td>$1276.15</td>
<td>$1300.47</td>
<td>$1440.38</td>
<td>$1482.95</td>
<td>$1600.97</td>
<td>$1576.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>A</strong></th>
<th><strong>B</strong></th>
<th><strong>C</strong></th>
<th><strong>D</strong></th>
<th><strong>E</strong></th>
<th><strong>F</strong></th>
<th><strong>G</strong></th>
<th><strong>H</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade A</strong></th>
<th><strong>Leather Grade B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1243.30</td>
<td>$1282.23</td>
<td>$1317.51</td>
<td>$1374.67</td>
<td>$1411.17</td>
<td>$1491.47</td>
<td>$1543.77</td>
<td>$1690.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back**

**Dimensions**

- SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
- H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
- D: 23 3/4"(578mm)
- W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
- Aht: 26 3/8"(670mm)
- SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
- SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

**Features**

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

---

The following options require modification of the product number.

**CAL 133**

- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add 
- **-F** to end of the product number (add $109.49 list); Example: 8483-00-F
- **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: 8483-00-P (add $37.71 list)
- **-D** to the end of the product number; Example: 8483-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Forenze Seating

**Guest/Occasional Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple 8484-00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1243.30</td>
<td>$1600.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1266.41</td>
<td>$1276.15</td>
<td>$1300.47</td>
<td>$1317.50</td>
<td>$1440.38</td>
<td>$1482.95</td>
<td>$1600.97</td>
<td>$1576.64</td>
<td>$1734.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cabriole Arm, Slat Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
- H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
- W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
- AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
- SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
- SD: 18 5/8"(473mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

**Maple 8184-00**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1243.30</td>
<td>$1282.23</td>
<td>$1317.51</td>
<td>$1374.67</td>
<td>$1411.17</td>
<td>$1491.47</td>
<td>$1543.77</td>
<td>$1690.99</td>
<td>$1995.14</td>
<td>$2196.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18 1/4"(464mm)
- H: 32 5/8"(829mm)
- W: 22 3/4"(578mm)
- AH: 26 1/2"(673mm)
- SW: 19 1/2"(495mm)
- SD: 18 1/4"(464mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4"(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1"(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **CAL 133**
  - Stain Repellent
  - Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number (add $109.49 list); **Example**: 8484-00-F
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: 8484-00-P (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example**: 8484-00-D (add $49.87 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Openest Collection
Plume Screens

**Plume 3**

**Dimensions**
- H: 65" (1651mm)
- D: 34.5" (876mm)
- W: 125.75" (3194mm) (Outside)
- 113.5" (2883mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (1) 57" (1448mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screen,
  - (1) 65" (1651mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screen,
  - (1) 61" (1549mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>$8355.36</td>
<td>$9640.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plume 6**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 84" (2134mm)
- W: 143.75" (3651mm) (Outside)
- 132" (3353mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (6) 57" (1448mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>$16068.00</td>
<td>$18210.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plume 9**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 128.5" (3264mm)
- W: 146.75" (3727mm) (Outside)
- 131.25" (3334mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (9) 57" (1448mm)H x 50" (1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>$24102.00</td>
<td>$26780.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

**Note:** The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
**Feather – Symmetrical**

**SOSS-1-RW**

### Dimensions
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5”(419mm)
  - TH: 30.25”(768mm)
  - SD: 25”(635mm)
  - TD: 37”(940mm)
  - W: 87”(2210mm)
- **Table**
  - H: 19.5”(495mm)
  - D: 15.75”(400mm)

### Features
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or plankend wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

### Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   1. **Surface Material:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. **Table Option:**
      1. No Table
      2. Right Hand Table
      3. Left Hand Table
   3. **Table Finish** (if applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table - Leather</td>
<td>SOSS-1-N</td>
<td>$3213.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3395.70</td>
<td>$3599.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table - Leather</td>
<td>SOSS-1-P</td>
<td>3845.61</td>
<td>4027.71</td>
<td>4231.24</td>
<td>4381.21</td>
<td>4702.57</td>
<td>4863.25</td>
<td>5211.39</td>
<td>5318.51</td>
<td>$6346.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSS-1-W</td>
<td>4445.48</td>
<td>4627.58</td>
<td>4831.11</td>
<td>4981.08</td>
<td>5302.44</td>
<td>5463.12</td>
<td>5811.26</td>
<td>5918.38</td>
<td>$7632.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSS-1-W</td>
<td>4525.82</td>
<td>4707.92</td>
<td>4911.45</td>
<td>5061.42</td>
<td>5382.78</td>
<td>5543.46</td>
<td>5891.60</td>
<td>5998.72</td>
<td>$8264.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent: To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-2-NP (add $159.91 list)

---

**Feather – Asymmetrical**

**SOSR-1-RW**

### Dimensions
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5”(419mm)
  - TH: 30.25”(768mm)
  - SD: 25”(635mm)
  - TD: 37”(940mm)
  - W: 92”(2337mm)
- **Table**
  - H: 19.5”(495mm)
  - D: 15.75”(400mm)

### Features
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
  - Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or plankend wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

### Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   1. **Handedness:**
      1. Right hand
      2. Left hand
   2. **Surface Material:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3. **Table Option:**
      1. No Table
      2. Right Hand Table
      3. Left Hand Table
   4. **Table Finish** (if applicable)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOS-2-N</td>
<td>$3267.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3459.98</td>
<td>$3668.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOS-2-P</td>
<td>3899.17</td>
<td>4091.99</td>
<td>4300.87</td>
<td>4515.11</td>
<td>4836.47</td>
<td>5023.93</td>
<td>5398.85</td>
<td>5479.19</td>
<td>$6346.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOS-2-W</td>
<td>4449.04</td>
<td>4629.86</td>
<td>4900.74</td>
<td>5114.98</td>
<td>5436.34</td>
<td>5623.80</td>
<td>5998.72</td>
<td>6079.06</td>
<td>$7659.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOS-2-W</td>
<td>4579.38</td>
<td>4772.20</td>
<td>4981.08</td>
<td>5195.32</td>
<td>5516.68</td>
<td>5704.14</td>
<td>6079.06</td>
<td>6159.40</td>
<td>$8944.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent: To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-2-NP (add $159.91 list)

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Chick Pouf with Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18”(457mm)
- TH: 37.75”(959mm)
- SD: 18.75”(476mm)
- TD: 25.2”(640mm)
- W: 26”(660mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) Inner Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2) Outer Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      2) Inner Surface Color
         (Seat, inside back).
      3) Outer Surface Color
         (Base, outer back).
      4) Thread color.
      5) Puck color.

--

**Chick Pouf without Back**

**Dimensions**
- H: 18”(457mm)
- D: 22.5”(572mm)
- W: 23.25”(591mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2) Base Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      2) Seat Surface Color.
      3) Base Surface Color.
      4) Thread color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>23-00H</td>
<td>$1949.57</td>
<td>$2060.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$2060.97</td>
<td>$2211.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$2350.63</td>
<td>$2573.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$2690.43</td>
<td>$2952.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$3035.77</td>
<td>$3676.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$3676.38</td>
<td>$4372.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>23-00H</td>
<td>$941.36</td>
<td>$1002.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1002.63</td>
<td>$1097.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1197.60</td>
<td>$1331.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1408.15</td>
<td>$1587.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1632.07</td>
<td>$2171.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$2171.63</td>
<td>$2699.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $80.50 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $46.00 for Chick Pouf without Back)
  - For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Sprig Tables

Rectangle

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Surface Material:
   - P Painted MDF
   - W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12”(305mm)</td>
<td>20”(508mm)</td>
<td>53”(1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-</td>
<td>$889.10</td>
<td>$2222.74</td>
<td>$2704.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Round

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Surface Material:
   - P Painted MDF
   - W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17”(432mm)</td>
<td>16”(406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-</td>
<td>$632.01</td>
<td>$1285.44</td>
<td>$1392.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14”(356mm)</td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-</td>
<td>696.28</td>
<td>1724.63</td>
<td>1981.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Designer  Patricia Urquiola

Fabric  Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, King, Class and Maya, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

Lounge Seating

360° Swivel
Or
Self-Centering
Four Star Base with Glides

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 26.75" (679mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  - Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  - Seat swivels 360°.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
    - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
    - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1 Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2 Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Soft Casters: Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $25.75 list. **Example:** SPG-22-6
   - Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5P (add $60.77 list)

---

Five Star Base with Casters

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)
- H: 31"-36" (787mm-914mm)
- D: 26.75" (679mm)
- W: 26.75" (679mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 23"-28" (584mm-711mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  - Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
  - Soft casters available in black only, add $25.75 list.
  - Pneumatic height adjustment of 5" (127mm).
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
    - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
    - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **1 Seat Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **2 Back/Arm Upholstery:**
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Soft Casters: Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $25.75 list. **Example:** SPG-22-6
   - Stain Repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5P (add $60.77 list)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>$1606.80</td>
<td>$1678.90</td>
<td>$1740.70</td>
<td>$1828.25</td>
<td>$1931.25</td>
<td>$1982.75</td>
<td>$2008.50</td>
<td>$2060.00</td>
<td>$2023.95</td>
<td>$2137.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$1699.50</td>
<td>$1771.60</td>
<td>$1833.40</td>
<td>$1920.95</td>
<td>$2023.95</td>
<td>$2075.45</td>
<td>$2101.20</td>
<td>$2152.70</td>
<td>$2116.65</td>
<td>$2229.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Base

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  - Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  - Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  - Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
2) Seat upholstery:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux leather
3) Back/arm upholstery:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux leather
4) Seat surface and color.
5) Back/arm surface and color.
6) Trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $41.20 list
7) Wood finish.

---

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18” (457mm)
- **H:** 33” (838mm)
- **D:** 24.25” (616mm)
- **W:** 24.25” (616mm)
- **SW:** 18” (457mm)
- **SD:** 18” (457mm)
- **AH:** 25” (635mm)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2085.75</td>
<td>$2157.85</td>
<td>$2219.65</td>
<td>$2307.20</td>
<td>$2410.20</td>
<td>$2461.70</td>
<td>$2487.45</td>
<td>$2538.95</td>
<td>$2502.90</td>
<td>$2616.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2116.65</td>
<td>$2188.75</td>
<td>$2250.55</td>
<td>$2338.10</td>
<td>$2441.10</td>
<td>$2492.60</td>
<td>$2518.35</td>
<td>$2569.85</td>
<td>$2533.80</td>
<td>$2647.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2126.95</td>
<td>$2199.05</td>
<td>$2260.85</td>
<td>$2348.40</td>
<td>$2451.40</td>
<td>$2502.90</td>
<td>$2528.65</td>
<td>$2580.15</td>
<td>$2544.10</td>
<td>$2657.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent: To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-WP (add $60.77 list)
Basket

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.1” (434mm)
- H: 32.6” (828mm)
- D: 29.4” (747mm)
- W: 31” (787mm)
- SW: 20.1” (511mm)
- SD: 20.5” (521mm)
- AH: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  - Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - 1 Seat Upholstery:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - 2 Back/Arm Upholstery:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - 3 Glide Style:
     - F Felt
     - H Hard
2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-1M Sable
   - TR-RR Rusty Red
   - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $55.00 list

Swivel

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.1” (434mm)
- H: 32.6” (828mm)
- D: 29.4” (747mm)
- W: 31” (787mm)
- SW: 20.1” (511mm)
- SD: 20.5” (521mm)
- AH: 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  - Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  - Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  - Seat: 1.0/18

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Seat Upholstery:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
2) Back/Arm Upholstery:
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
3) Glide Style:
   - F Felt
   - H Hard
2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>360° Swivel Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SLP-</td>
<td>$2655.00</td>
<td>$2780.00</td>
<td>$2895.00</td>
<td>$3060.00</td>
<td>$3205.00</td>
<td>$3760.00</td>
<td>$4090.00</td>
<td>$4690.00</td>
<td>$5035.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SLP-</td>
<td>2685.00</td>
<td>2810.00</td>
<td>2925.00</td>
<td>3090.00</td>
<td>3235.00</td>
<td>3790.00</td>
<td>4120.00</td>
<td>4720.00</td>
<td>5065.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SLP-</td>
<td>2735.00</td>
<td>2860.00</td>
<td>2975.00</td>
<td>3140.00</td>
<td>3285.00</td>
<td>3840.00</td>
<td>4170.00</td>
<td>4770.00</td>
<td>5150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Self-Centering Base</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SLP-</td>
<td>$2680.00</td>
<td>$2805.00</td>
<td>$2920.00</td>
<td>$3085.00</td>
<td>$3230.00</td>
<td>$3785.00</td>
<td>$4115.00</td>
<td>$4715.00</td>
<td>$5060.00</td>
<td>$6065.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SLP-</td>
<td>2710.00</td>
<td>2835.00</td>
<td>2950.00</td>
<td>3115.00</td>
<td>3260.00</td>
<td>3815.00</td>
<td>4145.00</td>
<td>4745.00</td>
<td>5090.00</td>
<td>6095.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SLP-</td>
<td>2760.00</td>
<td>2885.00</td>
<td>3000.00</td>
<td>3165.00</td>
<td>3310.00</td>
<td>3865.00</td>
<td>4195.00</td>
<td>4795.00</td>
<td>5140.00</td>
<td>6145.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$92.00** list; Example: SLP-22-TFP)

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

© 2018 Haworth Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Haworth Inc.

294 April 2018 / N.A.

Class OA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Designer
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

Inner Shell
(Upholstered Only)

Outer Shell
(Upholstered, Laminate, Wood Veneer)

Caster Options:
- Hard or Soft (Black)
- Hard (Fog & Gray)
- Glide

Fully Upholstered

36”
14.6”
9.2”
12.8”

Cup Holder
Fully Upholstered

Plastic Insert
With Closed Bottom

Cup Holder
Partially Upholstered

No Insert
With Open Bottom

Partially Upholstered

Wing:
Available as Left or Right handed.
Noble Fabric Only

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood

Tablet Travel

22”
22”
22”

36”

34.3”
7.1”

24”

Seating Price List

Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

April 2018 / N.A. 295
Harbor Work Lounge
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

Dimensions
SH: 14.6” (371mm)
H: 36” (914mm)
W: 35.3” (897mm) w/o tablet
SD: 36” (914mm) w/tablet
SW: 24” (610mm)

Features
• Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
• Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
• Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
• Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
• Base: Cast-aluminum.
• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
• Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
• Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
• Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
• COM Yardage / COL square footage
Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base Option:
   1 Hard Caster
   2 Soft Caster
   T Two-Tone
   G Glides, add $155.32 list

   2 Wing Option:
   R Right Wing
   L Left Wing

   3 Tablet Option:
   0 No Tablet
   1 Laminate Tablet, add $1478.26 list
   2 Wood Tablet, add $1478.26 list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add $80.34 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
CAL 133

   To specify, add F to the end of the product number: Example: SHL-22-1R10F (add $364.21 list)

   NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-11-11-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3331.43</td>
<td>$3615.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-22-11-11-1</td>
<td>$2179.89</td>
<td>$2252.73</td>
<td>$2328.79</td>
<td>$2406.98</td>
<td>$2523.75</td>
<td>$2645.86</td>
<td>$2773.33</td>
<td>$2908.31</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-33-11-11-1</td>
<td>$2179.89</td>
<td>$2252.73</td>
<td>$2328.79</td>
<td>$2406.98</td>
<td>$2523.75</td>
<td>$2645.86</td>
<td>$2773.33</td>
<td>$2908.31</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ottoman Dimensions
H: 16.5”–19.5” (419mm–495mm)
D: 17.9” (455mm)
W: 24.9” (632mm)

Features
- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25” (31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0” (76.2mm) height adjustment.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Base Option:
     1 Hard Caster
     2 Soft Caster
     T Two-Tone
     G Glides, add $155.32 list
2) Surface material.
3) Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $80.34 list.

Number | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
--- | --- | --- | ---
Leather | SHO-11-G | N/A | N/A |
Fabric | SHO-22-G | $1456.83 | $1505.03 | $1554.31 | $1605.73 | $1681.78 | $1761.05 | $1844.60 | $1932.44 | N/A | N/A | $2208.81 | $2393.06
Faux Leather | SHO-33-G | $1456.83 | $1505.03 | $1554.31 | $1605.73 | $1681.78 | $1761.05 | $1844.60 | $1932.44 | N/A | N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.
To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SHO-22-1F (add $139.26 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Lounge Chair

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 14.4” (366mm)
- **H:** 35.5” (902mm)
- **W:** 34.3” (871mm) w/o tablet
- **SD:** 16” (406mm)
- **SW:** 24” (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood Shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1” (25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  - Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  - Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  - Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  - Tablet slides 7.1” (180mm) to the side.
  - Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  - Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:
1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Base Option:**
     - Hard Caster
     - Soft Caster
     - Two-Tone
     - Glides, add $155.32 list
   - **Wing Option:**
     - Right Wing
     - Left Wing
   - **Tablet Option:**
     - No Tablet
     - Wood Tablet, add $1478.26 list
     - Laminate Tablet, add $1478.26 list
   - **1) Inner shell material.**
   - **2) Outer shell material.**
   - **3) Base color**
     - Polished aluminum, add $80.34 list.
   - **4) Wing surface and color.**
   - **5) Tablet surface and color.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4024.50</td>
<td>$4308.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$2872.96</td>
<td>$2945.80</td>
<td>$3021.86</td>
<td>$3100.05</td>
<td>$3168.42</td>
<td>$3338.93</td>
<td>$3466.40</td>
<td>$3601.38</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$2872.96</td>
<td>$2945.80</td>
<td>$3021.86</td>
<td>$3100.05</td>
<td>$3168.42</td>
<td>$3338.93</td>
<td>$3466.40</td>
<td>$3601.38</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$4069.49</td>
<td>$4353.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>$2917.95</td>
<td>$2990.79</td>
<td>$3066.85</td>
<td>$3145.04</td>
<td>$3261.81</td>
<td>$3383.92</td>
<td>$3511.39</td>
<td>$3646.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$2917.95</td>
<td>$2990.79</td>
<td>$3066.85</td>
<td>$3145.04</td>
<td>$3261.81</td>
<td>$3383.92</td>
<td>$3511.39</td>
<td>$3646.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number. To specify, add F to the end of the product number; Example: SHL-25-1R10F (add $214.24 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Ottoman

**Ottoman Dimensions**

- **H:** 16.25”-19.25” (413mm-489mm)
- **D:** 17.9” (455mm)
- **W:** 24.9” (632mm)

**Features**

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1”(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0”(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  - Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
  - Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
  - COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Base Option:**
   - 1) Hard Caster
   - 2) Soft Caster
   - T) Two-Tone
   - G) Glides, add $155.32 list
2. Inner surface material.
3. Outer surface material.
4. Base color
   - Polished aluminum, add $80.34 list.

### Seating Price List

#### Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-15-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-25-</td>
<td>$1629.29</td>
<td>$1677.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-35-</td>
<td>$1629.29</td>
<td>$1677.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHO-14-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHO-24-</td>
<td>$1655.00</td>
<td>$1703.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHO-34-</td>
<td>$1655.00</td>
<td>$1703.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133

To specify, add F to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-25-1F (add $139.26 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Lounge Seating

**Standard Arm**

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
<th>Settee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 17 1/2&quot; (445mm)</td>
<td>SH: 17 1/2&quot; (445mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 35&quot; (889mm)</td>
<td>H: 35&quot; (889mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 30 1/4&quot; (768mm)</td>
<td>D: 30 1/4&quot; (768mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 30 1/2&quot; (775mm)</td>
<td>W: 56 1/2&quot; (1435mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 9 1/2&quot; (241mm)</td>
<td>AH: 9 1/2&quot; (241mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 21 1/4&quot; (540mm)</td>
<td>SW: 46 3/4&quot; (1187mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 20 1/4&quot; (514mm)</td>
<td>SD: 20 1/4&quot; (514mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Available as single cushion lounge chair or double cushion settee.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- Settee in leather requires a vertical seam.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3. Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)
   - (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Upholstery</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather Upholstery</td>
<td>Number A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>$1936.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets</td>
<td>4854-0011-G</td>
<td>2027.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0011-T</td>
<td>1936.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with grommets/two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</td>
<td>4854-0011-GT</td>
<td>2027.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee w/o grommets</td>
<td>4854-0012</td>
<td>$2765.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee with grommets</td>
<td>4854-0012-G</td>
<td>2856.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee with two fabrics/colors</td>
<td>4854-0012-T</td>
<td>2765.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee with grommets/two fabrics/two colors of same fabrics</td>
<td>4854-0012-GT</td>
<td>2856.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-P (add $63.25 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-D (add $99.75 list)
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4754-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Standard Arm**

- **4855-0043**
- **4855-0043-S**
- **4855-0043-G**

### Dimensions
- **SH**: 17 1/4″ (438mm)
- **H**: 34 3/4″ (883mm)
- **D**: 26″ (660mm)
- **W**: 30 3/4″ (781mm)
- **AH**: 9 1/2″ (241mm)
- **SW**: 18 3/4″ (476mm)
- **SD**: 19 1/2″ (495mm)

### Features
- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional shelf model available with lower molded plywood storage shelf.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color: or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - Or 2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
3. Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
   - Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only
4. Wood finish color for shelf (tablet arm/cup holder).

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Upholstery</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade A</td>
<td>$1908.75</td>
<td>$2038.91</td>
<td>$2152.07</td>
<td>$2172.74</td>
<td>$2193.42</td>
<td>$2699.50</td>
<td>$2868.60</td>
<td>$3338.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>$2000.00</td>
<td>$2130.16</td>
<td>$2243.32</td>
<td>$2263.99</td>
<td>$2284.67</td>
<td>$2790.75</td>
<td>$2959.85</td>
<td>$3429.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade C</td>
<td>$2133.81</td>
<td>$2263.97</td>
<td>$2377.13</td>
<td>$2397.80</td>
<td>$2418.48</td>
<td>$2924.56</td>
<td>$3093.66</td>
<td>$3563.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade D</td>
<td>$2225.06</td>
<td>$2355.22</td>
<td>$2468.38</td>
<td>$2489.05</td>
<td>$2509.73</td>
<td>$3015.81</td>
<td>$3184.91</td>
<td>$3654.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered/One Fabric and Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>$1908.75</td>
<td>$2038.91</td>
<td>$2152.07</td>
<td>$2172.74</td>
<td>$2193.42</td>
<td>$2699.50</td>
<td>$2868.60</td>
<td>$3338.18</td>
<td>$2725.05</td>
<td>$3173.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>4855-0043-G</td>
<td>2000.00</td>
<td>2130.16</td>
<td>2243.32</td>
<td>2263.99</td>
<td>2284.67</td>
<td>2790.75</td>
<td>2959.85</td>
<td>3429.43</td>
<td>2816.30</td>
<td>3265.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/shelf</td>
<td>4855-0043-S</td>
<td>2133.81</td>
<td>2263.97</td>
<td>2377.13</td>
<td>2397.80</td>
<td>2418.48</td>
<td>2924.56</td>
<td>3093.66</td>
<td>3563.24</td>
<td>2950.11</td>
<td>3399.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet/shelf</td>
<td>4855-0043-GS</td>
<td>2225.06</td>
<td>2355.22</td>
<td>2468.38</td>
<td>2489.05</td>
<td>2509.73</td>
<td>3015.81</td>
<td>3184.91</td>
<td>3654.49</td>
<td>3041.36</td>
<td>3490.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>4855-0043-T</td>
<td>$1908.75</td>
<td>$2169.07</td>
<td>$2395.39</td>
<td>$2436.73</td>
<td>$2478.09</td>
<td>$3490.25</td>
<td>$3828.45</td>
<td>$4767.61</td>
<td>$3541.35</td>
<td>$4439.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet</td>
<td>4855-0043-GT</td>
<td>2000.00</td>
<td>2260.32</td>
<td>2486.64</td>
<td>2527.98</td>
<td>2569.34</td>
<td>3581.50</td>
<td>3919.70</td>
<td>4858.86</td>
<td>3632.60</td>
<td>4530.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/shelf</td>
<td>4855-0043-ST</td>
<td>2133.81</td>
<td>2394.13</td>
<td>2620.45</td>
<td>2661.79</td>
<td>2703.15</td>
<td>3715.31</td>
<td>4053.51</td>
<td>4992.67</td>
<td>3766.41</td>
<td>4664.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/grommet/shelf</td>
<td>4855-0043-GST</td>
<td>2225.06</td>
<td>2485.38</td>
<td>2711.70</td>
<td>2753.04</td>
<td>2794.40</td>
<td>3806.56</td>
<td>4144.76</td>
<td>5083.92</td>
<td>3857.66</td>
<td>4755.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder</td>
<td>4855-0043-GX</td>
<td>$2354.01</td>
<td>$2484.17</td>
<td>$2597.33</td>
<td>$2618.00</td>
<td>$2638.68</td>
<td>$3144.76</td>
<td>$3313.86</td>
<td>$3783.44</td>
<td>$3170.31</td>
<td>$3619.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder</td>
<td>4855-0043-GSX</td>
<td>2579.07</td>
<td>2709.23</td>
<td>2822.39</td>
<td>2843.06</td>
<td>2863.74</td>
<td>3369.82</td>
<td>3583.92</td>
<td>4008.50</td>
<td>3395.37</td>
<td>3844.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors</td>
<td>4855-0043-GTX</td>
<td>2354.01</td>
<td>2614.33</td>
<td>2840.65</td>
<td>2881.99</td>
<td>2923.35</td>
<td>3935.51</td>
<td>4273.71</td>
<td>5212.87</td>
<td>3986.61</td>
<td>4884.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder in two fabrics/two colors of same fabric</td>
<td>4855-0043-GSTX</td>
<td>2579.07</td>
<td>2839.39</td>
<td>3065.71</td>
<td>3107.05</td>
<td>3148.41</td>
<td>4160.57</td>
<td>4498.77</td>
<td>5437.93</td>
<td>4211.67</td>
<td>5109.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Soft Casters**
  - To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example**: 4855-0043-2GST
- **Fully-Loaded**
  - To specify, add **X** to product number; **Example**: 4855-0043-GX
- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example**: 4855-0043-GP (add $63.25)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example**: 4755-0043

**NOTE**: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fold Away Tablet Arm</td>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>$248.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>141.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tablet Arm
- **Dimensions**
  - W: 12.68" (322.1mm)
  - L: 15" (381mm)
- **Features**
  - Plywood construction.
  - Accessories are non-handed.
  - Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

### Cup Holder
- **Dimensions**
  - W: 5.47" (138.94mm)
  - L: 7.47" (189.61mm)
- **Features**
  - Plywood construction.
  - Accessories are non-handed.
  - Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Wood finish color.
3. Trim color for metal trim.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

## Mini-mobile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td></td>
<td>$  847.92</td>
<td>$  978.08</td>
<td>$ 1091.24</td>
<td>$ 1111.91</td>
<td>$ 1132.59</td>
<td>$ 1144.76</td>
<td>$ 1209.22</td>
<td>$ 1384.41</td>
<td>$ 1664.22</td>
<td>$ 2113.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Includes Arm Bolster</td>
<td>4856-0043-A</td>
<td>1104.62</td>
<td>1234.78</td>
<td>1347.94</td>
<td>1368.61</td>
<td>1389.29</td>
<td>1401.46</td>
<td>1465.92</td>
<td>1641.11</td>
<td>1920.92</td>
<td>2369.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions
- SH: 17 1/2" (445mm)
- SD: 19 1/2" (495mm)
- H: 26 3/4" (679mm)
- AH: 9 1/4" (235mm)
- OH: 26" (660mm)

### Features
- Available as single upholstered seat or seat with arm bolster.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional arm bolster.
- Optional two fabrics / colors of same fabric available on arm bolster and seat.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mini-mobile: 1.0/18.0
  - Mini w/ Arm Bolster: 1.5/27.0
  - Arm Bolster: 0.5/9.0

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
   - 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   - 2b. Fabric surface and color for arm bolster.
3. Trim color for base.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

## Upholstered/One Fabric or Color

### Soft Casters
- To specify, add -2 to product number; **Example: 4856-0043-2A**

### Stain Repellent
- To specify, add P to product number; **Example: 4856-0043-AP** (add $37.71 list)

### Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- To specify, add D to the end of the product number; **Example: 4856-0043-AD** (add $49.87 list)

### Leather Upholstery
- To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example: 4756-0043**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Fixed Arm, Wood Legs**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18 1/4" (464mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 20 1/2" (521mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- AH: 8" (203mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 17 1/4" (438mm)

**Features**
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Wood finish color (back and legs).
4. Trim color for back attachment. *(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)*

**To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color (back and legs).
4. Trim color for back attachment. *(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)*

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1237.21</td>
<td>$1260.32</td>
<td>$1270.06</td>
<td>$1294.38</td>
<td>$1311.41</td>
<td>$1485.39</td>
<td>$1537.69</td>
<td>$1684.90</td>
<td>$1570.55</td>
<td>$1755.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>4851-0012-W</td>
<td></td>
<td>1237.21</td>
<td>1260.32</td>
<td>1270.06</td>
<td>1294.38</td>
<td>1311.41</td>
<td>1485.39</td>
<td>1537.69</td>
<td>1684.90</td>
<td>1570.55</td>
<td>1755.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td></td>
<td>1538.92</td>
<td>1562.03</td>
<td>1571.77</td>
<td>1596.09</td>
<td>1613.12</td>
<td>1787.10</td>
<td>1839.40</td>
<td>1986.61</td>
<td>1872.26</td>
<td>2056.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add F to the end the product number (add 107.06 list); **Example:** 4851-0011-WF
To specify, add P to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-WP (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-WD (add $49.87 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4751-0011-W

*NOTE:* Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**CAL 133**
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

**Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

April 2018 / N.A. 303
### Fixed Arm, Metal Legs

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18 1/4” (464mm)
- H: 33” (838mm)
- D: 20 1/2” (521mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)
- SW: 18” (457mm)
- SD: 17 1/4” (438mm)

**Features**
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood front legs with metal rear legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered seat or upholstered seat / back: 0.75/13.5

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4. Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

### To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4. Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>4851-0011</td>
<td>1126.52</td>
<td>1149.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>4851-0012</td>
<td>1126.52</td>
<td>1149.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4851-0013</td>
<td>1428.23</td>
<td>1451.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- CAL 133 Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify:
- add -F to the end product number (add 107.06 list); Example: 4851-0011-F
- add -P to product number; Example: 4851-0011-P (add 37.71 list)
- add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4851-0011-D (add 49.87 list)
- change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4751-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Fixed Arm, Metal Legs

Dimensions
- SH: 28 1/2" (724mm)
- H: 44" (1118mm)
- D: 21" (533mm)
- W: 20 3/4" (527mm)
- AH: 8 1/2" (216mm)
- SW: 17 1/4" (438mm)
- SD: 17 1/4" (438mm)

Features
- Wood or upholstered back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back leg construction.
- Open arms.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Foot rest nylon cover available in black only.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Perforated Back</td>
<td>4852-0011</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1441.61</td>
<td>$1464.72</td>
<td>$1474.46</td>
<td>$1498.78</td>
<td>$1515.81</td>
<td>$1689.79</td>
<td>$1742.09</td>
<td>$1889.30</td>
<td>$1774.95</td>
<td>$1959.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Slat Back</td>
<td>4852-0012</td>
<td></td>
<td>1441.61</td>
<td>1464.72</td>
<td>1474.46</td>
<td>1498.78</td>
<td>1515.81</td>
<td>1689.79</td>
<td>1742.09</td>
<td>1889.30</td>
<td>1774.95</td>
<td>1959.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back</td>
<td>4852-0013</td>
<td></td>
<td>1743.32</td>
<td>1766.43</td>
<td>1776.17</td>
<td>1800.49</td>
<td>1817.52</td>
<td>1991.50</td>
<td>2043.80</td>
<td>2191.01</td>
<td>2076.66</td>
<td>2261.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- CAL 133
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
- Leather Upholstery

To specify, add -F to the end the product number (add $107.06 list); Example: 4852-0011-F
To specify, add -P to product number; Example: 4852-0011-P (add $37.71 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: 4852-0011-D (add $49.87 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an 8 to a 7 and specify the leather surface and color; Example: 4752-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Features and Options

**Frame**
- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle (single seat only)

**Cushioning**
- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

**Upholstery**
- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

**Seat Options**
- Single
- Double
- Triple

**Base Options**
- Stationary
  - 2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile (single seat only)
  - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

**Accessory Options**
- Tablet
- Cup holder
- Grommet cover

**Grommet Options**
- None (no cut-outs in arms)
- Right Arm (as seated)
- Left Arm (as seated)
- Both Arms

**Ottoman or Shelf Option**
- Open compartment (standard)
- Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf
- chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman
- Painted or Wood Veneer Mobile Ottoman
  - Upholstered
  - Non-upholstered wood top
  - 4 twin-wheel casters
  - chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf
  - ottoman nests under single seat with open compartment only

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- When ordering a chair with both the two fabric option and an upholstered ottoman, the fabric on the ottoman will match the fabric on the chair seat and back indicated in the first fabric code. The chair arms will be upholstered in the second fabric code.
- If an upholstered ottoman fabric must match the chair arms or is a third fabric choice, the ottoman must be ordered separately.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.
- Chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- **Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.**

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

```
TQ-75  T011  -  U  B  H
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3 Faux Leather</th>
<th>7 Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 Fabric</td>
<td>4 Stationary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Mobile</td>
<td>0011 Single Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics</td>
<td>0012 Double Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T012 Double Seat, Two Fabrics</td>
<td>0013 Triple Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T013 Triple Seat, Two Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Include the appropriate suffix codes when specifying a chair with the following options:

- J Ottoman
- U Upholstered Ottoman
- S Shelf
- L Grommet Left (as seated)
- R Grommet Right (as seated)
- B Grommet Both
- H Handle

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Upholstered Ottoman, Grommet Both, Handle

Examples:

**TQ84-0012-SL, NQ-8, TR-M01, H3-1**
ToDo Fabric, Stationary, Double Seat, Shelf, Grommet Left
- Moodring Fabric Joy
- Switch Silver trim on feet
- Lameer™ Snow on Shelf

**TQ85-0011-BHF, ED-99, TR-F**
ToDo Fabric, Mobile, Single Seat, Grommet Both, Handle
- Novial fabric Black
- Black trim on feet, grommets and handle
- CAL 133 required (when -F is specified, always verify fabric selected is CAL 133 approved.)
### Dimensions

Overall:
- H 3 1/4" (794mm)
- W 30" (762mm)
- D 2 9 1/4" (743mm)

Seat:
- H 17 1/2" (445mm)
- W 21 1/2" (546mm)
- D 19" (483mm)

Arm:
- H 24 1/8" (613mm)

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric or a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

### Features
- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0
  - Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

### Specification Tips
- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately.
To specify, refer to page 312.

### To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0011
- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One Fabric</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>$2414.82</td>
<td>$2492.66</td>
<td>$2619.22</td>
<td>$2704.38</td>
<td>$3001.20</td>
<td>$3402.64</td>
<td>$3611.88</td>
<td>$4198.28</td>
<td>$4772.48</td>
<td>$4523.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-J</td>
<td>3154.48</td>
<td>3232.32</td>
<td>3358.88</td>
<td>3444.04</td>
<td>3740.86</td>
<td>4142.30</td>
<td>4351.54</td>
<td>4937.94</td>
<td>4512.14</td>
<td>5263.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-U</td>
<td>3298.03</td>
<td>3375.87</td>
<td>3502.43</td>
<td>3587.59</td>
<td>3884.41</td>
<td>4285.85</td>
<td>4495.09</td>
<td>5081.49</td>
<td>4655.69</td>
<td>5406.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-S</td>
<td>2603.38</td>
<td>2681.22</td>
<td>2807.78</td>
<td>2892.94</td>
<td>3189.76</td>
<td>3591.20</td>
<td>3800.44</td>
<td>4368.64</td>
<td>3961.04</td>
<td>4712.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-R</td>
<td>2451.31</td>
<td>2529.15</td>
<td>2655.71</td>
<td>2740.87</td>
<td>3037.69</td>
<td>3439.13</td>
<td>3648.37</td>
<td>4234.77</td>
<td>3808.97</td>
<td>4559.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-L</td>
<td>2451.31</td>
<td>2529.15</td>
<td>2655.71</td>
<td>2740.87</td>
<td>3037.69</td>
<td>3439.13</td>
<td>3648.37</td>
<td>4234.77</td>
<td>3808.97</td>
<td>4559.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-B</td>
<td>2487.80</td>
<td>2565.64</td>
<td>2692.90</td>
<td>2777.36</td>
<td>3074.18</td>
<td>3475.62</td>
<td>3684.86</td>
<td>4271.26</td>
<td>3845.46</td>
<td>4596.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-H</td>
<td>2491.46</td>
<td>2569.30</td>
<td>2695.86</td>
<td>2781.02</td>
<td>3077.84</td>
<td>3479.28</td>
<td>3688.52</td>
<td>4274.92</td>
<td>3849.12</td>
<td>4600.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Two Fabrics**      |              |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |               |               |
| Standard             | TQ84-T011    | $2497.55     | $2575.39 | $2701.95 | $2787.11 | $3083.93 | $3485.37 | $3694.61 | $4281.01 | $3855.21 | $4606.23      |               |
| With Ottoman         | TQ84-T011-J  | 3237.21      | 3315.05 | 3441.61 | 3526.77 | 3823.59 | 4225.03 | 4434.27 | 5020.67 | 4594.87 | 5345.89      |               |
| With Upholstered Ottoman | TQ84-T011-U | 3380.76      | 3458.60 | 3585.16 | 3670.32 | 3967.14 | 4368.58 | 4577.82 | 5164.22 | 4738.42 | 5494.44      |               |
| With Shelf           | TQ84-T011-S  | 2686.11      | 2763.95 | 2890.51 | 2975.67 | 3272.49 | 3673.93 | 3883.17 | 4469.57 | 4043.77 | 4794.79      |               |
| With Grommet Right   | TQ84-T011-R  | 2534.04      | 2611.88 | 2738.44 | 2823.60 | 3120.42 | 3521.86 | 3731.10 | 4317.50 | 3891.70 | 4642.72      |               |
| With Grommet Left    | TQ84-T011-L  | 2534.04      | 2611.88 | 2738.44 | 2823.60 | 3120.42 | 3521.86 | 3731.10 | 4317.50 | 3891.70 | 4642.72      |               |
| With Grommet Both    | TQ84-T011-B  | 2570.53      | 2648.37 | 2774.93 | 2860.09 | 3156.91 | 3558.35 | 3767.59 | 4353.99 | 3928.19 | 4679.21      |               |
| With Handle          | TQ84-T011-H  | 2574.19      | 2652.03 | 2788.59 | 2863.75 | 3160.57 | 3562.01 | 3771.25 | 4357.65 | 3931.85 | 4682.87      |               |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0011
To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0011
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-P (add $63.25 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0011-D (add $99.75 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

Overall:
- **H:** 31 1/4" (794mm)
- **W:** 30" (762mm)
- **D:** 29 1/4" (743mm)

Seat:
- **H:** 17 1/2" (445mm)
- **W:** 21 1/2" (546mm)
- **D:** 19" (483mm)

Arm:
- **H:** 24 1/4" (613mm)

**Features**

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - **ToDo Single:** 5.0/96.0
  - **Seat and Back:** 4.0/72.0
  - **Arms Only:** 3.0/54.0
  - **Ottoman:** 0.5/11.0

**Specification Tips**

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
<th>1) Product number.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2) Fabric or a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman. b. Fabric for arms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Specify**

1) **Product number.**
2) **Fabric or**
   - **a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.**
   - **b. Fabric for arms.**
3) **Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.**
4) **Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.**

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>$2414.82</td>
<td>$2492.66</td>
<td>$2622.84</td>
<td>$2709.24</td>
<td>$3001.20</td>
<td>$3402.64</td>
<td>$3616.76</td>
<td>$4201.94</td>
<td>$3773.72</td>
<td>$4521.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$2497.55</td>
<td>$2575.39</td>
<td>$2705.57</td>
<td>$2791.97</td>
<td>$3083.93</td>
<td>$3485.37</td>
<td>$3699.49</td>
<td>$4284.67</td>
<td>$3856.45</td>
<td>$4603.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>$2414.82</td>
<td>$2492.66</td>
<td>$2622.84</td>
<td>$2709.24</td>
<td>$3001.20</td>
<td>$3402.64</td>
<td>$3616.76</td>
<td>$4201.94</td>
<td>$3773.72</td>
<td>$4521.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-J</td>
<td>$3294.37</td>
<td>$3372.21</td>
<td>$3502.39</td>
<td>$3588.79</td>
<td>$3880.75</td>
<td>$4282.19</td>
<td>$4496.31</td>
<td>$5081.49</td>
<td>$4653.27</td>
<td>$5400.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-U</td>
<td>$3298.02</td>
<td>$3375.86</td>
<td>$3506.04</td>
<td>$3592.44</td>
<td>$3884.40</td>
<td>$4285.84</td>
<td>$4499.96</td>
<td>$5085.14</td>
<td>$4656.92</td>
<td>$5404.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-S</td>
<td>$2603.38</td>
<td>$2681.22</td>
<td>$2811.40</td>
<td>$2897.80</td>
<td>$3189.76</td>
<td>$3591.20</td>
<td>$3805.32</td>
<td>$4390.50</td>
<td>$3962.28</td>
<td>$4709.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-R</td>
<td>$2451.31</td>
<td>$2529.15</td>
<td>$2659.33</td>
<td>$2745.73</td>
<td>$3037.69</td>
<td>$3439.13</td>
<td>$3653.25</td>
<td>$4238.43</td>
<td>$3810.21</td>
<td>$4557.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-L</td>
<td>$2451.31</td>
<td>$2529.15</td>
<td>$2659.33</td>
<td>$2745.73</td>
<td>$3037.69</td>
<td>$3439.13</td>
<td>$3653.25</td>
<td>$4238.43</td>
<td>$3810.21</td>
<td>$4557.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-B</td>
<td>$2570.55</td>
<td>$2648.39</td>
<td>$2778.57</td>
<td>$2864.97</td>
<td>$3156.93</td>
<td>$3558.37</td>
<td>$3772.49</td>
<td>$4357.67</td>
<td>$3929.45</td>
<td>$4676.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-H</td>
<td>$2491.46</td>
<td>$2569.30</td>
<td>$2699.48</td>
<td>$2785.88</td>
<td>$3077.84</td>
<td>$3479.28</td>
<td>$3693.40</td>
<td>$4278.58</td>
<td>$3850.36</td>
<td>$4597.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-T011</td>
<td>$2497.55</td>
<td>$2575.39</td>
<td>$2705.57</td>
<td>$2791.97</td>
<td>$3083.93</td>
<td>$3485.37</td>
<td>$3699.49</td>
<td>$4284.67</td>
<td>$3856.45</td>
<td>$4603.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-J</td>
<td>$3377.10</td>
<td>$3454.94</td>
<td>$3585.12</td>
<td>$3671.52</td>
<td>$3963.48</td>
<td>$4364.92</td>
<td>$4579.04</td>
<td>$5081.49</td>
<td>$4653.27</td>
<td>$5400.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Ottoman</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-U</td>
<td>$3380.75</td>
<td>$3458.59</td>
<td>$3588.77</td>
<td>$3675.17</td>
<td>$3967.13</td>
<td>$4368.57</td>
<td>$4582.69</td>
<td>$5085.14</td>
<td>$4656.92</td>
<td>$5404.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Shelf</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-S</td>
<td>$2686.11</td>
<td>$2763.95</td>
<td>$2894.13</td>
<td>$2980.53</td>
<td>$3272.49</td>
<td>$3673.93</td>
<td>$3888.05</td>
<td>$4473.23</td>
<td>$4045.01</td>
<td>$4792.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Right</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-R</td>
<td>$2534.04</td>
<td>$2611.88</td>
<td>$2742.06</td>
<td>$2828.46</td>
<td>$3120.42</td>
<td>$3521.86</td>
<td>$3735.98</td>
<td>$4321.16</td>
<td>$3892.94</td>
<td>$4640.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Left</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-L</td>
<td>$2534.04</td>
<td>$2611.88</td>
<td>$2742.06</td>
<td>$2828.46</td>
<td>$3120.42</td>
<td>$3521.86</td>
<td>$3735.98</td>
<td>$4321.16</td>
<td>$3892.94</td>
<td>$4640.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Grommet Both</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-B</td>
<td>$2570.55</td>
<td>$2648.39</td>
<td>$2778.57</td>
<td>$2864.97</td>
<td>$3156.93</td>
<td>$3558.37</td>
<td>$3772.49</td>
<td>$4357.67</td>
<td>$3929.45</td>
<td>$4676.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-H</td>
<td>$2574.19</td>
<td>$2652.03</td>
<td>$2782.21</td>
<td>$2868.61</td>
<td>$3160.57</td>
<td>$3562.01</td>
<td>$3776.13</td>
<td>$4361.31</td>
<td>$3933.09</td>
<td>$4680.55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ35-0011
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ75-0011
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-P ($63.25 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-D (add $99.75 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; Example: TQ34-0012
To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; Example: TQ74-0012
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0012-P (add $126.50 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: TQ84-0012-D (add $199.50 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet and grommets.
4. Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

---

**Fabric Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$4366.16</td>
<td>$4521.90</td>
<td>$4777.36</td>
<td>$4954.94</td>
<td>$5538.90</td>
<td>$6543.76</td>
<td>$7008.48</td>
<td>$8405.08</td>
<td>$7083.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$4540.14</td>
<td>$4695.88</td>
<td>$4951.34</td>
<td>$5128.92</td>
<td>$5712.88</td>
<td>$6717.74</td>
<td>$7182.46</td>
<td>$8579.06</td>
<td>$7257.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$4728.70</td>
<td>$4884.44</td>
<td>$5139.90</td>
<td>$5317.48</td>
<td>$5901.44</td>
<td>$6906.30</td>
<td>$7371.02</td>
<td>$8767.62</td>
<td>$7446.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$4554.72</td>
<td>$4710.46</td>
<td>$4965.92</td>
<td>$5143.50</td>
<td>$5727.46</td>
<td>$6732.32</td>
<td>$7197.04</td>
<td>$8593.64</td>
<td>$7272.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$4576.63</td>
<td>$4732.37</td>
<td>$4987.83</td>
<td>$5165.41</td>
<td>$5749.37</td>
<td>$6754.23</td>
<td>$7218.95</td>
<td>$8615.55</td>
<td>$7294.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$4502.65</td>
<td>$4658.39</td>
<td>$4913.85</td>
<td>$5091.43</td>
<td>$5675.39</td>
<td>$6680.25</td>
<td>$7144.97</td>
<td>$8541.57</td>
<td>$7210.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$4439.14</td>
<td>$4594.88</td>
<td>$4850.34</td>
<td>$5027.92</td>
<td>$5611.88</td>
<td>$6616.74</td>
<td>$7081.46</td>
<td>$8478.06</td>
<td>$7156.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3:**

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

**To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7:**

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

**To specify, add -P to the end of the product number:**

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

**To specify, add -D to the end of the product number:**

- Faux Leather
- Leather
- Stain repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**ToDo**

**Accessories**

*Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>$288.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cup Holder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Finish Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup Holder</td>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>$103.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet Cover**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Cover</td>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>$59.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip:**
- A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.
  Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.
### Dimensions
- **W**: 20" (508mm)
- **L**: 21" (533mm)
- **H**: 11" (279mm)

### Specification Tip
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric.
3. Trim color.

---

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>Non-Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$739.66</td>
<td>$883.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>$922.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>$963.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1003.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1041.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1074.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1110.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1148.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Faux Leather**: To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example**: TQ30-0005
- **Leather**: To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example**: TQ70-0005
### Scamps Series
**Children's Furniture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair with Arms</th>
<th>KSCP-5110</th>
<th>$538.12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number</strong></td>
<td>KSCP-5110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$538.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Recommended for ages 4 to 7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Frame dimension is 1 1/8&quot; (29mm) O.D. tubular steel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Back and seat are laminate construction with PVC edges.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Available in standard laminates only.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Feet are capped with integral skinned urethane glides in black only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Carton weight/size: 22 lbs./5.8 cubic ft.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Laminate color.
3) PVC edge color.
4) Kinkote frame trim color.

### Scamps Series
**Round Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KSTR-24</th>
<th>$616.24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number</strong></td>
<td>KSTR-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$616.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Shipped K.D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Frame dimension is 1 1/8&quot; (29mm) O.D. tubular steel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Table surface is laminate construction with PVC edge. (Available in standard laminates only.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Feet are capped with nylon glides in black only.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Carton weight/size: 30 lbs./6.8 cubic ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Laminate color.
3) PVC edge color.
4) Kinkote frame trim color.
### Specifications

**Number**
- STS-1

**Price**
- $1365.09

**Dimensions**
- Sh: 23.5”-34.75” (597mm-883mm)
- Seat: 12” (305mm)
- Base: 14” (356mm)
- Col.: 2” (51mm)

**Features**
- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

**Specification Tips**
- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Trim color.
Finish/Color Legends

**Fern**

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Aluminum Colors**
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-TF Pitch
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Harbor Work Lounge**

**Base Trim Colors**
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-F Black
- TR-1E Accent Orange
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Cup Holder Trim Colors**
- TR-AK Chalk
- TR-F Black

**Tablet Arms Laminate**
- H-WL Linen
- H-AA Putty
- H-8J Charcoal

**Veneer**
- VR-W35 Clear on Walnut
- NR-W35 Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

**Noble Wing Material**
- JA-AR Arctic
- JA-8E Bird’s Egg
- JA-CB Carbon
- JA-CL Citrus
- JA-CH Cornwall
- JA-EM Ember
- JA-FA Fawn

**Hello Seating**

**Trim Colors**
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

**Improv Series Desk Chairs/Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool**

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone

**Note:** Improv Desk and Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

**Improv S.E. and Improv Tag Chairs**

**Trim Color**
- TR-F Black

**Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables**

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

**Metallic Trim Colors**
- TR-MC Champagne
- TR-LE Silver

**Grade A Solid Color Laminates**
- H-34 Beige
- H-AK Chalk
- H-8J Charcoal
- H-3J Graphite
- H-62 Gray Tone

**Grade A Wood Grain Laminates**
- H-6E Linen
- H-3P Platinum
- H-3A Putty
- H-8E Smoke
- H-LC White Sand

**Grade A Patterned Laminates**
- H-P1 Linen Casual
- H-P2 Linen Classic
- H-P3 Linen Crisp
- H-P4 Linen Flax

**Grade B Wood Grain Laminates**
- H-KA Brazilwood
- H-KG Columbian Walnut
- H-KP Field Elm
- H-KN Grey Elm
- H-KM Landmark Wood
- H-KC New Age Oak
- H-KL Neo Walnut
- H-KE Phantom Ecu
- H-KS Phantom Pearl
- H-KD River Cherry
- H-KE Sanara
- H-KF Williamsburg Cherry

**PVC Colors**
- TR-KD Black
- TR-J Graphite
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-E Smoke

**Wood Finish Colors**
- Maple
- M2-CA1 Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W04 Beech
- M2-W33 Carmel
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-W08 Golden Anegre
- M2-W07 Light Anegre
- M2-N Natural
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31 Retro
- M2-AD Sand

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Grade A Patterned Laminates**
- H-DH Barley Grain
- H-22 Grey Speck
- H-BH Oats Grain
- H-22 Owl Nest
- H-EC Quail Nest
- H-ED Rhea Nest
- H-EA Robins Nest
- H-DE Wheat Grain
- H-21 White Speck

**Note:**
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.
### Lively

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black

### POLY Pro Side Chair

**Polypropylene Shell Colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-W</th>
<th>TR-MC</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>TR-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-W White</td>
<td>TR-W</td>
<td>TR-W</td>
<td>TR-W</td>
<td>TR-W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monaco Seating

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- PN-B Brushed Aluminum

### Openest

**Trim Colors**
- TR-1E Accent Orange
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-RR Rusty Red

**Thread Colors**
- NS-1E Accent Orange
- NS-F Black
- NS-PLS Plaster
- NS-RR Rusty Red

**Table Surfaces - Painted**
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Black
- PW-5Y Stormy
- PW-VA Vapor

**Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood**
- VB-W35 Plank Wood
- VH-W35 Plank Walnut

### Poppy

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

**Wood Finishes**
- M5-W35 Clear on Oak
- M6-W35 Clear on Walnut
- M7-W43 Ink on Ash

### Scamps Series

**Metal Finish/Color Legend**

**Grey Values**
- TR-F Black (gloss level 25)
- TR-K Charcoal (gloss level 25)
- TR-J Graphite (gloss level 25)
- TR-E Smoke (gloss level 25)

**Taupe Values (gloss level 25)**
- TR-G Gray Tone
- TR-AA Putty

**Metallic**
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

### Laminate/Color Legend

**Grade A Solid Color Laminates**
- H-34 Beige
- H-AK Chalk
- H-8J Charcoal
- H-6 Gray Tone
- H-WL Linen
- H-3P Platinum
- H-AA Putty
- H-3E Smoke

**Grade A Patterned Laminates**
- H-PE Linen Casual
- H-P2 Linen Classic
- H-P3 Linen Crisp
- H-P4 Linen Flax

**Grade B Wood Grain Laminates**
- H-KE Sanara
- H-KF Williamsburg Cherry

**Plastic Edge Color Legend**
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-N Natural
- M2-AD Sand

### ALERT:
These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

#### Grade A Patterned Laminates
- H-DH Barley Grain
- H-22 Grey Speck
- H-DA Oats Grain
- H-EK Owl Nest
- H-EC Quail Nest
- H-ED Rhea Nest
- H-BA Robins Nest
- H-DE Wheat Grain
- H-21 White Speck

### Note:
- Specifying a common stain color for case goods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various case goods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

### Soji

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Plastic Base Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Aluminum Base Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver

**Aluminum Low Position Base Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
### Finish/Color Legends

#### ToDo Seating

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-M01: Switch Silver

**Maple Veneer Finish**
- M2-CA1: Amber
- M2-W23: American Beech
- M2-W04: Beech
- M2-W33: Camel
- M2-W15: Espresso
- M2-W08: Golden Anegre
- M2-W30: Heritage
- M2-W07: Light Anegre
- M2-W21: Mahogany Satin
- M2-N: Natural
- M2-W32: Pacific
- M2-W31: Retro
- M2-AD: Sand

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

#### Very Perforated and Tetro Back

**Polymer Colors**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-FL: Canvas
- TR-FK: Cocoa
- TR-CF: Coffee (Perforated Back only)
- TR-7: Fog
- TR-HR: Heron (Perforated Back only)
- TR-KL: Kale (Perforated Back only)
- TR-FJ: Slate
- TR-FM: Snow
- TR-FA: Tomato

**Trim Color**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog

**Base Colors - Painted**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum
- TR-V: Trivalent Chrome (conference chair only)
- KR-V: Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)

**Laminate/Color Legend**
- **Grade A Solid Color Laminates**
  - H-AA: Putty
  - H-AK: Chalk
  - H-WL: Linen
  - H-3E: Smoke
  - H-3J: Graphite
  - H-3P: Platinum
  - H-34: Beige
  - H-62: Gray Tone
  - H-8J: Charcoal

- **Grade A Patterned Laminate**
  - H-P1: Linen Casual
  - H-P2: Linen Classic
  - H-P3: Linen Crisp
  - H-P4: Linen Flax

**Grade A Wood Grain Laminate**
- H-AE: Maple
- H-AM: Amber Cherry

#### Very Task

**Plastic Trim Color**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog
- TR-UFM: Snow (arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog)

**Plastic Base**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-7: Fog

**Aluminum Base**
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum
- TR-F: Black
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver

**Aluminum Frame Colors**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- TR-FS: Snowfall
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum

#### X99

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F: Black
- KR-V: Chrome*

**Metallic Trim Colors**
- TR-LE: Silver

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

#### Zody

**Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights**

**Paint Colors**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-RR: Rusty Red
- TR-1M: Sable
- TR-LE: Metallic Silver
- TR-MC: Metallic Champagne
- PM-P: Polished Aluminum
- KR-V: Trivalent Chrome*

**Trim Color**
- TR-F: Black
- TR-RR: Rusty Red

**Wood Back Finish Color**
- VT-W04: Beech

**Plastic Base**
- TR-F: Black

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.
Wood Seating — pages 276-285, 303-313

The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Composites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>Forenze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M2-CA1)*</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M2-W23)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech (M2-W04)*</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M2-W33)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M2-W15)*</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M2-W08)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M2-W30)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M2-W07)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M2-N)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M2-W32)</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M2-W31)*</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M2-AD)*</td>
<td>●●●● ● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

Wood Seating — pages 274-275

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Beech

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>Candor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M3-CA1)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M3-W23)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M3-W33)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony (M3-RE)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M3-W15)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Anegre (M3-W08)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M3-W30)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M3-W07)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M3-W04)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M3-W32)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M3-W31)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M3-AD)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorrel (M3-RC)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (M3-RW)</td>
<td>● ● ● ●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

Maple

| Naturally Walnut | M2-W12 |

Beech

| Natural Walnut | M3-W12 |
Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Series/ Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Barque (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Dottie (ME)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Horizon (1N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Zinger (NI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Align (4F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Cocktail (1W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (4Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Jewel (MN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Lee (ML)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King (LH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya (LM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Small Arrow (4L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class (LE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Notable (4K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leathers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Pattern Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Fabric Pattern Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Barque (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Dottie (ME)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Horizon (1N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Zinger (NI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Align (4F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Cocktail (1W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (4Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Jewel (MN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Lee (ML)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King (LH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya (LM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Small Arrow (4L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class (LE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Notable (4K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Fabric Pattern Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Barque (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Dottie (ME)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Horizon (1N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Zinger (NI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Align (4F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Cocktail (1W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (4Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Jewel (MN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Lee (ML)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King (LH)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya (LM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Small Arrow (4L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class (LE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Notable (4K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Fabric Pattern Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Leathers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following fabrics are available on select Haworth pattern usage matrix, page 320. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 320.

- **Fern Mesh**
  - 100% Polyester
  - MB-BE Beach
  - MB-CL Coal
  - MB-CF Cornflower
  - MB-LM Loam
  - MB-MF Moon Flower
  - MB-MU Mulch
  - MB-MR Mushroom
  - MB-PM Peat Moss
  - MB-RR River Rock
  - MB-SE Suede
  - MB-SL Silver Leaf
  - MB-SU Sunflower

- **X99 Soft Mesh**
  - 86% Polyester
  - 14% Polyamide
  - MO-BE Beach
  - MO-CL Black
  - MO-CA Camel
  - MO-FG Fog
  - MO-ST Storm

- **Zody Back Mesh**
  - 100% Polyester
  - MA-9 Calm
  - MA-2 Comfort
  - MA-5 Gusto
  - MA-10 Husk
  - MA-11 Joy
  - MA-4 Relax
  - MA-1 Support
  - MA-12 Tranquil
  - MA-3 Wellness
  - MA-13 Zen

- **Fabric Grade: A ☑️ BLANKET**
  - 50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
  - 50% Virgin Polyester
  - Funky Fabrics
  - 4H-81 The Beach
  - 4H-82 The Sand
  - 4H-83 The Surf
  - 4H-84 The Waves

- **Fabric Grade: A ☑️ HORIZON**
  - 100% Polyester
  - 1N-001 Beeline
  - 1N-004 Birdseye
  - 1N-003 Border
  - 1N-002 Compass
  - 1N-005 Panorama
  - 1N-008 Skyline
  - 1N-006 Sweep
  - 1N-007 Vista

- **Fabric Grade: A ☑️ MORSE**
  - 100% Polyester
  - 4J-BP Blip
  - 4J-CA Cable
  - 4J-CD Code
  - 4J-DA Dash
  - 4J-DT Dot
  - 4J-MA Marconi
  - 4J-RA Radio
  - 4J-SS S.O.S.
  - 4J-SC Scribe
  - 4J-TA Tap
  - 4J-TE Telegraph
  - 4J-TR Transmit
  - 4J-WL Wireless

- **Fabric Grade: A ☑️ TWIST**
  - 80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% from Rayon Bamboo
  - MM-AS And Shout
  - MM-C Coil
  - MM-CS Corkscrew
  - MM-CU Curl
  - MM-D DNA
  - MM-I Ivy
  - MM-P Plot
  - MM-SW Sidewinder
  - MM-SN Snail
  - MM-PS Spire
  - MM-WH Whirlpool
  - MM-WH Winding

- **Fabric Grade: A ☑️ TELLURE**
  - 100% Polyurethane
  - 100% Polyurethane
  - XJ-BL Black
  - XJ-BU Buff
  - XJ-EL Elephant
  - XJ-JA Java
  - XJ-PA Pacific
  - XJ-SA Sage
  - XJ-ST Storm
  - XJ-TA Tangelo
  - XJ-WI Wine

- **Fabric Grade: B ☑️ ENGLISH TWEED**
  - 92% Polyester, 5% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
  - 4E-BS Biscuit
  - 4E-Bl Blymey
  - 4E-BN Bonnet
  - 4E-CF Cottage
  - 4E-DW Doctor Who
  - 4E-FX Fox
  - 4E-ML My Lady
  - 4E-XD Oxford
  - 4E-PE Pipe
  - 4E-SH Sherry
  - 4E-SN Stilton
  - 4E-ST Stout
  - 4E-TE Tea
  - 4E-TU Tudor

- **Fabric Grade: B ☑️ JEWEL**
  - 77% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 23% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
  - MN-AM Amber
  - MN-A Aquamarine
  - MN-C Citrine
  - MN-E Emerald
  - MN-G Garnet
  - MN-J Jade
  - MN-M Malachite
  - MN-R Ruby
  - MN-S Sapphire
  - MN-TE Tiger’s Eye

- **Fabric Grade: B ☑️ LEEF**
  - 49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
  - ML-A Aspen
  - ML-B Beet
  - ML-C Coca
  - ML-CN Coconut
  - ML-D Fennel
  - ML-HE Henna
  - ML-H Hosta
  - ML-HY Hydrangea
  - ML-M Moonflower
  - ML-PE Petunia
  - ML-P Pumpkin
  - ML-S Sunflower
  - ML-V Violet
## Fabric Grade: B

**RAMEI**
- 62% Polyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 4V-BS Basket, 4V-BT Cast, 4V-FX Foxtail, 4V-GN Gunnie, 4V-HY Hay, 4V-MC Macrame
- 4V-ML Millet, 4V-MB Mulberry, 4V-RN Rain, 4V-RT Root, 4V-SC Sack Cloth
- 4V-SS Sisal, 4V-TH Thatch, 4V-WT Water, 4V-WD Weed

**TECH**
- 100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- MV-AI A.I.
- MV-AN Anatomy, MV-A Aviation
- MV-B Bionics, MV-C Cosmos
- MV-D Disc, MV-E Electric
- MV-FA Radio, MV-R rocket, MV-SF Sci-Fi, MV-S Skill
- MV-T Theory, MV-Z Zoology

**DOTS**
- 72.7% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 27.3% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon
- 6K-CL Clay, 6K-IV Ivy
- 6K-LM Lemon, 6K-MN Mandarin
- 6K-MS Mist, 6K-NG Night
- 6K-SH Shadow, 6K-WT Water

**KING**
- 100% Polyester
- LH-BE Beige, LH-DB Dark Blue
- LH-DG Dark Green, LH-DM Dark Mustard, LH-GD Gold
- LH-GL Light Green, LH-LG Light Grey
- LH-MB Medium Blue, LH-MG Medium Grey
- LH-RD Red, LH-RG Orange, LH-WG Warm Grey

**MAYA**
- 100% Polyester
- LM-DB Dark Blue, LM-GR Green
- LM-GY Golden Yellow, LM-MG Medium Cool Grey
- LM-WG Medium Warm Grey, LM-RG Orange

## Fabric Grade: C

**SMALL ARROW**
- 46% Virgin Nylon, 54% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon
- 4L-AR Archer, 4L-SA Barb, 4L-CL Crossbow
- 4L-DA Dart, 4L-FL Fletcher, 4L-MA Mark
- 4L-NK Nock, 4L-QU Quiver, 4L-RE Reed
- 4L-RL Release, 4L-ST Shaft, 4L-SH Sharp
- 4L-TA Target

**MAIN LINE FLAX**
- 70% Virgin Wool, 30% Flax
- 6M-AL Aldgate, 6M-AR Archway
- 6M-BN Bank, 6M-BY Bayswater
- 6M-BT Bethnal, 6M-BR Broompton
- 6M-CM Camden, 6M-GL Goldhawk
- 6M-LM Lambeth, 6M-LY Leyton
- 6M-MM Monument, 6M-ST Stammore
- 6M-TM Temple, 6M-TW Tower
- 6M-UF Tufnell, 6M-WS Westminster

**BIG ARROW**
- 100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 4D-BS Bisque, 4D-BL Blue
- 4D-CN Cool Neutral, 4D-DB Dark Blue
- 4D-GD Gold, 4D-GR Green
- 4D-MG Medium Grey, 4D-RE Red
- 4D-SA Salmon, 4D-WN Warm Neutral

**BIG DIAGONALE**
- 66% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester
- 1K-AM Amber, 1K-ER Earth
- 1K-KN Henna, 1K-NM Mineral
- 1K-PK Parrot, 1K-RO Red
- 1K-RS Rosa, 1K-SE Sea
- 1K-TR Terracotta, 1K-ZF Zaffer

**CLASS**
- 100% Polyester
- LE-DF Dark Grey, LE-GD Green Multifunction
- LE-GR Green, LE-LN Light Cool Neutral
- LE-MB Medium Blue, LE-MM Medium Warm Neutral
- LE-RR Reddish Orange

**COTSWOLD**
- 100% Wool
- JB-BA Baguillia, JB-BR Bottlegrass
- JB-CA Camp, JB-CN Dandelion
- JB-ED Editor Blue, JB-SS Goldfish
- JB-HA Heart, JB-JK Kokanee
- JB-SA Sand Dollar, JB-SJ Silverbrush
- JB-SC Soft Charcoal, JB-JR Tree
- JB-JW Wheaton

**DOWNSDRAFT**
- 100% Polyurethane
- BRISA FAUX LEATHER, 100% Polyurethane face, 65% Polyester
- 35% Rayon Backing
- XG-23 Apple Green, XG-24 Ash, XG-3 Aztec
- XG-28 Birch, XG-12 Black Onyx
- XG-25 Blossom, XG-21 Cambridge Blue
- XG-26 Coffee Bean, XG-20 Gold
- XG-18 Night Navy, XG-21 Pompeian Red
- XG-19 Salmon, XG-27 Slate
- XG-24 Skyway, XG-17 Sterling Blue
- XG-13 White

**DOTTIE**
- 89% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 43% Repreve
- LV-CL Clue, LV-EN Enigma
- LV-GU Guzz, LV-MA Maze
- LV-MU Muse, LV-MY Mystery
- LV-NT Outline, LV-PE Perplex
- LV-PC Pieces, LV-PU Puzzle
- LV-RD Riddle, LV-SC Scramble
- LV-SL Solve, LV-TE Teaser
- LV-TR Trick

**DOUTRE**
- 37% Recycled Polyester, 63% Polyester (13% REPREVE)
- NI-2 BBQ, NI-17 Beluga
- NI-10 Bluegill, NI-8 Chips
- NI-11 Classic, NI-16 Concord
- NI-13 Frog, NI-15 Glade
- NI-9 Grain, NI-12 Granny
- NI-4 Gravel, NI-18 Kiwi
- NI-20 Mulberry, NI-3 Onion
- NI-6 Pacific, NI-1 Roan
- NI-21 Tar, NI-7 Wagon
- NI-19 Wicker, NI-5 Wolf

**GAUGE**
- 100% Recycled Polyester
- 1X-05 Depth, 1X-10 Gage
- 1X-04 Gas, 1X-11 Narrow
- 1X-08 Pressure, 1X-02 Rain
- 1X-12 Sea, 1X-13 Standard
- 1X-10 Test, 1X-03 Time
- 1X-09 Water, 1X-06 Weather
- 1X-01 Wind, 1X-07 Wire

**ZINGER**
- 69% Polyester, 31% Recycled Polyester (31% REPREVE)
- 07-AH Ash, 07-AS Aspen
- 07-BR Birch, 07-BW Black Walnut
- 07-CN Chestnut, 07-GO Golden Oak
- 07-PB Redbud, 07-WL Willow

**COCKTAIL**
- 89% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 43% Repreve
- ME-CA Calico, ME-C Chads
- ME-DD Dew Drops, ME-F Flecks
- ME-M Morse, ME-P Pip
- ME-PD Polka Dot, ME-R Roulette
- ME-T Tabby, ME-Y Yahtzee

**BRACELETT**
- 69% Polyester, 31% Recycled Polyester (31% REPREVE)
- 07-AH Ash, 07-AS Aspen
- 07-BR Birch, 07-BW Black Walnut
- 07-CN Chestnut, 07-GO Golden Oak
- 07-PB Redbud, 07-WL Willow

## Leather Grade: A

**PLAIN LEATHER**
- XP-0XK Atlantis, XP-0KK Black
- XP-0KY Brown, XP-0KZ Smoke
- XP-0KW Storm

**NATURE LEATHER**
- XE-0AS Bark, XE-0AR Bittersweet
- XE-0AP Chocolate, XE-0AW Truffle
- XE-0AX Oats, XE-0AXA Seal

**SOMATIQUE**
- 11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- 31% REPREVE
- 1M-1C Calico, 1M-1D Chads
- 1M-DD Dew Drops, 1M-F Flecks
- 1M-M Morse, 1M-P Pip
- 1M-PD Polka Dot, 1M-R Roulette
- 1M-T Tabby, 1M-Y Yahtzee

**CLASS**
- 100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
- LV-CL Clue, LV-EN Enigma
- LV-GU Guzz, LV-MA Maze
- LV-MU Muse, LV-MY Mystery
- LV-NT Outline, LV-PE Perplex
- LV-PC Pieces, LV-PU Puzzle
- LV-RD Riddle, LV-SC Scramble
- LV-SL Solve, LV-TE Teaser
- LV-TR Trick

**COACH**
- 100% Recycled Polyester
- 1X-05 Depth, 1X-10 Gage
- 1X-04 Gas, 1X-11 Narrow
- 1X-08 Pressure, 1X-02 Rain
- 1X-12 Sea, 1X-13 Standard
- 1X-10 Test, 1X-03 Time
- 1X-09 Water, 1X-06 Weather
- 1X-01 Wind, 1X-07 Wire

**REPREVE®**
- 13% Recycled Polyester
- NI-2 BBQ, NI-17 Beluga
- NI-10 Bluegill, NI-8 Chips
- NI-11 Classic, NI-16 Concord
- NI-13 Frog, NI-15 Glade
- NI-9 Grain, NI-12 Granny
- NI-4 Gravel, NI-18 Kiwi
- NI-20 Mulberry, NI-3 Onion
- NI-6 Pacific, NI-1 Roan
- NI-21 Tar, NI-7 Wagon
- NI-19 Wicker, NI-5 Wolf
Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information
Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1” repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1”-4”</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5”-7”</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”-14”</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”-19”</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”-27”</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”-36”</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Haworth+
For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer’s Own Material (COM)
For general Customer’s Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM
For information on approved COM’s, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library
Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54” (1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yardage Range</th>
<th>Percentage to Add</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 500 yards</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501 to 1000 yards</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 1000 yards</td>
<td>Add 3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Directional Rightway:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Directional Railroad:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Non-Directional:

- Roll Width: 54” or 66”
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Cut in either direction to give best yield.
These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

i. Sold To: Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.

ii. Ship To: Legal name and address.

iii. Purchase Order Number: From the party Haworth will be billing.

iv. Authorized Signature: All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

v. Contact Name and Phone Number: Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

vi. Shipping Contact: Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

vii. Tagging Instructions: This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.

vi. Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number

ix. Product Total: Net dollars.

x. Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees

b. Product Information

i. Quantity

ii. Product Numbers

iii. Colors

iv. Specials: Specify special part number for new special products.

v. Customer's Own Material: Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

vi. Approval Drawings: An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due charges will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an ORDER. Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.
North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer’s Own Material) Charges
Refer to appropriate Customer’s Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes
Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services
If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/ design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary’s prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth
Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery
Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

This section does not apply to any of Haworth’s Flooring products. All Haworth Flooring products are sold freight collect.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the “Ship To” location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer’s expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous
All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth’s manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth’s means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)
All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada
All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include delivery to Customer’s named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer’s named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer’s request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico
All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered To Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth’s catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay
If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage
Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage
Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer’s risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth’s standard payment terms.
D. General Terms

1. Governing Law
For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure
In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

“Force Majeure” shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth’s reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer
Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer’s request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products
Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth’s written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty
Haworth’s standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services
Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design
Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth’s then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements
Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the “Scope of Work”) and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth’s installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions
(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer’s occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth’s then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to: (i) a loading dock within 150’ of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) a safe and secure trailer parking area; (iv) convenient trash facilities; (v) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for any cost incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth’s installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor will be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.
North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions
Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth’s work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375” (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10’-0” (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth’s installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25” (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375” (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the “Permitted Tolerances”), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the “Site Assumptions”). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth’s then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders
Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively “extras”), prior to providing such extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement
The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: June 1, 2015
## Seating Price List

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4043-00</td>
<td>Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4046-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4047-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4048-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4145-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Circle Back</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4146-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Hourglass Back</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4147-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Circle Back</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4148-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Hourglass Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4243-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4245-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4246-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Cross Back</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4247-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4248-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Cross Back</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4249-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Slat Back</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0011-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0012</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0012-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0013</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4851-0013-W</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852-0012</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4852-0013</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0012</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043-GSX</td>
<td>Hello Seating –</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4855-0043-S</td>
<td>Hello Seating –</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856-0043</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Mini-mobile</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4856-0043-A</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Mini-mobile</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0001</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4858-0002</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Accessories</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8181-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8182-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Curve Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8183-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8184-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8483-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8484-00</td>
<td>Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D811-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D811-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D821-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D821-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D831-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D831-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D841-2240</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D841-2640</td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2042</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2442</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2742</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F235-2W42</td>
<td>Improv Tag</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSCP-5110</td>
<td>Scamps Series – Chair with Arms</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSTR-24</td>
<td>Scamps Series – Round Table</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M211-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M211-1142</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M211-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M221-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M221-1142</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M221-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M235-3042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M235-3442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M235-3742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M235-3H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M235-3W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1742</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2190</td>
<td>Improv Series – Non-Stacking</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-RACK</td>
<td>Improv Series – Book Rack</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE1-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – End-of-Run Table</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR1-20</td>
<td>Improv Series – Round Table</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1B</td>
<td>Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-2W-A4A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-2W-A4B</td>
<td>Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With arms</td>
<td>.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-45-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-45-11</td>
<td>Very – With arms</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – Without arms</td>
<td>.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-45-01</td>
<td>Very – Without arms</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-45-11</td>
<td>Very – Without arms</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With arms</td>
<td>.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-A-R</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHR-1</td>
<td>Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With arms</td>
<td>.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-3H</td>
<td>Very – With arms</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-45-RH</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With arms</td>
<td>.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-45-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

**April 2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7115</td>
<td>Very Task Value Model</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-05</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-3S</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-05</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>Very</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4S02A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7502A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-22-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy Lounge – Swivel</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy Lounge – Swivel</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy Lounge – Basket</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS1-2T-01</td>
<td>Lively – Without Arms</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS1-2T-0H</td>
<td>Lively – Without Arms</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS1-2T-11</td>
<td>Lively – With Arms</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL51-2T-1H</td>
<td>Lively – With Arms</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT1-2T-0115A</td>
<td>Lively – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT1-2T-1115A</td>
<td>Lively – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT1-2T-4115A</td>
<td>Lively – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT1-2T-7115A</td>
<td>Lively Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLT1-2T-7115A</td>
<td>Lively – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-5320-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSR-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>Poppy – Wood Base</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-711MA5</td>
<td>Zody Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0012</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0013</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0001</td>
<td>ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0003</td>
<td>ToDo – Cup Holder</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0004</td>
<td>ToDo – Grommet Cover</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ90-0006</td>
<td>ToDo – Grommet Cover</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X611-2040</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X611-2044</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X611-2140</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X611-2144</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X611-2W40</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X611-2W44</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X621-2040</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X621-2044</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X621-2140</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X621-2144</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X621-2W40</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X621-2W44</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2100</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – Without Arms</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2130</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2210</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2230</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z600-2440</td>
<td>LOOK Seating – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1042</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1442</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1742</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z831-1W42</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1042</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1442</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1742</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z851-1W42</td>
<td>LOOK Seating</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Product Compatibility And Limited Warranty Policy

OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCT COMPATIBILITY – INTEGRATED PRODUCT PLATFORMS

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

OUR COMMITMENT TO PRODUCT QUALITY – THE HAWORTH NORTH AMERICA LIMITED WARRANTY

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/resources/product-info/warranties or contact Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.

WARRANTY REQUESTS OR QUESTIONS

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please call Haworth’s First Call Center at 800.426.8562.
**Pip**
Personal Laptop Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Painted White</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$531.00 $965.00 $1085.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Surface Material:
     - P Painted MDF
     - W Planked Wood
   - Glide Type:
     - H Hard Plastic
     - F Felt
2) Top surface and color.
3) Base trim color.

Class QA – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
April 2018 / N.A.
### Soji At-A-Glance

**General Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soji</strong></td>
<td>Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Environmental Factors** | BIFMA Level 3 certified.  
GREENGUARD certified for low emissions.  
Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.  
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA. |
| **Finishes and Fabrics** | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list. |
| **COM & COL General Information** | To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com>COM library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.  
COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.  
COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather). |
| **Stain Repellent** | Stain repellent available on fabric seat only. Stain repellent not available on leather or faux leather.  
To specify add “P” to the end of the product number.  
Example: SJT-20-711A5AP |
| **Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)** | • Assembled  
- With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet  
- Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet  
• Knocked Down  
- With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet  
- Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet |
### Seat Height Adjustment

- **Features:**
  - Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
  - Seat height adjusts 4.6" (117mm) from 16.4" to 21.0" (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75" to 17.5" (375mm-445mm).

- **Benefits:**
  - Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
  - Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

- **Feature:**
  - Optional seat depth has 2.5" (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

- **Benefit:**
  - Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

- **Features:**
  - Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
  - 2:1 recline ratio.

- **Benefits:**
  - Comfortable relaxed posture.
  - Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
  - User’s feet remain flat on the floor.

### Tilt Tension Control

- **Feature:**
  - Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

- **Benefit:**
  - Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Forward Tilt

- **Feature:**
  - Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.

- **Benefit:**
  - Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

**Back Lock**

**Feature:**
- Single position back lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

**Lumbar Support**

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5” (89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and mesh is not Carbon.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Height Adjustable Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**
- **Colors:** Fog, Black
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
  - Soft: Black

**Aluminum Base**
- **Colors:** Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum
- **Casters:**
  - Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
  - Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**
- **(Aluminum only)**
  - **Colors:** Painted Black or Metallic Silver
  - **Casters:**
    - Hard: Black
    - Soft: Black

### Leather Upholstery
- **Features:**
  - Available on seat only.
  - Stitched double seams vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.
Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4”-21”
- Low position model adjusts 14.75”-17.5”

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5” of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5” seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps:
- Black or Fog

Arm Uprights:
- Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover:
- Black

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

Frame:
- Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar:
- Black or Fog

Controls:
- Black

Base:
- Plastic: Black or Fog
- Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
Soji
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
- SH: 16.4"-21.0"
  (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44"
  (991mm-1118mm)
- W: 28"
  (711mm)
- *SH: 20"-508mm
- *AH: 7.4"-11.4"
  (188mm-290mm)
- *SD: 16.25"-18.75"
  (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knitted mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock. Optional Forward Tilt: 5" downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.62/5.6
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.

Specification Tip
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2) Caster Option:
      5 Hard Casters (Black)
      6 Soft Casters (Black)
      7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   3) Seat surface material and color.
   4) Back surface material and color.
   5) Plastic trim color.
      (frame and arm uprights)
      TR- F Black
      TR-7 Fog
      TR-7 Fog*, add $65.00 list.
      TR- UFM Snow, add $105.00 list.
   6) Base color.
      TR- F Black
      TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment
- To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-701X5K

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-701XPAP
Soji
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5"
(375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knitted mesh.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
(Seat only) 0.62/5.6
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.

Specification Tip
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2) Caster Option:
      1) Standard Base
         1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
         2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
         3 Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
      2) Low Base
         3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
         4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)
   3) Seat surface material and color.
   4) Back surface material and color.
   5) Plastic trim color.
      (frame and arm uprights)
      TR-F Black
      TR-7 Fog, add $65.00 list.
      TR-7 Fog, add $105.00 list.
      TR-UFM Snow, add $105.00 list.
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $187.47 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1K
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1AP

Seating Price List
Soji
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X1A</td>
<td>$747.14</td>
<td>$778.63</td>
<td>$812.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A1A</td>
<td>778.14</td>
<td>809.63</td>
<td>843.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A1A</td>
<td>813.14</td>
<td>844.63</td>
<td>878.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X1A</td>
<td>$795.14</td>
<td>$826.63</td>
<td>$860.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701A1A</td>
<td>826.14</td>
<td>857.63</td>
<td>891.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704A1A</td>
<td>861.14</td>
<td>892.63</td>
<td>926.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1K
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1AP
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- W: 27” (686mm)
- *SHW: 20” (508mm)
- *AH: 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Knitted mesh.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”-64mm range).
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Arms:** Height adjustable with 4” range.
- **Lumbar:** Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage/COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.62/5.6
- **Height adjustment:** Standard pneumatic.
- **Back Lock:** Standard single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.

**Specification Tip**
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Caster Option:**
   - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
   - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

3. **Base color:**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>$671.00</td>
<td>$702.49</td>
<td>$736.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A</td>
<td>$702.00</td>
<td>$733.49</td>
<td>$767.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404A</td>
<td>$737.00</td>
<td>$768.49</td>
<td>$802.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-411X</td>
<td>$719.00</td>
<td>$750.49</td>
<td>$784.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-411A</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>$781.49</td>
<td>$815.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-414A</td>
<td>$785.00</td>
<td>$816.49</td>
<td>$850.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; **Example:** SJT-20-401X5AP
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions

*SH: 16.4"-21.0"
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39"-44"
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5"
(375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Knitted mesh.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4"(102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

SEAT UPHOLSTERY:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

CASTER OPTION:

1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
3 Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

LOW BASE:

1 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
2 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color. (frame and arm uprights)
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $65.00 list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add $105.00 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $187.47 list.

Specification Tip

• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1K
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1AP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>$733.14</td>
<td>$764.63</td>
<td>$798.38</td>
<td>$814.14</td>
<td>$827.62</td>
<td>$856.88</td>
<td>$883.87</td>
<td>$955.87</td>
<td>$1019.98</td>
<td>$1160.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X1</td>
<td>$764.14</td>
<td>$795.63</td>
<td>$829.38</td>
<td>$845.14</td>
<td>$858.62</td>
<td>$887.88</td>
<td>$914.87</td>
<td>$986.87</td>
<td>$1050.98</td>
<td>$1191.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A</td>
<td>$799.14</td>
<td>$830.63</td>
<td>$864.38</td>
<td>$880.14</td>
<td>$893.62</td>
<td>$922.88</td>
<td>$949.87</td>
<td>$1021.87</td>
<td>$1085.98</td>
<td>$1226.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404A</td>
<td>$812.14</td>
<td>$843.63</td>
<td>$877.38</td>
<td>$893.14</td>
<td>$906.62</td>
<td>$935.88</td>
<td>$962.87</td>
<td>$1034.87</td>
<td>$1098.98</td>
<td>$1239.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1K
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1AP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>$781.14</td>
<td>$812.63</td>
<td>$846.38</td>
<td>$862.14</td>
<td>$875.62</td>
<td>$904.88</td>
<td>$931.87</td>
<td>$1003.87</td>
<td>$1067.98</td>
<td>$1208.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-401X1</td>
<td>$812.14</td>
<td>$843.63</td>
<td>$877.38</td>
<td>$893.14</td>
<td>$906.62</td>
<td>$935.88</td>
<td>$962.87</td>
<td>$1034.87</td>
<td>$1098.98</td>
<td>$1239.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-401A</td>
<td>$847.14</td>
<td>$878.63</td>
<td>$912.38</td>
<td>$928.14</td>
<td>$941.62</td>
<td>$970.88</td>
<td>$997.87</td>
<td>$1069.87</td>
<td>$1133.98</td>
<td>$1274.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-404A</td>
<td>$879.14</td>
<td>$910.63</td>
<td>$944.38</td>
<td>$960.14</td>
<td>$973.62</td>
<td>$999.88</td>
<td>$1026.87</td>
<td>$1098.87</td>
<td>$1163.98</td>
<td>$1304.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1AP

Seating Price List
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

HAWORTH
11A June 2018 / N.A.
**SJT-20-111A**

**Plastic Trim**
- Color Lumbar Caps
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog
  - TR-UFM Snow

*If mesh is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **H**: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **W**: 28”(711mm)
- **SW**: 20”(508mm)
- **AH**: 9”(229mm)
- **SD**: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knitted mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.

**Specification Tip**
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Upholstery**:
     - 1 Leather
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Caster Option**:
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Plastic trim color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

**To specify:**
- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5AP

---

**Seating Price List**

**Soji**

**Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base**

![SJT-20-111A](image)

**Dimensions**
- **SH**: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **H**: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **W**: 28”(711mm)
- **SW**: 20”(508mm)
- **AH**: 9”(229mm)
- **SD**: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

**Features**
- Back: Knitted mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.62/5.6
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.

** Specification Tip**
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 4</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 5</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 6</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 7</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 8</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 9</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 10</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 11</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 12</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-101A</td>
<td>$624.00</td>
<td>$655.49</td>
<td>$689.24</td>
<td>$705.00</td>
<td>$718.48</td>
<td>$747.74</td>
<td>$774.73</td>
<td>$846.73</td>
<td>$910.84</td>
<td>$1051.45</td>
<td>$1117.45</td>
<td>$1173.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-101A</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
<td>$686.49</td>
<td>$720.24</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td>$749.48</td>
<td>$778.74</td>
<td>$805.73</td>
<td>$877.73</td>
<td>$941.84</td>
<td>$1082.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-104A</td>
<td>$690.00</td>
<td>$721.49</td>
<td>$755.24</td>
<td>$771.00</td>
<td>$784.48</td>
<td>$813.74</td>
<td>$840.73</td>
<td>$912.73</td>
<td>$976.84</td>
<td>$1117.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-111A</td>
<td>$672.00</td>
<td>$703.49</td>
<td>$737.24</td>
<td>$753.00</td>
<td>$766.48</td>
<td>$795.74</td>
<td>$822.73</td>
<td>$894.73</td>
<td>$958.84</td>
<td>$1099.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-111A</td>
<td>$703.00</td>
<td>$734.49</td>
<td>$768.24</td>
<td>$784.00</td>
<td>$797.48</td>
<td>$826.74</td>
<td>$853.73</td>
<td>$925.73</td>
<td>$989.84</td>
<td>$1130.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-114A</td>
<td>$738.00</td>
<td>$769.49</td>
<td>$803.24</td>
<td>$819.00</td>
<td>$832.48</td>
<td>$861.74</td>
<td>$886.73</td>
<td>$960.73</td>
<td>$1024.84</td>
<td>$1165.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5AP

---

**Class ST — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

June 2018 / N.A. 12A
SJT-20-111A
Plastic Trim
Color Lumbar Arm Caps
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog
*If mesh is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*AH: 9”(229mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

Features
• Back: Knitted mesh.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: Fixed height.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Caster Option:
      Standard Base
      1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
      T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   Low Base
      3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
      4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)
   3) Seat surface material and color.
   4) Back surface material and color.
   4) Plastic trim color.
      (frame and arm uprights)
      -TR-F Black
      -TR-7 Fog, add $65.00 list.
      -TR-UFM Snow, add $105.00 list.
   5) Base color.
      -TR-F Black
      -TR-LE Metallic Silver
      -PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $187.47 list.

Specification Tip
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  -Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  -Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1K
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-101X1AP

Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
1 2 A B C D E F G H Grade A Grade B

Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJT- 0-101X 0-111X 0-101A 0-111A 0-104A 0-104A A $686.14 $717.63 $751.38 $767.14 $780.62 $809.88 $836.87 $908.87 $972.98 $1113.59
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment
Back Lock w/Fixed Seat SJT- 0-111X 0-111X 0-111A 0-111A 0-114A 0-114A A $734.14 $765.63 $799.38 $815.14 $828.62 $857.88 $884.87 $956.87 $1003.98 $1161.59
Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment

Seating Price List
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Dimensions**

- SH: 16.4”-21.0”
  (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39”-44”
  (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- *SW*: 20”(508mm)
- *SD*: 16.25”-18.75”
  (413mm-476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- Back: Knitted mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - (Seat only) 0.62/5.6
- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Specification Tip**

- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- –Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
2. **Caster Option:**
   - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 6 Soft Casters (Black)
   - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
3. **Seat surface material and color:**
4. **Back surface material and color:**
5. **Plastic trim color:**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog
   - TR-UFM Snow

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-011X A</td>
<td>$572.00</td>
<td>$603.49</td>
<td>$637.24</td>
<td>$653.00</td>
<td>$666.48</td>
<td>$695.74</td>
<td>$722.73</td>
<td>$794.73</td>
<td>$858.84</td>
<td>$999.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock/Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A A</td>
<td>638.00</td>
<td>669.49</td>
<td>703.24</td>
<td>719.00</td>
<td>732.48</td>
<td>761.74</td>
<td>808.73</td>
<td>924.84</td>
<td>1065.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-011X A</td>
<td>$620.00</td>
<td>$651.49</td>
<td>$685.24</td>
<td>$701.00</td>
<td>$714.48</td>
<td>$743.74</td>
<td>$770.73</td>
<td>$842.73</td>
<td>$906.84</td>
<td>$1047.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock/Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A A</td>
<td>651.00</td>
<td>682.49</td>
<td>716.24</td>
<td>732.00</td>
<td>745.48</td>
<td>774.74</td>
<td>801.73</td>
<td>873.73</td>
<td>937.84</td>
<td>1078.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Knocked Down Shipment**
  - To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-001XSK
- **Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-001XSAP
Soji
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions

- SH: 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27"(686mm)
- W: 28"(711mm)
- SW: 20"(508mm)
- SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)

Low position seat height:
14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knitted mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.62/5.6

Specification Tip

- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knitted mesh is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knitted mesh is not Carbon.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2) Caster Option:
      1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
      T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color.
   (frame and arm uprights)
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $65.00 list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add $105.00 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $187.47 list.

Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X1A</td>
<td>$634.14</td>
<td>$665.63</td>
<td>$699.38</td>
<td>$715.14</td>
<td>$728.62</td>
<td>$757.88</td>
<td>$784.87</td>
<td>$856.88</td>
<td>$920.98</td>
<td>$1061.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X1A</td>
<td>$665.14</td>
<td>$696.63</td>
<td>$730.38</td>
<td>$746.14</td>
<td>$759.62</td>
<td>$788.88</td>
<td>$815.87</td>
<td>$887.87</td>
<td>$951.98</td>
<td>$1092.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-001A</td>
<td>$700.14</td>
<td>$731.63</td>
<td>$765.38</td>
<td>$781.14</td>
<td>$794.62</td>
<td>$823.88</td>
<td>$850.87</td>
<td>$922.87</td>
<td>$986.98</td>
<td>$1127.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X1A</td>
<td>$682.14</td>
<td>$713.63</td>
<td>$747.38</td>
<td>$763.14</td>
<td>$776.62</td>
<td>$805.88</td>
<td>$832.87</td>
<td>$904.87</td>
<td>$968.98</td>
<td>$1109.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-001X1A</td>
<td>$713.14</td>
<td>$744.63</td>
<td>$778.38</td>
<td>$794.14</td>
<td>$807.62</td>
<td>$836.88</td>
<td>$863.87</td>
<td>$935.87</td>
<td>$999.98</td>
<td>$1140.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-001A</td>
<td>$748.14</td>
<td>$779.63</td>
<td>$813.38</td>
<td>$829.14</td>
<td>$842.62</td>
<td>$871.88</td>
<td>$898.87</td>
<td>$970.87</td>
<td>$1034.98</td>
<td>$1175.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $30.00 list; Example: SJT-20-001X1K

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $35.00 list; Example: SJT-20-001X1AP
## Openest Collection

### Chick Pouf

#### Large Square - No Back

![Image](SOPN-2238.png)

**Dimensions**
- H: 17” (432mm)
- D: 37.75” (959mm)
- W: 37.75” (959mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  - Seat only: 1.3
  - Base only: 2.6

**Specification Tip**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface Material:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2. Base Surface Material:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. Glide Option:
      - Hard Glides
      - Felt Glides
2. Seat surface color.
3. Base surface color.
4. Thread color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$1350.00</td>
<td>$1530.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238-00H</td>
<td>38-00</td>
<td>$1350.00</td>
<td>$1530.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Rectangle - No Back

![Image](SOPN-2252.png)

**Dimensions**
- H: 18” (457mm)
- D: 27” (686mm)
- W: 52” (1321mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  - Seat only: 2.0
  - Base only: 2.6

**Specification Tip**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface Material:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2. Base Surface Material:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. Glide Option:
      - Hard Glides
      - Felt Glides
2. Seat surface color.
3. Base surface color.
4. Thread color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$1590.00</td>
<td>$1800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252-00H</td>
<td>52-00</td>
<td>$1590.00</td>
<td>$1800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2238-00HP
    - (Large Square add $69.00 list; Rectangle add $81.00 list)

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Round - No Back

Dimensions
H: 17” (432mm)
D: 65” (1651mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
• Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
• Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
• COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  Seat only: 4.0
  Base only: 4.0

Specification Tip
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface Material:
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   2) Base Surface Material:
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   3) Glide/Caster Option:
      H  Hard Glides
      K  Felt Glides
      B  Braking Casters
         (add $369.00 list)
   4) Seat surface color.
   5) Base surface color.
   6) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN:</td>
<td>$2940.00</td>
<td>$3120.00</td>
<td>$3300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2265</td>
<td>$3487.50</td>
<td>$3660.00</td>
<td>$3640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4470.00</td>
<td>$4920.00</td>
<td>$5730.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2265-00HP (add $138.00 list)

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.